

*INDIA'S NATIONAL PARKS
A Management Profile*



*Raman Mehta, Shekhar Singh,
Ashish Kothari*

INDIA'S NATIONAL PARKS
A Management Profile

Raman Mehta
Shekhar Singh
Ashish Kothari

Sponsored by
Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India

Environmental Studies Division
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1991

RESEARCH TEAM

Project Director

Shekhar Singh

Coordination

Ashish Kothari, Raman Mehta, Shekhar Singh

Research Associates

Joanne Carneiro, Ashish Kothari, Ranjit Lal, Raman Mehta, Pratibha Pande,
Sunita Rao, Farhad Vania

Technical Information

Sunita Rao

Secretarial Assistance

Dev Bahadur, H.P. Singh

Cover sketch by Pratibha Pande.

Compilation of electronic copy by Rubina Mondal (2021)

CONTENTS AT A GLANCE

Introduction	vi
List of Abbreviations with their Expansions	vii
Glossary of Local/Indian Terms with their Meanings	viii
Historical, Physical, and Geographical Profile	1
Legal Status	14
Habitat	26
Human Presence and Activities	45
Management	128
Perceptions of Park Directors	207
ANNEXURE - I (Full Names of Parks, with their Codes, and the States in which they are Located)	250
ANNEXURE - II (Water Resources)	252
ANNEXURE - III (List of Mammals Reported from the Parks of India)	256
ANNEXURE - IV (List of Reptiles Reported from the Parks of India)	259
ANNEXURE - V (List of Birds Reported from the Parks of India)	261

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	vi
List of Abbreviations with their Expansions	vii
Glossary of Local/Indian Terms with their Meanings	viii
Historical, Physical, and Geographical Profile	1
Legal Status	14
- Legal Steps	14
- Alteration of Boundaries	23
- Non-completion of Acquisition	23
Habitat	26
- Forest Corridors	26
- Overpopulation (Flora and Fauna)	27
- Epidemics (Flora and Fauna)	27
- Threatened Species of Fauna and Flora	28
- Forest Fires	35
- Water Logging and Other Problems	36
- Hotwinds	36
- Gales and Cyclones	37
- Frost	37
- Hailstorms	38
- Floods	38
- Droughts	38
Human Presence and Activities	45
- Human Population Inside Parks	45
- Human Population in Adjacent Areas	46
- Encroachments	49
- Existence of Rights	50
- Grazing	56
- Forest use in Parks	68
- Tourism	71
- Permits	90
- Plantations	94
- Use by other Government Departments	97
- Offences	104
- Clashes	115
- Attack on Humans	119
- Thoroughfares and Checkposts	125
Management	128
- Management Plan and Budget	128
- Zoning	132
- Plantation Work for Fuel and Fodder	134

- Relocation	136
- Livestock Compensation	137
- Vaccinations of Livestock	140
- Research	144
- Association With Outside Experts	157
- Maps	159
- Introduction of Flora	163
- Introduction of Fauna	165
- Reintroduction of Fauna	166
- Breeding Programme for Fauna	166
- Artificial Salt Licks	168
- Staff	170
- Equipment	171
- Visitors Facilities	188
- Veterinarian	193
- Education and Interpretation	195
- NGO's and Honorary Wildlife Wardens	206
Perceptions of Park Directors	207
ANNEXURE - I (Full Names of Parks, with their Codes, and the States in which they are Located)	250
ANNEXURE - II (Water Resources)	252
ANNEXURE - III (List of Mammals Reported from the Parks of India)	256
ANNEXURE - IV (List of Reptiles Reported from the Parks of India)	259
ANNEXURE - V (List of Birds Reported from the Parks of India)	261

LIST OF TABLES

Table - 1.1 (Legal History, District, and Latitude and Longitude)	5
Table - 1.2 (Distances from Nearest Town, Railhead, and Airport)	10
Table - 1.3 (Highest and Lowest Points)	11
Table - 1.4 (Temperatures and Rainfall)	12
Table - 2.1 (Legal Steps - I)	17
Table - 2.2 (Legal Steps - II)	18
Table - 2.3 (Legal Steps - III)	19
Table - 3 (Alteration of Boundaries)	24
Table - 4 (Forest Corridors)	26
Table - 5.1 (Overpopulation of Flora)	29
Table - 5.2 (Diseases Affecting Fauna)	31
Table - 5.3 (Threatened Species of Fauna)	32
Table - 5.4 (Threatened Species of Flora)	34
Table - 6.1 (Forest Fires)	39
Table - 6.2 (Water Logging)	41

Table - 6.3	(Hotwinds)	42
Table - 6.4	(Gales and Cyclones)	42
Table - 6.5	(Frost)	43
Table - 6.6	(Hail Storms)	43
Table - 6.7	(Droughts)	44
Table - 7.1	(Human Population Inside Parks)	46
Table - 7.2	(Human Population in Adjacent Areas)	48
Table - 8.1	(Existence of Rights - I)	52
Table - 8.2	(Existence of Rights - II)	53
Table - 8.3	(Existence of Rights - III)	54
Table - 8.4	(Existence of Rights - IV)	55
Table - 9.1	(Grazing - I)	58
Table - 9.2	(Grazing - II)	59
Table - 9.3	(Grazing - III)	60
Table - 9.4	(Grazing - IV)	61
Table - 9.5	(Grazing - V)	62
Table - 9.6	(Grazing - VI)	63
Table - 9.7	(Grazing - VII)	64
Table - 9.8	(Grazing - VIII)	65
Table - 9.9	(Grazing - IX)	66
Table - 9.10	(Grazing - X)	67
Table - 10	(Forest use in Park)	69
Table - 11.1	(Tourism - I)	74
Table - 11.2	(Tourism - II)	76
Table - 11.3	(Tourism - III)	77
Table - 11.4	(Tourism - IV)	79
Table - 11.5	(Tourism - V)	82
Table - 11.6	(Tourism - VI)	84
Table - 12	(Permits)	91
Table - 13	(Plantations)	95
Table - 14.1	(Use by Other Government Departments - I)	98
Table - 14.2	(Use by Other Government Departments - II)	99
Table - 14.3	(Use by Other Government Departments - III)	100
Table - 14.4	(Use by Other Government Departments - IV)	101
Table - 14.5	(Use by Other Government Departments - V)	102
Table - 14.6	(Use by Other Government Departments - VI)	103
Table - 15.1	(Offences - I)	107
Table - 15.2	(Offences - II)	110
Table - 15.3	(Offences - III)	112
Table - 16	(Clashes)	116
Table - 17	(Attack on Humans)	120
Table - 18	(Thoroughfares and Checkposts)	126
Table - 19	(Management Plan and Budget)	130
Table - 20	(Zoning)	133
Table - 21	(Plantation Work for Fuel and Fodder)	135
Table - 22.1	(Proposed Relocation)	136
Table - 22.2	(Relocation Completed)	137
Table - 23.1	(Livestock Compensation - I)	138
Table - 23.2	(Livestock Compensation - II)	139
Table - 24	(Vaccinations of Livestock)	142
Table - 25.1	(Research Programmes Completed)	146
Table - 25.2	(Research Programmes Ongoing)	147
Table - 25.3	(Staff and Facilities for Research)	151

Table - 26	(Association With Outside Experts)	158
Table - 27.1	(Maps - I)	160
Table - 27.2	(Maps - II)	161
Table - 27.3	(Maps - III)	162
Table - 28	(Introduction of Flora)	164
Table - 29.1	(Reintroduction of Fauna)	167
Table - 29.2	(Breeding Programme for Fauna)	167
Table - 30	(Artificial Salt Licks)	168
Table - 31.1	(Regular Staff Available for Protection Work)	172
Table - 31.2	(Special Protection Staff)	181
Table - 31.3	(Trained Personnel)	184
Table - 31.4	(List of Equipment Available)	186
Table - 32.1	(Visitors Facilities - I)	189
Table - 32.2	(Visitors Facilities - II)	191
Table - 33	(Veterinarian)	193
Table - 34.1	(Village Education Programme)	197
Table - 34.2	(Visitors Centre)	120
Table - 34.3	(Other Educational Activities)	203
Table - 35	(NGO's and Individuals Associated)	206
Table - 36.1	(Shortfalls in the WLPA)	209
Table - 36.2	(Procedural Problems)	210
Table - 36.3	(Inadequacy of Rules)	213
Table - 36.4	(Detection and Prosecution of Offences)	215
Table - 36.5	(Powers Needed for Effective Management)	219
Table - 36.6	(Adequacy of Budget)	221
Table - 36.7	(Adequacy of Equipment)	223
Table - 36.8	(Adequacy of Staff)	226
Table - 36.9	(Inter-departmental Cooperation)	231
Table - 36.10	(Threat from Local Population)	233
Table - 36.11	(Threat from Tourism)	235
Table - 36.12	(Level of Research)	237
Table - 36.13	(Alteration of Boundaries)	239
Table - 36.14	(Notification of Other Areas)	241
Table - 36.15	(Wildlife Posting)	242

INTRODUCTION

The "Survey of National Parks and Sanctuaries" conducted by the IIPA, led to the compilation of baseline information on various parameters like legal status, flora and fauna, climate and geography, local use and pressures, offences and illegal activities, tourism, and many others, for 52 national parks and over 200 sanctuaries in India. This information was organised into a database on the basis of Questionnaire - I, which was sent to all the parks and sanctuaries in India in 1985. The questionnaire had 5 sections in which information was collected in a uniform format on 1. Legal Status, 2. Management Plans and Practices, and Financial Outlays, 3. Geographical, Biological, and Social Parameters, 4. Research and Education, and 5. Perceptions of the Park or Sanctuary Directors or officers in-charge, for a time period of 5 years between 1979 and 1984.

On the basis of the above mentioned database, the IIPA published a status report for 261 protected areas ("Management of National Parks and Sanctuaries in India: A Status Report", 1989, by Ashish Kothari, Pratibha Pande, Shekhar Singh, and Dilnavaz Variava), and highlighted the problems and pressures faced by them. The database is also being used to generate a series of directories on the national parks and sanctuaries, for each state/UT or a group of states/UT's in India. The first such directory on Himachal Pradesh has now been published and will shortly be followed by directories on Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Karnataka, Gujarat, and Uttar Pradesh.

Objectives of the Report

The publications mentioned above make use of only a part of the information available. For example, the perceptions regarding various aspects of the officers who were in-charge of these protected areas, have not been presented in any of the above mentioned reports. Also, the "Status Report" gives information only upto the state level. The current report seeks to present a more detailed and disaggregated (individual protected area level) analysis for 52 national parks for which information was available in the database, and makes public, in a tabular form, the entire database in relation to the above mentioned parks. At some point in the future, a similar exercise is proposed to be carried out for the 209 sanctuaries.

It is hoped that, apart from making available various data, this report may serve as a benchmark for comparing the future management status of these 52 parks.

Limitations of the Database

The information available in this database has not been independently verified in the field, and is based entirely on the questionnaires received from the parks. In some cases however, where errors in the information provided are quite obvious, they have been footnoted.

Tables

Unless otherwise mentioned, in all the tables presented in this report, a 'Y' indicates 'Yes', a 'N' indicates 'No', an 'I' indicates 'Irrelevant', and a blank space indicates that no information was available, or that the relevant figure has not been specified.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS WITH THEIR EXPANSIONS

ACF	Assistant Conservator of Forests
ADC	Additional District Commissioner
APR	April
ASSTT and Asstt.	Assistant
AUG	August
AWLW	Assistant Wildlife Warden
BZ	Buffer-zone
CCF	Chief Conservator of Forests
CF	Conservator of Forests
CWLW	Chief Wildlife Warden
CZ	Core-zone
DCF	Deputy Conservator of Forests
DEC	December
DEPT and Dept.	Department
DFO	Divisional Forest Officer
DIST	District
DPF	Demarcated Protected Forest
DT	Dated
FD	Forest Department
FEB	February
FG	Forest Guard
GOVT	Government
GOI	Government of India
HA and ha	Hectares
HQ	Headquarters
IPC	Indian Penal Code
JAN	January
kg	Kilogram(s)
km	Kilometre(s)
mm	Millimetre(s)
MAX	Maximum
MFP	Minor Forest Produce
MIN	Minimum
NP	National Park
NO.	Number
NOV	November
OCT	October
PF	Protected Forest
PWD	Public Works Department
RF	Reserve Forest
RO	Research Officer
RFO	Range Forest Officer
Rs.	Rupees

SCH	Schedule
SEC and sec	Section
SEPT	September
sq km	Square Kilometer(s)
TEMP	Temperature
UF	Unclassified Forest
UNIV	University
WL	Wildlife
WLPA	Wildlife Protection Act, 1972
WLW	Wildlife Warden

GLOSSARY OF LOCAL/INDIAN TERMS WITH THEIR MEANINGS

<u>Challan</u>	Fine/Penalty
<u>Chara</u>	Fodder
<u>Chowkidar</u>	Watchman
<u>Dakwala</u>	Postman
<u>Khansama</u>	Cook
<u>Jamadar or Zamadar</u>	Sweeper
<u>Mahavat or Mahout</u>	Elephant Trainer
<u>Mali</u>	Gardener
<u>Shikari</u>	Hunter
<u>VIDI</u>	Grassland

HISTORICAL, PHYSICAL, AND GEOGRAPHICAL PROFILE

Data regarding geographical location and climate of the parks (For a listing of the 52 parks being analysed, along with their full names and the State/UT in which they are located, please see annexure - T) is presented in tables 1.1 to 1.4. Table 1.1 gives information regarding physical location i.e; longitudes, latitudes, and district(s) within which each park is located, in addition to a legal history of these parks.

Out of 52 national parks (Table 1.2):-

Location

1. 13 parks reported that the distance of the nearest town from the park was less than or equal to 10 km. These were Saddle Peak (A&N), Bansda (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Madhav (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Guindy (TN), and Dudhwa (UP).

26 parks reported that the distance of the nearest town from the park was greater than 10 km but less than or equal to 50 km. These were Marine (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Eravikulam (KER), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Fossil (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MP), Simlipal (ORT), Desert (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (STK), Corbett (UP), Nanda Devi (UP), Valley of Flowers (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

10 parks reported that the distance of the nearest town from the park was greater than 50 km but less than or equal to 100 km. These were Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Great Himalayan (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Kanha (MP), and Sanjay (MP).

1 park, Indravati (MP), reported that the distance of the nearest town from its boundary was greater than 100 km.

2 parks, Dachigam (J&K) and Hemis (J&K) did not provide information regarding distance of the park from the nearest town.

2. 9 parks reported that the distance of the nearest railhead from the park was less than or equal to 10 km. These were Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Nawegaon (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Van Vihar (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) and Dudhwa (UP).

12 parks reported that the distance of the nearest railhead from the park was greater than 10 km but less than or equal to 50 km. These were Bannerghatta (KAR), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORT), Desert (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN), and Corbett (UP).

11 parks reported that the distance of the nearest railhead from the park was greater than 50 km but less than or equal to 100 km. These

were Namdapha (ARU), Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Silent Valley (KER), Fossil (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MP), and Satpura (MP).

5 parks reported that the distance of the nearest railhead from the park was greater than 100 km but less than or equal to 200 km. These were Eravikulam (KER), Periyar (KER), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), and Sunderban (WB).

14 parks reported that the distance of the nearest railhead from the park was greater than 200 km. These were Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

1 park, Hemis (J&K) did not provide information regarding distance of the park from the nearest railhead.

3. 2 parks reported that the distance of the nearest airport from the park was less than or equal to 10 km. These were Marine (GUJ), and Coimbatore (TN).

9 parks reported that the distance of the nearest airport from the park was greater than 10 km but less than or equal to 50 km. These were Marine (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), Great Himalayan (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Van Vihar (MP), and Desert (RAJ).

13 parks reported that the distance of the nearest airport from the park was greater than 50 km but less than or equal to 100 km. These were Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Pench (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Fossil (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MP), and Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ).

14 parks reported that the distance of the nearest airport from the park was greater than 100 km but less than or equal to 200 km. These were Saddle Peak (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Eravikulam (KER), Periyar (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (MP), and Sunderban (WB).

13 parks reported that the distance of the nearest airport from the park was greater than 200 km. These were Hansda (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Nagarhole (KAR), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Sarjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Dudhwa (MP), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

Hemis (J&K) did not provide any information regarding distance from the nearest airport.

Table 1.3 gives information regarding altitudinal variation of the 52 parks being discussed.

Out of 52 national parks (Table - 1.4):-

Temperatures

4. Average summer temperatures below or equal to 10° C were not reported from any of the parks.

Average summer temperatures above 10° C but below or equal to 20° C were reported from 3 parks. These were Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Van Vihar (MP), and Khangchendzonga (SIK).

Average summer temperatures above 20° C but below or equal to 30° C were reported from 19 parks. These were Marine (A&N), Middle Buttan (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Buttan (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Buttan (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Satpura (MP), Dudhwa (UP) and Sunderban (WB).

Average summer temperatures above 30° C but below or equal to 40° C were reported from 16 parks. These were Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Madhav (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Guindy (TN).

Average summer temperatures above 40° C were reported from 6 parks. These were Bansda (GUJ), Panna (MP), Pench (MAH), Desert (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

8 parks ie; Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Siroy (MAN), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP) did not give information regarding average temperatures during summers.

The maximum temperature recorded during summer was 50° C in Desert (RAJ). The maximum average temperature recorded during summer was 46° C in Corbett (UP).

5. Average winter temperatures below or equal to 10° C were reported from 12 parks. These were Bansda (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Indravati (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Desert (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Corbett (UP).

Average winter temperatures above 10° C but below or equal to 20° C were reported from 15 parks. These were Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Fossil (MP), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Pench (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Dudhwa (UP).

Average winter temperatures above 20° C but below or equal to 30° C were reported from 16 parks. These were Marine (A&N), Middle Buttan (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Buttan (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Buttan (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta

(KAR), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN) and Sunderban (WB).

Average winter temperatures above 30° C were not reported from any of the parks.

9 parks ie; Nandapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Siroy (MAN), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP) did not give information about average temperatures during winters.

The minimum temperature recorded during winters was -40° C in Hemis (J&K).

The average minimum temperature recorded during winters was -5.5° C in Pin Valley (HP).

Rainfall

6. Average annual rainfall below or equal to 1000 mm was reported from 13 parks. These were Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Hemis (J&K); Kishtwar (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Fossil (MP), Madhav (MP), Sanjay (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Average annual rainfall above 1000 mm but below or equal to 2000 mm was reported from 18 parks. These were Mount Harriet (A&N), Bansda (GUJ), Nagarhole (KAR), Nawegaon (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Guindy (TN), Dudhwa (UP) and Sunderban (WB).

Average annual rainfall above 2000 mm but below or equal to 3000 mm was reported from 4 parks. These were Periyar (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MP), and Satpura (MP).

Average annual rainfall above 3000 mm was reported from 7 parks. These were Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), and Khangchendzonga (SIK).

10 parks, Nandapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Eravikulam (KER), Pench (MAH), Nanda Devi (UP) and Valley of Flowers (UP) did not provide information regarding average annual rainfall.

Table - 1.1 (LEGAL HISTORY, DISTRICT, AND LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE)

CODE	LEGAL HISTORY OF THE PARK	DISTRICT(S) WITHIN WHICH THE PARK FALLS	**		**	
			LATITUDE FROM (NORTH) TO (NORTH)	LONGITUDE FROM (EAST) TO (EAST)		
AAN/N/MAR	PF AND EF	ANDAMAN	11 27' 30"	11 46'	92 32' 59"	92 45'
AAN/N/MID	EF	ANDAMAN	12 16' 47"	12 90' 01"	93 01' 25"	93 02' 03"
AAN/N/MCU	EF VIDE NOTIFICATION NO 59/G/635 DT 17-4-63	SOUTH ANDAMAN	11 40'	11 52' 30"	92 45'	92 48'
AAN/N/NOR	EF	ANDAMAN	12 18' 47"	12 90' 01"	93 04' 04"	93 04' 45"
AAN/N/SAD		ANDAMAN	13 7'	13 12'	93	93 1'
AAN/N/SOU	PF	ANDAMAN	12 13' 26"	12 13' 31"	93 01' 13"	93 01' 13"
ARO/N/NAM	NAMDAPHA EF BEFORE 1972. SANCTUARY FROM 1972 TILL 1983.		27 35'	27 39'	96 15'	96 58'
GOA/N/BGA	REVENUE LAND UPTO 1962, THEN UNDER FOREST DEPT	GOA				
GUJ/N/BAN	PRIVATE RESERVE OF EX-MARAJA OF BARODA STATE.	VALSAD	20	20	73	73
GUJ/N/GIR	PRIVATE HUNTING RESERVE OF PRINCES OF JUHAGADH AND BARODA STATES TILL 1900. THEN USED FOR LION SHOWS. TAKEN OVER BY FOREST DEPT AFTER MERGER OF STATES IN 1948. DECLARED SANCTUARY IN 1975.		20 40'	21 50'	70 50'	71 15'
GUJ/N/MAR	FISHING GROUND OF BESTWILLE JAMNAGAR STATE (FOR PEARL OYSTERS) AND OF BARODA STATE (FOR WINDOW-PANE OYSTERS ON OKHA SIDE)	JAMNAGAR				
GUJ/N/VEL	TILL 1948, GRASS VIDI OF BESTWILLE BHAVRAGAR STATE BULKERS. THEN RESERVED VIDI. DECLARED SANCTUARY IN 1969.	BHAVRAGAR	22	22 7'	72	72 16'

** Coordinates were often not given upto seconds, and at times even minutes, for longitudes and latitudes.

Table - 1.1 (...contd)

CODE	LEGAL HISTORY OF THE PARK	DISTRICT(S) WITHIN WHICH THE PARK FALLS	LATITUDE		LONGITUDE	
			FROM (NORTH)	TO (NORTH)	FROM (EAST)	TO (EAST)
HP/N/GRZ HP/N/PIH	UNLISTED UP AND DEF, PASTURE LAND, VILLAGE LAND BEFORE NOTIFICATION	KULAO, LAHAUL AND SPIITI	31 35'	32	77 15'	77 50'
JAK/N/DAC	DECLARED A PRIVATE HUNTING RESERVE BY LATE MAHARAJA OF KASHMIR IN 1910. ALSO MAINTAINED IT AS CATCHMENT ZONE FOR HARWAN WATER RESERVOIR. VILLAGE RELOCATION UNDERTAKEN AND LASTED UP TO 1934. REVERTED TO STATE GOVT IN 1947.	SRINAGAR	34 3'	34 5'	74 4'	74 5'
JAK/N/REM	OPEN FOREST AREA TILL 1979	LEH-LADAKH				
JAK/N/KIS	UNDER FOREST DEPT		33 20'	34	75 40'	76 10'
KAR/N/RAH	PREVIOUSLY A SANCTUARY	WYSORE	12 3' 30"	12 56' 17"	76 7'	76 52'
KAR/N/RAH	STATE (RESERVE) FOREST	BANGALORE				
KAR/N/KAG	STATE (RESERVE) FOREST	COORG AND MYSORE	11 5'	12 15'	76 5'	76 25'
KER/N/RKA	PREVIOUSLY A GAME SANCTUARY OF THE KANNAR DEVAN TEA ESTATES. KERALA GOVT TOOK OVER IN 1975	IDUKKI				
KER/N/PER	AREAS AROUND LAKE PERIYAR WERE DECLARED AS NELLIKAMPETTY SANCTUARY IN 1934. IN 1950 PERIYAR SANCTUARY WAS CONSTITUTED BY ADDING WHOLE OF PERIYAR LAKE RESERVE, RATTENDON VALLEY, MOUNT PLYAZH MAKING A TOTAL OF 77700 HA.	IDUKKI	9 15'	9 40'	76 55'	77 25'

Table - 1.1 (...contd)

CODE	LEGAL HISTORY OF THE PARK	DISTRICT(S) WITHIN WHICH THE PARK FALLS	LATITUDE		LONGITUDE	
			FROM (NORTH)	TO (NORTH)	FROM (EAST)	TO (EAST)
KER/N/SIL	PREVIOUSLY RF	PALGHAT	11 4'	11 12'	76 23'	76 29'
MAH/N/NAW		BRANDARA				
MAH/N/PER		MAGPUR	21 31' 22"	21 44'	79 7' 29"	79 21' 20"
MAH/N/SAH	RF 4719.52 HA PF 14.11 HA REVENUE LAND TRANSFERRED FROM AABRY MILK COLONY TO FOREST DEPT 2076.07 HA. BOMBAY MUNICIPAL FOREST 859.86 HA. PRIVATE INAMS ACQUIRED 1027.02 HA PRIVATE FORESTS ACQUIRED 773.33 HA	THANE, BOMBAY SUBURBAN	19 8' 8"	19 21'	72 53'	72 58'
MAH/N/TAD	GAME RESERVE DECLARED IN 1905 SANCTUARY IN 1935	CHANDRAPUR	20 17'	20 24'	79 15'	79 24'
MAH/N/KEI	RF 28-12-74	IMPHAL, BISHNUPUR	24 26'	24 32'	93 49'	93 53'
MAH/N/SIR	UNCLASSIFIED FORESTS IN HANDS OF TRIBALS	UNKHUL	25 5'	25 7'	94 27'	94 29'
MP/N/BAN	RF, THROUGH EX-RULER EX-RULER OF REWA NAD SHOOTING PRIVILEGES OVER THE AREA BEFORE 1971	SHARDOL, JABALPUR	23 30'	23 46'	80 58'	81 7'
MP/N/POS		MANDLA	23 4'	23 18'	80 35'	80 40'
MP/N/LND	MOSTLY RF FROM 1908 AND PF FROM 1948.		18 51'	19 24'	80 16'	80 44'
MP/N/KAR	RF SINCE 1879 25000 HA IN BANJAR VALLEY DECLARED SANCTUARY IN 1933, 30000 HA IN HATON VALLEY DECLARED SANCTUARY. KANHA NATIONAL PARK COTERMINOUS WITH SANCTUARY IN BANJAR VALLEY DECLARED IN 1955, EXTENDED IN 1962 AND 1970	MANDLA, BALAGHAT	22 7'	22 27'	80 26'	81 3'
MP/N/KANG	RF	BASTAR	18 45'	18 56' 30"	81 51' 30"	82 10'

Table - 1.1 (...contd)

CODE	LEGAL HISTORY OF THE PARK	DISTRICT(S) WITHIN WHICH THE PARK FALLS	LATITUDE		LONGITUDE	
			FROM (NORTH) TO (NORTH)	FROM (EAST) TO (EAST)		
MP/N/MAD	PRIVATE HUNTING RESERVE OF MAHARAJA OF GWALIOR PRIOR TO 1947	SHIVPURI	24° 50'	25° 55'	77° 15'	78° 30'
MP/N/EAN	PARTLY SHOOTING RESERVE OF MAHARAJAS OF PANNA, CHHATTARPUR, AND BIJAWAR STATES. AREA OF 30787 HA DECLARED SANCTUARY ON 8-7-53. CONCEIVED AS GANGAN SANCTUARY IN 1971. EXPANDED IN 1975. AREA OF 3620 HA ADDED ON 16-4-79.	PANNA, CHHATTARPUR	24° 27' 3"	24° 46' 8"	79° 45' 3"	80° 8' 4"
MP/N/EEN	RF FOR LAST 100 YEARS					
MP/N/SAN	MAJOR PORTION RF, SOME VILLAGE FORESTS	SIDHI, SARASUA	23° 30'	24	81° 45'	82° 45'
MP/N/SAT	RF FOR OVER A CENTURY. SANCTUARY SINCE 1933. SEPARATED FROM BORI AND PACHMARHI SANCTUARIES AND DECLARED NATIONAL PARK IN 1981	HOSHANGABAD	22° 20'	22° 35'	78	78° 30'
MP/N/VAN	MOSTLY GOVERNMENT LAND. SOME PRIVATE LAND ACQUIRED	EROPAL	23° 13' 45"	23° 14' 50"	77° 21' 30"	77° 23' 15"
ORI/N/SIM	RF	MATURBHANJ	20° 17'	22° 34'	85° 40'	87° 10'
RAJ/N/DES		JAISALMER, BARMER				
RAJ/N/KDO	SHOOTING RESERVE OF EX-RULER OF BHARATPUR	BHARATPUR	27° 7' 6"	27° 12' 2"	77° 29' 5"	77° 33' 9"
RAJ/N/RAN	HUNTING RESERVE OF KING OF JAIPUR SANCTUARY DECLARED IN 1955 DECLARED TIGER RESERVE ON 22-8-74	SAWAI MADHOPUR	25° 54'	26° 12'	76° 23'	76° 39'

Table - 1.1 (...contd)

CODE	LEGAL HISTORY OF THE PARK	DISTRICT(S) WITHIN WHICH THE PARK FALLS	LATITUDE		LONGITUDE	
			FROM (NORTH)	TO (NORTH)	FROM (EAST)	TO (EAST)
RAJ/N/SAR	PRIVATE SHOOTING RESERVE OF MAHARAJA OF ALWAR BEFORE FORMATION OF STATE GOVT DECLARED AS WL RESERVE IN 1955, RENOTIFIED IN 1958, & GIVEN STATUS OF SANCTUARY IN 1959	ALWAR	27 5'	27 33'	76 17'	76 34'
SIK/N/KHA	RF	NORTH SIKKIM	27 30'	27 48'	88 4'	88 35'
TR/N/GUI	EARLIER RAJ BHAVAN FOREST	MADRAS				
UP/N/COR		PAURI GARHWAL, RAJNITAL	29 25'	29 40'	78 45'	79 5'
UP/N/DUD	RESERVED SINCE 1879 RF IN 1937 PART DECLARED SANCTUARY IN 1958, EXTENDED IN 1968	KHEER	28 21'	28 42'	80 31'	80 56'
UP/N/NAN	CIVIL LAND 52405 HA PANCHAYAT FORESTS 4892 HA RF 5736 HA	CHAMOLI				
UP/N/VAL	RF (1410 HA) CIVIL LAND (7310 HA)	CHAMOLI				
WB/N/SUN	RF	24-PARGANAS	21 30'	21 50'	88 5'	89

Table - 1.2 (DISTANCES FROM NEAREST TOWN, RAILHEAD, AND AIRPORT)

CODE	NEAREST TOWN	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST TOWN (KM)	NEAREST RAILHEAD	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST RAILHEAD (KM)	NEAREST AIRPORT	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST AIRPORT (KM)
A&N/N/MAR	PORT BLAIR	28	CALCUTTA	1200	PORT BLAIR	24
A&N/N/MID	PORT BLAIR	70	CALCUTTA	1200	PORT BLAIR	70
A&N/N/MOU	PORT BLAIR	15	CALCUTTA	1200	PORT BLAIR	20
A&N/N/NOR	PORT BLAIR	70	CALCUTTA	1200	PORT BLAIR	70
A&N/N/SAD	DIGLIPUR	5	CALCUTTA	950	PORT BLAIR	200
A&N/N/SOU	PORT BLAIR	70	CALCUTTA	1200	PORT BLAIR	70
ARU/N/NAM	MARGHRITA	62	LIEDO	56	DIBRUGARH	140
GOA/N/BHA	PONDA	29	COLLEM	5	DABOLIM	80
GUJ/N/BAN	WAGHAI	3	WAGHAI	3	BARODA	249
GUJ/N/GIR	VERAVAL	42	SASAN	0	KESHOD	80
GUJ/N/MAR	JAMNAGAR	7	JAMNAGAR	7	JAMNAGAR	7
GUJ/N/VEL	VALLABHIPUR	32	DHOLA JN	52	BHAVNAGAR	72
HP/N/GRE	KULLU	60	JOGINDER NAGAR	100	BHUNTAR	50
HP/N/PIN	TABO	20	KALKA	475	SHIMLA	400
J&K/N/DAC			JAMMU	315	SRINAGAR	32
J&K/N/HEM						
J&K/N/KIS	KISHTWAR	60	JAMMU	245	JAMMU	250
KAR/N/BAN	GUNDLAPET	20	NANJANGAD	60	MYSORE	80
KAR/N/BANN	ANKAL	19	BANGALORE	25	BANGALORE	28
KAR/N/NAG	KUTTA	7	MYSORE	100	BANGALORE	230
KER/N/ERA	MUNNAR	27	ERNAKULAM	160	COCHIN	165
KER/N/PER	KUMILY	4	KOTTAYAM	114	COCHIN	200
KER/N/SIL	MANNARGHAT	57	PALGHAT	99	COIMBATORE	155
MAH/N/NAW	GONDIA	100	DEOLGAON	1	NAGPUR	137
MAH/N/PEN	RAMTEK	32	RAMTEK	30	NAGPUR (SONEGAON)	80
MAH/N/SAN	BORIVALI	3	BORIVALI	3	SANTA CRUZ (BOMBAY)	15
MAH/N/TAD	CHANDRAPUR	45	CHANDRAPUR	45	SONEGAON (NAGPUR)	198
MAN/N/KEI	MOIRANG	10	DIMAPUR	265	JULIHAL	45
MAN/N/SIR	UKHRUL	15	DIMAPUR	300	IMPHAL	90
MP/N/BAN	UMARIA	35	UMARIA	35	JABALPUR	160
MP/N/EOS	SHAHUPURA	13	JABALPUR	87	JABALPUR	87
MP/N/IND	JADGALPUR	186	JADGALPUR	186	RAIPUR	486
MP/N/KAN	MANDLA	70	GONDIA	120	JABALPUR	170
MP/N/KANG	JAGDALPUR	30	JAGDALPUR	30	RAIPUR	330
MP/N/MAD	SHIVPURI	6	JHANSI	100	GWALIOR	116
MP/N/PAN	PANNA	20	SATNA	90	KHAJURAHO	57
MP/N/PEN	DEORI	50	NAGPUR	90	NAGPUR	90
MP/N/SAN	SIDHI	60	JOVA	20	KHAJURAHO	270
MP/N/SAT	PACHMARHI	0	PIPARIA	55	BHOPAL	210
MP/N/VAN	BHOPAL	3	BHOPAL	7	BHOPAL	12
ORI/N/SIM	BARIPADA	17	BARIPADA	17	CALCUTTA	240
RAJ/N/DES	JAISALMER	45	JAISALMER	45	JAISALMER (DEFENSE)	45

Table - 1.2 (...contd)

CODE	NEAREST TOWN	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST TOWN	NEAREST RAILHEAD	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST RAILHEAD	NEAREST AIRPORT	DISTANCE FROM NEAREST AIRPORT
RAJ/N/KBO	BHARATPUR	2	BHARATPUR	8	AGRA	55
RAJ/N/RAN	SAWAI	14	SAWAI	14	JAIPUR	132
	MADHOPUR		MADHOPUR			
RAJ/N/SAR	ALWAR	36	ALWAR	36	JAIPUR	110
SIK/N/KHA	CHUNGTHANG	20	NEW JALPAIGURI (W. BENGAL)	221	BAGDOGRA (W. BENGAL)	222
TN/N/GUI	MADRAS	0	MADRAS	12	MADRAS	6
UP/N/COR	RAMNAGAR	50	RAMNAGAR	50	PHOOLBAGH	130
UP/N/DUD	PALIA	10	DUDHWA	0	LUCKNOW	260
UP/N/NAN	JOSHIMATH	23	RISHIKESH	276	DEHRADUN	295
UP/N/VAL	JOSHIMATH	33	RISHIKESH	290	DEHRADUN	330
WB/N/SUN	GOSABA	50	CANNING	106	DUM DUM	166

Table - 1.3 (HIGHEST AND LOWEST POINTS)

CODE	HIGHEST POINT	LOWEST POINT	CODE	HIGHEST POINT	LOWEST POINT
A&N/N/MAR	100	0	MAN/N/KEY	788	758
A&N/N/MID	25	0	MAN/N/SIR	2553	1938
A&N/N/MOU	430	30	MP/N/BAN	807	450
A&N/N/NOR	46	0	MP/N/FOS	760	720
A&N/N/SAD	732	0	MP/N/IND	607	211
A&N/N/SCU	45	0	MP/N/KAN	877	506
ARJ/N/NAM	4500	200	MP/N/KANG	791	338
GOA/N/BHA		75	MP/N/MAD	480	360
GUJ/N/BAN	330	173	MP/N/PAN	538	200
GUJ/N/GIR	531	152	MP/N/PEN		
GUJ/N/MAR		0	MP/N/SAN	980	380
GUJ/N/VEL	50	10	MP/N/SAT	1352	360
HP/N/GRE	6140	1500	MP/N/VAN	565	500
HP/N/PIN		3300	ORI/N/SIM	1150	50
J&K/N/DAC	4289	1629	RAJ/N/DBS		
J&K/N/HEM			RAJ/N/KBO	175	172
J&K/N/KYS	7100	1700	RAJ/N/RAN	500	215
KAR/N/BAN	1450	780	RAJ/N/SAR	777	400
KAR/N/BANN	1050	850	SIK/N/KHA	8585	1829
KAR/N/NAG	933	760	TN/N/GUI	60	50
KER/N/ERA	2695	2000	UP/N/COR	3423	1000
KER/N/PER	2019	900	UP/N/DUD	182	150
KER/N/SIL	3015	1000	UP/N/NAN	7817	2000
MAH/N/NAW	481	275	UP/N/VAL	6500	3200
MAH/N/PEN	574	377	WB/N/SUN	9	0
MAH/N/SAN	486	30			
MAH/N/TAD	355	286			

Table - 1.4 (TEMPERATURES AND RAINFALL)

CODE	SUMMER MONTHS	AVERAGE SUMMER TEMP.	HOTTEST DAYS IN	MAX. TEMP. RECORDED	RAINY MONTHS	AVERAGE RAINFALL	WINTER MONTHS	AVERAGE WINTER TEMP.	COLDEST DAYS IN	MIN. TEMP. RECORDED
IAH/N/MAR	FEB TO MAY	29C	APRIL	31	JUNE TO OCT	3180	NOV TO JAN	23.5C	JAN	22
IAN/N/MID	FEB TO MAY	29C	APRIL	31	JUNE TO OCT	3180	NOV TO JAN	24C	JAN	22
AAN/N/MOU	JAN TO APRIL	25.9C	APRIL	32	APRIL TO SEPT	1541		22C	DEC	21
AAN/N/HOR	FEB TO MAY	29C	APRIL	31	JUNE TO OCT	3180	NOV TO JAN	23.5C	JAN	22
AAN/N/SAD	MARCH TO MAY	29C	APRIL	31	MAY TO NOV	3100	NOV TO JAN	22C	JAN	19
AAN/N/SCU	FEB TO MAY	29C	APRIL	31	JUNE TO OCT	3180	NOV TO JAN	23.5C	JAN	22
ABU/N/HAM	JUNE TO SEPT	30C	JUNE/AUGUST	35	MAY TO AUG		DEC TO FEB		DEC-JAN	10
GOA/N/BHA	MARCH TO OCT	30C	MARCH	37	JUNE TO SEPT	5500	NOV TO FEB	23C	DEC	15
GUJ/N/BAN	MARCH TO JUNE	42.2C	MAY	44	JULY TO OCT	1600	NOV TO FEB	10C?	JAN	20
GUJ/N/GIR	MARCH TO JUNE	39.3C	MAY	42	JUNE TO OCT	1000	NOV TO FEB	14.4C	DEC-JAN	8
GUJ/N/MAR	FEB TO JUNE		MAY		JUNE TO SEPT		DEC TO JAN		JAN	
GUJ/N/VEL	MARCH TO JUNE	35C	MAY	42	JUNE TO SEPT	600	NOV TO FEB	22C	JAN	12
HP/N/GRB	MAY TO JUNE		JUNE		JULY TO SEPT		NOV TO FEB		JAN	
HP/N/PUN	MAY TO SEPT	26.8C	JULY-AUG	27			NOV TO MARCH	-5.5C	JAN-FEB	-20
JAK/N/DAC	JUNE TO AUG	29C	JULY	32	MARCH TO MAY		DEC TO FEB	2.4C	JAN	-8
JAK/N/REH	JUNE TO AUG		JUNE TO AUG	25		76	DEC TO FEB		JAN	-40
JAK/N/KIS	MAY TO AUG	23C	JUNE	35	JAN TO APRIL	120	NOV TO APRIL	3.5C	JAN	-7
KAR/N/BAN	FEB TO APRIL	24C	APRIL	30	JUNE TO NOV		NOV TO FEB	17C	DEC TO JAN	
KAR/N/BANH	JAN TO MAY	33C-35C	APRIL TO MAY	35	JULY TO OCT	700	DEC TO FEB	25C	SEPT-OCT	25
KAR/N/PAG	FEB TO APRIL	30C	APRIL	32	MAY TO DEC	1650	OCT TO DEC	14C	DEC	12
KER/N/ERA	FEB TO MAY		MARCH TO APRIL	0	JUNE TO NOV		NOV TO JAN		NOV	10
KER/N/PER	MAR TO JUNE	27C	JUNE	35	JUNE TO NOV	2500	NOV TO FEB	20C		
KER/N/SIL	MAR TO MAY	35C	APR-MAY	42	MAY/AUG-SEPT	2500	NONE	22C	JAN	19
MAH/N/HAM	FEB TO JUNE	36.82C	MAY	47	JULY TO AUG	1906	NOV TO FEB	25.56C	DEC	17
MAR/N/PEH	APRIL TO JUNE	33C	MAY	48	JUNE TO SEPT		DEC TO FEB	20C	DEC	4
MAR/N/SAN	APRIL TO MAY, OCT	>30C	MAY		JUNE TO SEPT	2600	NOV TO FEB	<30C	JAN	
MAH/N/TAD	FEB TO JUNE	40C	MAY	47	JUNE TO SEPT	1500	OCT TO JAN	30C	JAN	12
MAN/N/KEI	APRIL TO SEPT	13.7C	JULY	41	MAY TO SEPT	1281	OCT TO MARCH	6.86C	JAN	0
MAN/N/SIR	MAY TO SEPT			34	JUNE TO SEPT	1224	OCT TO APRIL			3
MP/N/BAN	MARCH TO JUNE	31.8C	JUNE	42	JUNE TO SEPT	1170	DEC TO FEB	17C	JAN	4
MP/N/POS	MARCH TO JUNE	34.5C	MAY	44	JUNE TO OCT	300	NOV TO FEB	17.5C	JAN	8
MP/N/IND	MARCH TO JUNE	40C	MAY-JUNE	48	JULY TO OCT	1778	NOV TO FEB	10C	JAN	2
MP/N/XAN	MARCH TO JUNE	30C	MAY	42	JULY TO OCT	1500	NOV TO FEB	16C	DEC	2
MP/N/KANG	APRIL TO MAY	30C	MAY	40	JUNE TO OCT	1600	NOV TO MARCH	18C	JAN	10
MP/N/MAD	APRIL TO JUNE	38C	MAY	45	JULY TO OCT	896	NOV TO MARCH	8C	JAN	0
MP/N/PAN	APRIL TO JUNE	40.3C	JUNE-JULY	43	JUNE TO SEPT	1225	NOV TO MARCH	6.5C	JAN	4
MP/N/PEH	APRIL TO JUNE	40.3C	MAY	43	JULY TO SEPT	1398	NOV TO FEB	11C	DEC	4
MP/N/SAN	MARCH TO JUNE	35C	MAY	45	JULY TO OCT	950	NOV TO FEB	16C	JAN	7
MP/N/SAT	MARCH TO JUNE	26.11C	MAY-JUNE	36	JUNE TO SEPT	2265	NOV TO FEB	16.11C	DEC	2
MP/N/VAN	MARCH TO JUNE	17.44C	MAY	41	JULY TO OCT	1172	NOV TO FEB	14.6C	JAN	11
ORI/N/SIH	MARCH TO JUNE	40C	MAY	45	JUNE TO OCT	2000	NOV TO JAN	12C	DEC	-5

Table - 1.4 (...contd)

CODE	SUMMER MONTHS	AVERAGE HOTTEST DAYS SUMMER IN TEMP.	HOTTEST DAYS	MAX. TEMP. RECORDED	RAINY MONTHS	AVERAGE RAINFALL	WINTER MONTHS	AVERAGE COLDEST WINTER DAYS TEMP. IN	COLDEST DAYS	MIN. TEMP. RECORDED
RAJ/W/DES	APRIL TO JULY	44C	JUNE	50	JULY TO SEPT	150	NOV TO FEB	7.5C	FEB	-5
RAJ/W/KBO	APRIL TO JUNE		MAY-JUNE	49	JUNE TO SEPT	650	NOV TO FEB		JAN	2
RAJ/W/RAN	MARCH TO JULY	36C	MAY	46	AUG TO OCT	600	NOV TO FEB	10C	JAN	2
RAJ/W/SAR	MARCH TO JUNE	41.5C	JUNE	43	JULY TO SEPT	650	NOV TO FEB	25C	DEC-JAN	0
SIX/W/KHA	MARCH TO MAY	13.6C	JULY TO AUGUST	18	JUNE TO AOG	3180	NOV TO FEB	-3.27C	JAN-FEB	-4
TN/W/GUI	MAR-JUN	40C	MAY	42	JUL-DEC	1300	DEC-JAN	22C	DEC	20
UP/W/COR	MARCH TO JUNE	46C	JUNE	48	JULY TO OCT	302	NOV TO FEB	6C	JAN-FEB	2
UP/W/DSD	APRIL TO JUNE	30C	JUNE	45	JULY TO SEPT	1500	NOV TO FEB	15C	JAN	9
UP/W/NAN	JUNE TO AOG				JUNE TO SEPT		OCT TO MARCH		DEC-JAN	
UP/W/VAL	JUNE-JULY				JULY TO SEPT		OCT TO MARCH			
WB/W/SUN	MARCH TO JUNE	30C	MAY	33	JULY TO SEPT	1920	DEC TO FEB	25C	JAN	15

** This information, which was received by us from the park authorities, and were not independently verified by us before being fed into the computer, is most probably not correct.

LEGAL STATUSLegal Steps

The process leading upto the formation of a national park, according to the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, involves the declaration of the intention to constitute a national park (initial notification), followed by the identification of existing rights, if any, in the area intended to be declared a national park, the admission/rejection of claims if any, and finally the settlement/extinguishment of these rights. After all rights have been settled/extinguished, the area can be constituted into a national park (final notification). The Questionnaire - I, divided this process (from initial till final notification) into 12 legal steps as per the Act, and information was collected on the basis of these steps. The following observations can be made after a perusal of Tables 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3, regarding the legal status (number of steps completed) of the areas for which an intention had been declared to constitute a national park till 1.4.1984.

Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 2.3, final notifications had been issued for only 21 (see table - 2.3, column - 4). Of these:-

1. Only 1 park, Namdapha (ARU), reported that all the required legal steps had been completed. Therefore, there was only 1 park out of a total of 52, which had a clear legal status.
2. There were 5 parks ie; Gir, Eravikulam (KER), Madhav (MP), Guindy (TN) and Nanda Devi (UP), for which none of the steps were reported to be incomplete, but were either irrelevant, or information regarding them was not available.

None of the parks listed above were wholly comprised of reserve forests .
*
Only 2 reported an existence of local rights within their boundaries. These were Gir (GUJ) and Guindy (TN). The rest did not report the existence of any local rights, which may explain why some of the steps are marked as irrelevant.

3. There were 6 parks ie; Nagarhole (KAR), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanger Ghati (MP), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB),
*
which were wholly comprised of reserve forests , but some or all of the legal steps required in between the intention and final notification for the declaration of a park had not been completed.

None of the above listed parks reported the existence of any local rights and therefore, the non-completion of the required legal steps is only a technical problem. There was a discrepancy in the data for Khangchendzonga (SIK), because step number seven,

* The formation of a reserve forest, as per the Indian Forest Act, 1927, also involves the extinguishment of rights in the area which before it is finally notified a reserve forest. The Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, however, does not state that those areas which were reserve forests earlier, are exempt from its provisions before finally being notified as national parks.

namely, the appointment of a settlement officer, was reported to have been completed before either the initial or the final notification had been issued. None of the steps except the initial and final notification had been completed for Nagarhole (KAR), and Kanger Ghati (MP).

Although the legal status of these parks is not valid as per The Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, their status is not threatened since all local rights have been extinguished during the formation of reserve forests earlier.

4. There were 9 parks i.e.; Bansda (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Van Vihar (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Valley of Flowers (UP), which were partially wholly comprised of reserve forests and had reported the non-completion of some of the required legal steps before being finally notified.

Of the above mentioned parks, 4 i.e.; Bansda (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Hemis (J&K), and Ranthambhore (RAJ) reported the existence of local rights within their boundaries, which were yet to be extinguished.

Of the 31 parks yet to be finally notified:-

5. There were 10 parks, which were wholly comprised of reserve forests. These were Middle Buton (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Buton (A&N), Bandipur (KAR), Silent Valley (KER), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Pench (MP), Satpura (MP), and Simlipal (ORI).

Of the above mentioned parks, 5 i.e.; Bandipur (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Satpura (MP), and Simlipal (ORI) reported the existence of local rights. Only 2 parks i.e.; Satpura (MP), and Simlipal (ORI) reported the completion of more steps than step - 1. For the rest of the parks there was either no information available, or the required steps had not yet been taken.

6. 21 parks were partially comprised of reserve forests. These were, Marine (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Buton (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Desert (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Local rights existed in 14 of the above listed parks. These were Marine (A&N), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

The existence of local rights was not reported from any of the other parks.

Only 10 of the above listed parks had reported the completion of more steps than step - 1. The following table lists out their names and the steps which have been completed:-

Name of the Park	Steps Completed
1. Bhagwan Mahavir National Park, Goa.	2 & 7
2. Pin Valley National Park, Himachal Pradesh.	7
3. Kishtwar National Park, Jammu and Kashmir.	2 & 3
4. Bannerghatta National Park, Karnataka.	2 & 9
5. Sanjay Gandhi National Park.	9, 10 & 11
6. Siroy National Park, Manipur.	7
7. Panna National Park, Madhya Pradesh.	2 & 3
8. Sanjay National Park, Madhya Pradesh.	2
9. Desert National Park, Rajasthan.	2 & 3
10. Sariska National Park, Rajasthan.	2 & 3

For the rest of the parks there was either no information available, or the required steps, apart from the initial notification, had not yet been taken.

7. Corbett (UP) was notified as Hailey National Park under an earlier act. However it can not be legally recognised as a park under the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, because the rights in the area have not yet been extinguished.

Table - 2.1 (LEGAL STEPS - I)

CODE	STEP ONE	DATE OF STEP 1	STEP TWO	DATE OF STEP 2	STEP THREE	DATE OF STEP 3	STEP FOUR	DATE OF STEP 4	STEP FIVE	DATE OF STEP 5
A&N/N/MAR	Y	24/05/83	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
A&N/N/MID	Y	13/11/79	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/MOU	Y	13/11/79	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/NOR	Y	13/11/79	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/SAD	Y	13/11/79	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/SOU	Y	13/11/79	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
ARU/N/NAM	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
GOA/N/BHA	Y	13/04/78	Y	16/03/84	/ /	N	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
GUJ/N/BAN	Y	08/10/76	Y	02/12/77	Y	02/02/78	/ /	/ /	N	/ /
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	21/12/74	Y	21/12/74	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
GUJ/N/MAR	Y	/ /	Y	30/12/80	Y	30/12/80	N	/ /	N	/ /
GUJ/N/VEL	Y	06/03/75	Y	09/05/75	Y	29/12/75	Y	12/31/75	Y	31/12/75
HP/N/GRE	Y	02/06/84	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
HP/N/PIN	Y	09/01/87	N	/ /	/ /	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
J&K/N/DAC	Y	04/02/81	Y	28/06/83	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
J&K/N/HEM	Y	04/02/81	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
J&K/N/KIS	Y	04/02/81	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KAR/N/BAN	Y	05/06/74	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KAR/N/BANN	Y	25/09/74	Y	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
KAR/N/NAG	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KER/N/ERA	Y	28/02/78	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
KER/N/PER	Y	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
KER/N/SIL	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/NAW	Y	22/11/75	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/PEN	Y	22/11/75	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/SAN	Y	04/02/83	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/TAD	Y	31/03/55	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
MAN/N/KEI	Y	21/11/75	Y	01/06/76	Y	07/10/76	Y	18/01/77	Y	18/01/77
MAN/N/SIR	Y	28/11/82	Y	15/10/84	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/BAN	Y	23/03/68	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/FOS	Y	17/06/83	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/IND	Y	12/05/81	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/KAN	Y	17/12/76	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/KANG	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/MAD	Y	01/01/59	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
MP/N/PAN	Y	17/10/81	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/PEN	Y	01/03/83	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/SAN	Y	23/09/81	Y	13/07/84	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/SAT	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
MP/N/VAN	Y	27/07/79	Y	16/09/81	Y	02/11/82	Y	12/01/83	Y	12/01/83
ORI/N/SIM	Y	06/08/80	Y	10/11/80	Y	22/11/83	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/DES	Y	08/05/81	Y	08/07/81	Y	08/07/81	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/KEO	Y	10/03/81	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
RAJ/N/RAN	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	27/08/82	Y	27/09/82	Y	04/08/83	N	/ /	N	/ /

Table - 2.1 (...contd)

CODE	STEP ONE	DATE OF STEP 1	STEP TWO	DATE OF STEP 2	STEP THREE	DATE OF STEP 3	STEP FOUR	DATE OF STEP 4	STEP FIVE	DATE OF STEP 5
SIK/N/KHA	Y	26/08/77	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
TN/N/GUI	Y	/ /	Y	23/06/77	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
UP/N/COR	Y	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
UP/N/DUD	Y	17/05/76	Y	01/07/76	Y	14/10/76	Y	14/10/76	Y	14/10/76
UP/N/NAN	Y	18/08/80	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
UP/N/VAL	Y	01/01/81	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
WB/N/SUN	Y	06/06/78	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	Y	19/01/84

Table - 2.2 (LEGAL STEPS - II)

CODE	STEP SIX	DATE OF STEP 6	STEP SEVEN	DATE OF STEP 7	STEP EIGHT	DATE OF STEP 8	STEP NINE	DATE OF STEP 9	STEP TEN	DATE OF STEP 10
A&N/N/MAR		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
A&N/N/MID	N	/ /	N	/ /	I	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/MOU	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/NOR	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/SAD	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
A&N/N/SOU	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
ARU/N/NAM	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
GOA/N/BHA		/ /	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
GUJ/N/BAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
GUJ/N/GIR		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
GUJ/N/MAR	Y	20/07/82	Y	30/12/80	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
GUJ/N/VEL	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
HP/N/GRE	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
HP/N/PIN	N	/ /	Y	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
J&K/N/DAC		/ /		/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /		/ /
J&K/N/HEM	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
J&K/N/KIS	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KAR/N/BAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KAR/N/BANN		/ /		/ /		/ /	Y	/ /	N	/ /
KAR/N/NAG	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
KER/N/ERA		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
KER/N/PER		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
KER/N/SIL	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/NAW	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/PEN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MAH/N/SAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	Y	/ /	Y	/ /
MAH/N/TAD		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
MAN/N/KEI	Y	18/01/77	Y	29/11/75	Y	18/02/77	Y	22/02/77	Y	23/06/77
MAN/N/SIR	N	/ /	Y	25/11/82	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /

Table - 2.2 (...contd)

CODE	STEP SIX	DATE OF STEP 6	STEP SEVEN	DATE OF STEP 7	STEP EIGHT	DATE OF STEP 8	STEP NINE	DATE OF STEP 9	STEP TEN	DATE OF STEP 10
MP/N/BAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/FOS	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/IND	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/KAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/KANG	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/MAD		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
MP/N/PAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/PEN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/SAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
MP/N/SAT		/ /	Y	/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
MP/N/VAN	Y	/ /		/ /	N	/ /		/ /	Y	24/11/81
ORI/N/SIM	N	/ /	Y	23/02/82	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/DES	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/KEO	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/RAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
RAJ/N/SAR	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
SIK/N/KHA	N	/ /	Y	22/03/76	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
TN/N/GUI		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
UP/N/COR		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /
UP/N/DUD	I	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /	N	/ /
UP/N/NAN		/ /	Y	/ /	I	/ /	I	/ /	I	/ /
UP/N/VAL	N	/ /		/ /	I	/ /	I	/ /	I	/ /
WB/N/SUN		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /		/ /

Table - 2.3 (LEGAL STEPS - III)

CODE	STEP ELEVEN	DATE OF STEP 11	STEP TWELVE	DATE OF STEP 12	REMARKS
A&N/N/MAR		/ /	N	/ /	
A&N/N/MID	N	/ /	N	/ /	NOTIFICATION NO 314/83/CF/WL/43-VOL I
A&N/N/MOU	N	/ /	N	/ /	
A&N/N/NOR	N	/ /	N	/ /	
A&N/N/SAD	N	/ /	N	/ /	
A&N/N/SCU	N	/ /	N	/ /	NOTIFICATION NO CF/HQ112(G)/2
ARUJ/N/NAM	Y	/ /	Y	/ /	
GOA/N/BHA	N	/ /	N	/ /	SANCTUARY FIRST DECLARED UNDER INDIAN FOREST ACT 1927, IN 1967, THEN REDECLARED ON 27-9-1982 (BUFFER ZONE OF NATIONAL PARK?)

Table - 2.3 (...contd)

CODE	STEP ELEVEN	DATE OF STEP 11	STEP TWELVE	DATE OF STEP 12	REMARKS
GUJ/N/BAN	N	/ /	Y	09/04/79	NO CLAIMS PREFERRED
GUJ/N/GIR		/ /	Y	21/05/75	ABOVE STEPS REFER TO ORIGINAL AREA OF 126501.7 HA. AREA OF 14711.3 HA ADDED ON 16-6-74 TO SANCTUARY, ON 3-9-76 TO NATIONAL PARK. PROCLAMATION BY COLLECTOR FOR THIS ISSUED ON 6-10-76. FINAL NOTIFICATION ON 12-7-78. POSSIBLE THAT CZ=NP AND BZ=SANCTUARY
GUJ/N/MAR	Y	24/12/81	Y	20/07/82	
GUJ/N/VEL	N	/ /	Y	21/07/76	STEPS ABOVE REFER TO ORIGINALLY DECLARED AREA OF 1783.88 HA. ADDITIONAL AREA OF 1624.23 HA, DECLARED ON 26-06-80, ONLY HAS DECLARATION OF INTENT
HP/N/GRE	N	/ /	N	/ /	
HP/N/PIN	N	/ /	N	/ /	
J&K/N/DAC		/ /	Y	28/08/83	SANCTUARY DECLARATION STATE ORDER NO 276/C OF 1951. NP NOTIFICATION NO FSP/1 OF 1981. COLLECTOR'S PROCLAMATION NOTIFICATION NO 303-06/ST UNDER J&K WL PROTECTION ACT 1978
J&K/N/HEM	N	/ /	Y	/ /	
J&K/N/KIS	N	/ /	N	/ /	
KAR/N/BAN	N	/ /	N	/ /	ALREADY RESERVE FOREST
KAR/N/BANN	N	/ /	N	/ /	
KAR/N/NAG	N	/ /	Y	16/03/83	ENTIRE AREA PREVIOUSLY A RESERVE FOREST, DURING THE CONSTITUTION OF WHICH ALL THE NECESSARY STEPS HAD BEEN TAKEN
KER/N/ERA		/ /	Y	/ /	PREVIOUSLY A GAME SANCTUARY OF THE KANNAN DEVAN TEA COMPANY, TAKEN OVER BY KERALA GOVT. IN 1975 AND DECLARED SANCTUARY.
KER/N/PER		/ /		/ /	ORIGINALLY DECLARED UNDER TRAVANCORE FOREST ACT II OF 06-10-68
KER/N/SIL	N	/ /		/ /	WHOLE AREA A RESERVED FOREST, THEREFORE ABOVE STEPS NOT CONSIDERED NECESSARY
MAH/N/NAW	N	/ /	N	/ /	
MAH/N/PEN	N	/ /	N	/ /	UNCLEAR WHETHER AREA WAS INITIALLY DECLARED A SANCTUARY OR NP
MAH/N/SAN	Y	/ /	N	/ /	

Table - 2.3 (...contd)

CODE	STEP ELEVEN	DATE OF STEP 11	STEP 11	STEP TWELVE	DATE OF STEP 12	REMARKS
MAH/N/TAD		/ /			/ /	(ALL ENTRIES WRITTEN AS 'N.A') DECLARATION UNDER SECTION 3(1) OF MADHYA PRADESH NATIONAL PARKS ACT OF 1955
MAN/N/KEI	N	/ /	Y		05/04/77	
MAN/N/SIR	N	/ /	N		/ /	
MP/N/BAN	N	/ /	N		/ /	INITIAL DECLARATION UNDER MP NATIONAL PARKS ACT OF 1955
MP/N/FOS	N	/ /	N		/ /	
MP/N/IND	N	/ /	N		/ /	
MP/N/KAN	N	/ /	N		/ /	WHOLE AREA A RESERVE FOREST
MP/N/KANG	N	/ /	Y		22/07/82	
MP/N/MAD		/ /	Y		01/01/59	
MP/N/PAN	N	/ /	N		/ /	NO LAND YET ACQUIRED
MP/N/PEN	N	/ /	N		/ /	SANCTUARY DECLARATION NO. F-15/11/77 10(3). NATIONAL PARK NOTIFICATION NO 5-1582/10/(2)
MP/N/SAN	N	/ /	N		/ /	
MP/N/SAT		/ /	N		/ /	
MP/N/VAN		/ /	Y		18/02/83	
ORI/N/SIM	N	/ /	N		/ /	SEEMS THAT CORE ZONE IS NATIONAL PARK AND BUFFER ZONE IS SANCTUARY. OF 65 REVENUE VILLAGES INSIDE, ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN TO ACQUIRE AND SHIFT 9 OUTSIDE.
RAJ/N/DES	N	/ /	N		/ /	STEPS 2 & 3 DATED DIFFERENTLY FOR AREA FALLING IN BARMER DIST AND JAISALMER DIST. DATES FOR FORMER AS GIVEN ABOVE, DATE FOR LATTER IS 8-7-81 (BOTH STEPS)
RAJ/N/KEO	N	/ /	Y		21/08/81	DECLARED SANCTUARY UNDER SEC. 5 RAJASTHAN WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS PROTECTION ACT OF 1951. NO CLAIMS FILED BY ANYBODY, SO STEPS 7 TO 11 NOT REQUIRED
RAJ/N/RAN	N	/ /	Y		01/11/80	SANCTUARY DECLARATION UNDER SEC 5 OF RAJASTHAN WILD ANIMAL AND BIRD PROTECTION ACT OF 1951
RAJ/N/SAR	N	/ /	N		/ /	SARISKA IS A TIGER RESERVE OF 80000 HA WITH SANCTUARY 49200 HA OF WHICH NP IS 27380 HA. REST 30800 HA TO BE DECLARED SANCTUARY. SANCTUARY DECLARED IN 1958, TIGER RESERVE ON 1-4-79. COLLECTOR APPARENTLY ISSUED PROCLAMATION ON SEPARATE OCCASIONS: 27-9-82 & 27-1-83

Table - 2.3 (...contd)

CODE	STEP ELEVEN	DATE OF STEP 11	STEP TWELVE	DATE OF STEP 12	REMARKS
SIK/N/KHA	N	/ /	Y	26/08/77	THE INTENTION AND FINAL NOTIFICATION ARE ON THE SAME DATE WHILE SETTLEMENT OFFICER WAS APPOINTED (STEP 7) BEFORE THE INTENTION WAS DECLARED. IT IS NOT SHOWN TO BE A SANCTUARY EARLIER AND AS SUCH THIS DOES NOT MAKE SENSE. EARLIER RESERVE FOREST. NO RIGHTS.
TN/N/GUI		/ /	Y	04/09/78	FORMED IN 1959 ?
UP/N/COR		/ /		/ /	(ALL STEPS GIVEN AS 'N.A.')
UP/N/DUD	I	/ /	Y	01/02/77	STEPS 6 & 11 'I' SINCE NO CLAIM WAS ADMITTED AND NO APPEAL ALLOWED
UP/N/NAN	I	/ /	Y	06/09/82	
UP/N/VAL	I	/ /	Y	06/09/82	
WB/N/SUN		/ /	Y	04/05/84	

Alteration of Boundaries

After the initial notification in which the intention to constitute a national park is declared, the collector(s) of the district(s) in which the park is situated, may, either delete certain portions from the intended boundary of the park, or add portions which were not notified initially. This may be due to several reasons: it may not be desirable or possible to extinguish rights in an area, or it may be desirable that a certain area be added to the park due to its natural wealth. Out of the 18 national parks listed in table - 3:-

- 1) 5 parks reported an addition to their initially notified area. These were, Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Nagarhole (KAR), Corbett (UP), and Bandhavgarh (MP).
- 2) 1 park, Marine (GUJ), reported a deletion from its initially notified area.
- 3) 2 parks reported both addition to and deletion from their initially notified area. These were, Bansda (GUJ), and Bandipur (KAR).

Non-completion of Acquisition

In some cases, due to the non-completion of acquisition procedures after the initial notification, the park management is not in full control of the area intended to be declared a national park. Such a situation was reported by 10 out of the 18 national parks listed in table - 3. These were, Velavadar (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Panna (MP), Desert (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ). In the case of Velavadar (GUJ), the area not acquired was also the area added to the park.

Table - 3 (ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES)

CODE	ORIGINAL AREA IN HECTARES	PRESENT AREA IN HECTARES	AREA ADDED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR ADDITION OF AREA	AREA DELETED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR DELETION OF AREA	AREA NOT ACQUIRED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR AREA NOT BEING ACQUIRED	ACTION TAKEN TO GET CONTROL OF AREAS NOT YET UNDER MANAGEMENT OF PARK AUTHORITIES
GUJ/N/BAN*	608.44	2399.44	1791.00	AREA RICH IN WILDLIFE	50.76	CULTIVATION AREA	0.00		
GUJ/N/GIR*	126501.70	141213.15	14711.30	TO INCREASE SANCTUARY AREA			0.00		
GUJ/N/MAR*	23721.06	16289.00	0.00		3157.77	SALT WORKS ALONG COAST		2 LEASE AREAS OF CALCARIOUS SAND WITH DIGVIJAY CEMENT CO.: WILL BE RECOVERED IN 1985	
GUJ/N/VEL	1783.89	3408.11	1624.23				1624.23		
HP/N/PIN	182500.00	182500.00	0.00		0.00		182500.00	SETTLEMENT NOT YET DONE	RS 4.5 LAKHS SET ASIDE BY GOVT OF INDIA FOR SETTLEMENT OF RIGHTS IN THE NP DURING CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR: ADC, LAHAL AND SPITI HAS BEEN ASKED TO TAKE IMMEDIATE NECESSARY ACTION
J&K/N/KIS	40000.00	40000.00	0.00		0.00		9000.00		9000 HA STILL UNDER CONTROL OF FOREST DEPT, BEING WORKED BY J&K FOREST CORPORATION AND FOREST LESSEES: REQUESTED TO HAND OVER
KAR/N/BAN	87420.00	86573.00	17621.00	ADDED AFTER EDUCATING LOCALS ON IMPORTANCE ON NP	18468.00	OUTER FRINGES USED FOR FIREWOOD, TIMBER, GRAZING	0.00		BEERAMBADI N-E EXT. AREA 2079HA RECENTLY INCLUDED IN NP NOT YET HANDED OVER FULLY BY KARNATAKA FD TO NP MANAGEMENT. KARNATAKA FD HEAD HAS ORDERED HANDING OVER AREA IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH LOCAL CONSERVATOR OF FORESTS.
KAR/N/BANN	10427.00	10434.82	7.82		0.00		0.00		
KAR/N/NAG	28416.00	57155.00	28739.00	FOR BETTER PROTECTION OF ML	0.00		0.00		
KER/N/PER	77700.00	77700.00	0.00		0.00		32.71	54.17 HA OF CARDAMOM PLANTATIONS IN CZ: 21.36 HA ACQUIRED, REST 32.71 UNDER PROCESS OF ACQUISITION	
MAH/N/SAN*	8696.58	9469.91	0.00		0.00		773.33	CASES PENDING	CASES PENDING
MAN/N/KEI	4140.00	4000.00	0.00		140.00		0.00	PATTADARS DID NOT BRING THIS AREA TO COLLECTOR'S NOTICE AT THE TIME OF THE PARK'S CREATION	

Table - 3 (...contd)

CODE	ORIGINAL AREA IN HECTARES	PRESENT AREA IN HECTARES	AREA ADDED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR ADDITION OF AREA	AREA DELETED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR DELETION OF AREA	AREA NOT ACQUIRED IN HECTARES	REASON FOR AREA NOT BEING ACQUIRED	ACTION TAKEN TO GET CONTROL OF AREAS NOT YET UNDER MANAGEMENT OF PARK AUTHORITIES
MP/N/RAN	10500.00	44684.00	34384.00	FOR EXTENSION			1438.15	ACQUISITION PROCEDURES NOT YET COMPLETE	AREA OF 6 VILLAGES IS EXTENSION AREA, AREA OF 2 HAS BEEN INCLUDED. AREA OF OTHER 4 WILL BE ADDED AFTER SETTLEMENT AND RELOCATION.
MP/N/PAN	542666.00	542666.20	0.00		0.00		542666.00		
RAJ/N/DES	316200.00	316200.00	0.00		0.00		316200.00		
RAJ/N/RAN	39200.00	39200.00	0.00		0.00		298.64	VILLAGES: RESETTLEMENT IN PROGRESS	
RAJ/N/SAR	27380.00	27380.00	0.00		0.00		3811.50	REVENUE VILLAGES: ACQUISITION AND SHIFTING UNDER PROCESS	
UP/N/CDR*	32375.00	52082.00	19717.00	AREA NOT SUITABLE FOR TIGERS ETC?	0.00		0.00		

* In these cases, though the figures for the present area, original area and area added or deleted do not match, they were reported to us as such.

HABITAT

Forest Corridors

16 parks were reported to be connected to another park or a sanctuary by a corridor (of forest or other habitat) permitting movement of animals between them (table - 4). Of these, 7 parks, Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP) and Simlipal (ORI) were connected to 2 or more parks or sanctuaries through their forest corridors.

Table - 4 (FOREST CORRIDORS)

CODE	DETAILS OF FOREST CORRIDOR(S)
A&N/N/MAR	CONNECTED TO LOHABARRACK CROCODILE SANCTUARY BY SEA WATER: MOVEMENT OF MARINE FAUNA IS COMMON
HP/N/PIN	CONNECTED WITH RUPTI-BHABA SANCTUARY TO THE SOUTH
KAR/N/BAN	CONNECTED TO MUDUMALAI SANCTUARY, TAMIL NADU, WYNAD SANCTUARY, KERALA, AND NAGARHOLE NATIONAL PARK, KARNATAKA
KAR/N/NAG	CONNECTED TO BANDIPUR NATIONAL PARK, KARNATAKA, AND WYNAD SANCTUARY, KERALA
KER/N/ERA	CONNECTED TO CHINAR SANCTUARY
MAH/N/PEN	PENCH NATIONAL PARK IN DIST CHHINDWARA, MADHYA PRADESH, ADJACENT TO THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY
MP/N/BAN	CONNECTED WITH PANPATHA SANCTUARY, POSSIBLY ALSO WITH SANJAY NATIONAL PARK, KANHA NATIONAL PARK, AND PANNA NATIONAL PARK BEING SURVEYED
MP/N/IND	CONNECTED TO BHAIKRAMGARH SANCTUARY
MP/N/KAN	CONNECTED BY CORRIDOR WITH PHEN SANCTUARY TO EAST
MP/N/PAN	CONNECTED IN SOUTH-WEST TO NORADEHI SANCTUARY AND IN SOUTH-EAST TO BANDHAVGARH NATIONAL PARK: DISTANCES IN BOTH OVER 200 KM
MP/N/PEN	PENCH (MAH) NATIONAL PARK ADJOINING
MP/N/SAN	DUBRI SANCTUARY ADJOINING TO WEST: BANDHAVGARH NATIONAL PARK CONNECTED BY FOREST
MP/N/SAT	BORI SANCTUARY ON SOUTH AND SOUTH-WEST AND PACHMARHI SANCTUARY ON EAST AND NORTH-EAST ARE ADJACENT
ORI/N/SIM	CONNECTED TO HADGARH SANCTUARY IN SOUTH AND KULIDIHA SANCTUARY IN SOUTH-EAST BY CORRIDOR OF SEVERAL RESERVE FORESTS
RAJ/N/SAR	CONNECTED TO JUMMA RAMGARH SANCTUARY, JAIPUR DIST, TO SOUTH
UP/N/COR	CONNECTED WITH CHILA SANCTUARY BY CORRIDOR OF LANSDOWN KALAGARH FOREST SUITABLE FOR ELEPHANT MIGRATION

Overpopulation (Flora and Fauna)

A species is considered to be overpopulated if its numbers have grown beyond the carrying capacity of its habitat, or threaten the habitat, the ecological balance and/or the survival or well being of another species.

5 parks reported overpopulation of fauna (no table): Wild dogs and Wild boars in Bandipur (KAR), Crows in Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Spotted deer in Kanha (MP) and Guindy (TN), and Tigers in Bandhavgarh (MP).

No control measures were being thought of or undertaken in Bandipur (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP) and Guindy (TN).

It was proposed to "steal eggs" of crows in Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), while in Kanha (MP), dispersal of excess population, through corridors, was suggested.

15 parks: Velavadar (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP) and Valley of Flowers (UP) reported overpopulation of flora (see table 5.1).

Of the above, 9 parks: Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KER), Periyar (KER), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Corbett (UP), reported the emergence of Lantana camara as a weed, while Prosopis juliflora, Cassia tora, and Eupatorium odoratum were each reported as weeds from 3 parks. These were Velavadar (GUJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Ranthambhore (RAJ) in the case of Prosopis juliflora; Kanha (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Corbett (UP) in the case of Cassia tora; and Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), and Simlipal (ORI) in the case of Eupatorium odoratum.

Epidemics (Flora and Fauna)

9 parks reported the outbreak of disease among animals (see table 5.2). These were Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Tadoba (MAH), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

The most commonly reported disease was the foot and mouth disease which was reported from Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Tadoba (MAH), Panna (MP), and Corbett (UP). In addition, an unidentified hoof disease was reported from Velavadar (GUJ), Scabies and Strangles from Pin Valley (HP), Rinderpest from Kanha (MP) and Corbett (UP), Amphiostomiasis from Ranthambhore (RAJ), and an unidentified water borne disease from Sariska (RAJ).

With the exception of Great Himalayan (HP), which did not provide complete information, all the parks which reported the occurrence of foot and mouth disease, identified domestic livestock as the source of infection, of these only Tadoba (MAH) reported the inoculation of cattle.

These diseases were reported to have reached epidemic proportions in Great Himalayan (HP), Kanha (MP), and Ranthambhore (RAJ).

Only 1 park, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA) (no table), reported the occurrence of diseases among plants. These diseases were Sporadic Leaf Minor and Skeletoniser.

Threatened Species of Fauna and Flora

29 parks: Marine (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Satpura (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), Nanda Devi (UP) and Sunderban (WB) reported the existence of threatened species of fauna (see table 5.3).

8 parks, Saddle Peak (A&N), Marine (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Siroy (MAN), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Valley of Flowers (UP) reported the existence of threatened species of flora (see table 5.4). It is interesting to note that all the parks, except Valley of Flowers (UP), also reported the existence of threatened species of fauna.

Table - 5.1 (OVERPOPULATION OF FLORA)

CORE	FLORAL SPECIES OVERPOPULATED	CAUSE OF SPREAD	IMPACT ON PARK	MEASURES TAKEN
GUJ/N/VBL	<u>Prosopis Juliflora</u>	Spreads through seeds in animal droppings	Can effect grass production	Uprooting of Prosopis and preventing cattle from entering park
KAR/N/BAH	<u>Lantana canara</u>	Due to lack of regeneration of other grasses	Reduces area under palatable grass	No measures
	<u>Eupatorium odoratum</u>	Due to wind spread from Kerala	Occupying area under palatable grasses	No measures
KAR/N/WAG	<u>Lantana canara</u>		Effect useful plants	Being uprooted
	<u>Eupatorium odoratum</u>		Affect on useful plants	Being uprooted
KER/N/PER	<u>Lantana canara</u>	Spreads naturally	Adversely affecting wildlife habitat	Uprooting done, as also broadcasting of palatable species
MAH/N/MAW	<u>Parthenium spp.</u>	Naturally spread	Suppresses good grass varieties	Proposed uprooting
	<u>Ipomoea acutica</u>	Naturally spread	Suppresses good grass varieties	Proposed uprooting
MP/N/KAN	<u>Butea frondosa</u>		Spreading on meadows	No measures
	<u>Parviflora spp.</u>		Spreading on meadows	No measures
	<u>Diospyros melanoxylon</u>		Spreading on meadows	No measures
	<u>Lantana canara</u>		Spreading around old village sites	Being uprooted manually and with help of elephants
	<u>Cassia tora</u>		Spreading around old village sites	Being uprooted manually and with help of elephants
MP/N/PAN	<u>Lantana canara</u>	Spread from ornamental plantations	Inhibits growth of fodder species and hinders movement	No measures
MP/N/SAT	<u>Lantana canara</u>	Due to village settlement and over grazing	Inavailability caused for wildlife	Uprooting done
MP/N/VAR	<u>Lantana canara</u>		Effects regeneration and growth	Uprooted and burnt
ORI/N/SIM	<u>Eupatorium odoratum</u>	Due to opening of canopy and biotic interference		Uprooting in patches done
	<u>Stachytarpheta indica</u>	Due to opening of canopy and biotic interference		Uprooting in patches done
	<u>Cynelocoon spp.</u> (Lemon grass)	Due to fire		Uprooting in patches done
	<u>Inperata cylindrica</u>	Due to fire		Uprooting in patches done
	<u>Lantana canara</u>	Due to fire, grazing		Uprooting in patches done

Table - 5.1 (...contd)

CODE	FLORAL SPECIES OVERPOPULATED	CAUSE OF SPREAD	IMPACT ON PARK	MEASURES TAKEN
RAJ/N/XBO	<u>Prosopis juliflora</u>	Spread after planting	Suppresses grasses	Uproot, flood and burn
	<u>Typha angustata</u>	Propagated by birds and water	Reduces water holding capacity, sunlight penetration, and palatable spp. diversity	Uprooted
	<u>Iponea aquatica</u>	Propagated by birds and water	Reduces water holding capacity, sunlight penetration, and palatable spp. diversity	Uprooted
	<u>Water Hyacinth</u>	Propagated by birds and water	Reduces water holding capacity, sunlight penetration, and palatable spp. diversity	Uprooted
RAJ/N/RAH	<u>Cassia tora</u>		Suppress grasses and other important flora	Proposed to uproot manually
	<u>Xanthium indicum</u>		Suppress grasses and other important flora	Proposed to uproot manually
	<u>Adhatoda zeylanica</u>		Suppress grasses and other important flora	Proposed to uproot manually
	<u>Aristida adscensionis</u>	Due to soil	Suppress grasses and other important flora	Proposed to uproot manually
	<u>Prosopis juliflora</u>	Introduced near Khandar	Suppress grasses and other important flora	Proposed to uproot manually
RAJ/N/SAR	<u>Adhatoda zeylanica</u>	Spread due to heavy grazing in the past	Suppress edible plants and grasses	Manual uprooting done
UP/N/COR	<u>Lantana camara</u>	Spread by birds	Destroys habitat, including grassland	Some patches cleared by uprooting
	<u>Elymus</u>		Invading grasslands	Attempts made to eradicate
	<u>Cassia tora</u>		Invading grasslands	Attempts made to eradicate
UP/N/VAL	<u>Polygonum stachys</u> (Knot weed)	Spread due to grazing	Cause retrogression in ecosystem	Removal now taken up on experimental basis
	<u>Rumex nepalensis</u>	Spread due to grazing	Cause retrogression in ecosystem	Removal now taken up on experimental basis
	<u>Osmunda sp.</u> (Ferns)	Spread due to grazing	Cause retrogression in ecosystem	Removal now taken up on experimental basis
	<u>Imatiens sp.</u>	Spread due to grazing	Cause retrogression in ecosystem	Removal now taken up on experimental basis

Table - 5.2 (DISEASES AFFECTING FAUNA)

CODE	FAUNAL SPECIES AFFECTED	YEAR OF OCCURRENCE	NAME OF THE DISEASE(S)	CAUSE OF SPREAD OF DISEASE(S)	MEASURES TAKEN
GUJ/R/VEG	400 Black buck	1983-84	A Hoof disease	Due to heavy rains causing slushy area	Medicinal powder mixed in water tanks to prevent infection
HP/N/GRE	Himalayan Tahr and Goral		Foot and Mouth disease, which became an epidemic		
HP/N/PIN			Foot and mouth, scabies, and strangles	Flocks of migratory herds may bring in foot and mouth disease into the park	
MAH/N/TAD	6-7 Spotted deer, and 7 Gaur	1980-81	Foot and mouth disease	Through domestic livestock	Innoculation of cattle done: no subsequent incident
MP/N/KAN	Gaur	1976	Rinderpest. Was an epidemic.		
HP/N/PAN	Nilgai and Sanbar	1982-83	Foot and mouth disease	Contact with domestic cattle	
RAJ/N/RAN	112 Sanbar, 59 Spotted deer, 39 Nilgai, 2 Indian wild boar	1980-81	Anphistomiasis	Spread by flukes	Water cleaning and treatment with Copper sulphate, release of virus feeding fish
RAJ/N/SAR	2 Jackals, 3 Nilgai, and 1 Indian wild boar	1983-84		An infection carried by old and stagnant water	Potassium permanganate used on water
UP/N/COB			Rare incidents of Rinderpest and foot and mouth disease	Spread by migratory cattle	

Table - 5.3 (THREATENED SPECIES OF FAUNA)

CODE	THREATENED SPECIES OF FAUNA	SOURCES/CAUSES OF THREAT	MEASURES TAKEN
AAN/N/MAR	Green sea and Leather back turtles	Due to biotic interference	Protection provided
AAN/N/SAD	Andaman wild pig		
GUJ/N/GIR	Indian lion and Four horned antelope	Due to biotic interference and destruction of habitat	Strengthening of protection measures
GUJ/N/MAR	Green sea, Olive ridley and Leather back turtles as well as Corals and Pearl oysters	Human interference eg poaching, industrial activities etc	Now stopped
HP/N/GRE	Western tragopan, Snow leopard, Musk deer, Serow, Blue sheep and Chir pheasant		
HP/N/PIR	Snow leopard, Himalayan fox, Snow wolf, Kokar	Himalayan fox and Kokar for their fur: Snow leopard and Snow wolf because of predation of livestock	
JAK/N/DIC	Kashmir stag	Due to poaching and habitat destruction	Anti poaching measures have proved to be successful
JAK/N/HRH	Shapu, Nayan, and Snow leopard		Habitat improvement and check on poaching
JAK/N/XIS	Snow Leopard, and Musk deer	Due to illicit poaching prior to 1981	Complete protection being given now
KER/N/BRA	Tiger and leopard		
MAH/N/WAV	Spotted deer and Four horned antelope	Due to human interference	Rigid protection proposed
MAH/N/SAN	Leopard, Crocodile, and Four horned antelope		
MAH/N/TAD	Leopard cat, Hyena, Flying squirrel, Porcupine, Mouse deer, Pangolin, and Crocodile	Due to fire and human interference	Fire control, reduction of human interference, and habitat improvement. A Crocodile breeding farm has also been started.
MAH/N/XEI	Brow antlered deer.	Due to habitat destruction.	Habitat destruction and poaching has been checked.
MAN/N/SIE	Flying squirrel, Hoolock gibbon, Blyth's tragopan, Hornbill, Serow, Clouded leopard, and Hume's bartailed pheasant.		

Table - 5.3 (...contd)

CODE	THREATENED SPECIES OF FAUNA	SOURCES/CAUSES OF THREAT	MEASURES TAKEN
MP/N/SAR	Gaur	Due to small area of park initially, and predation by Tiger.	Area now increased.
MP/N/KAR	Black buck	Predation of fawns by Jackals.	In 1982, 12 Black buck were driven into an enclosure and had multiplied to 19 by 1984
MP/N/WAD	Tiger and Panther	Migrated to an adjoining area	Boundary walls constructed, and guards appointed for protection.
MP/N/PAN	Tiger, Panther, Wolf, Crocodile and Gharial.	Due to habitat deterioration and hunting for skin.	Strict protection, and habitat improvement undertaken for Tiger, Panther, and Wolf. None for Crocodile and Gharial.
MP/N/SAR	Gaur, and Wild buffalo	Due to habitat destruction	Increasing restriction on grazing and habitat improvement works
MP/N/SAT	Spotted deer	Habitat unavailability	Village relocation proposed. Habitat manipulation done.
ORL/N/SIM	Gaur, Four horned antelope, Spotted deer, and Mouse deer.	Due to hunting (Gaur, Four horned antelope, Spotted deer), Habitat destruction (Spotted deer), and fire (Mouse deer).	Anti poaching and anti fire steps taken and habitat destruction stopped.
RAJ/N/KBO	Siberian crane		Protection given
RAJ/N/RAN	Caracal, Jungle cat		Intensive protection given
SIK/N/KHA	Musk deer, Tragopan pheasant, Monal pheasant, Blue sheep, and Himalayan tahr	Due to extensive poaching in the past	Deer and pheasant traps, demolished, poaching prone areas frequently patrolled, vulnerable outposts manned
UP/N/COR	Tiger and Panther	Due to human pressures	Protection under Project Tiger
UP/N/WAN	Musk deer and Snow leopard	Past poaching	Complete protection given
WB/N/SOK	Tiger, Saltwater crocodile, Water monitor, Olive ridley turtle, Fishing cat, Gangetic dolphin, Batagur terrapin, and Horse-shoe crab	Due to hunting and habitat destruction	Protection to wildlife and habitat

Table - 5.4 (THREATENED SPECIES OF FLORA)

CODE	THREATENED SPECIES OF FLORA	SOURCES/CAUSES OF THREAT	MEASURES TAKEN
AAH/N/SAD	<u>Diospyros</u> <u>marginata</u> and <u>Sagerana</u> <u>elliptica</u>	Poor regeneration	None
GUJ/N/MAR	<u>Nyctenia</u> <u>marina</u> , <u>Rhizophora</u> <u>macronata</u> , <u>Ceriops</u> <u>tagal</u> , <u>Coniospora</u> <u>nikul</u> , and <u>Acacia</u> <u>senegal</u>	Grazing by canals and cutting of wood for fuel	Cutting of trees stopped. Plantations of mangroves now taken up.
HP/N/PIN	<u>Juniperus</u> <u>macrocarpa</u>	Vegetation in the park is scarce and is threatened by overgrazing and domestic use	
MAH/N/SIR	<u>Silene</u> <u>nacklinae</u> , <u>Rhododendron</u> <u>ssp.</u> , <u>Iris</u> <u>ssp.</u> , <u>Betula</u> <u>ssp.</u>		
MP/N/SAT	<u>Falcatum</u> <u>triquetrum</u>	Due to botanical collection of this rare plant by university students	Restrictions on collections now imposed
ORI/N/SIN	<u>Pterospermum</u> <u>marcesium</u> , <u>Delbergia</u> <u>sisson</u> , <u>Gmelina</u> <u>arbores</u> , <u>Baccurus</u> <u>sapida</u> , Orchids, Tree ferns, <u>Alseohilla</u> <u>glabra</u> , and <u>Cyrtos</u> <u>spinulosa</u>	Due to over exploitation and fire.	Ban on felling and fire protection.
SIX/N/XMA	<u>Larix</u> <u>griffithiana</u> , <u>Juniperus</u> <u>wallichiana</u> , <u>Abies</u> <u>douss</u> , <u>Rhododendron</u> <u>ssp.</u> , <u>Juniperus</u> <u>recurva</u>	Due to poor regeneration	Protection prov'
UP/N/VAL	<u>Paphiopedilum</u> <u>ssp.</u> (Ladyslipper)	Due to over grazing	None

Forest Fires

Forest fires are not unusual in India. This is because during the summer months, many parts of the country are extremely dry and hot, creating conditions in which fires can break out. However, a fire does not always occur due to natural causes. In some cases, the park authorities may themselves make use of fires to manage the habitat. Often, however, outbreak of a fire is due to human negligence. It is frequently deliberate, - for MFP. collection etc.

Occurrence

1. In all, 32 parks (listed below) reported the occurrence of forest fires between 1979 and 1984. Of these 32 parks, 22 are listed in table - 6.1. The rest did not provide any details regarding outbreak of fires. The parks which reported the occurrence of a fire are; Marine (A&N),
 *
 Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), Bansda
 *
 (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Dachigam
 *
 (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Eravikulam
 *
 (KER), Periyar (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench
 *
 (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN),
 *
 Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Kanha (MP),
 *
 Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore
 *
 (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Of the 22 parks listed in table - 6.1:-

2. 10 parks reported the occurrence of a fire in each of the 5 years between 1979-84. These parks were; Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (GUJ), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Dudhwa (UP).
3. 6 parks reported the occurrence of a fire in each of the 4 years between 1979-84. These parks were; Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Eravikulam (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), and Corbett (UP).
4. 1 park ie; Bansda (GUJ), reported the occurrence of a fire in each of 3 years between 1979-84
5. 1 park ie; Satpura (MP), reported the occurrence of a fire in two years between 1979-84,
6. 5 parks reported the occurrence of a fire in only 1 year between 1979-84. These parks were; Velavadar (GUJ), Periyar (KER), Panna (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ).

Frequency

7. The highest occurrence of fires was reported from Kanha (MP), which recorded 283 cases of forest fires between 1979-84. The highest

occurrence of fires in a single year was reported from Gir (GUJ), with 90 cases of forest fires in 1983-84.

Impact

8. The maximum area damaged was recorded by Simlipal (ORI). Here, between 1979 and 1984, a total of 146,000 ha. was damaged by fire, of which 11,000 ha. was in the core-zone, and 135,000 ha. was in the buffer-zone. Bandipur (KAR), reported that between 1979 and 1984, 38,200 ha was damaged by fire, of which 18,200 was in the core-zone, while 20,000 ha. was in the buffer-zone. Gir (GUJ) also recorded a very high figure i.e., 31,542 ha. area damaged by fire, all of which was in the buffer-zone of the park. The maximum area i.e. 55,000 ha. damaged by

*

fire in one year was recorded by Simlipal (ORI) in 1983-84.

Counter measures

9. The maximum length of a fire line was reported to be 1,350 km from Kanha (MP). The other parks which reported fairly long fire lines were:-

Gir (GUJ)	-	546.00 km
Bandipur (KAR)	-	1,045.00 km
Pench (MAH)	-	500.00 km
Dudhwa (UP)	-	585.48 km

10. 4 parks did not report the existence of fire lines, or other measures for fire fighting. These parks were; Dachigam (J&K), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), and Ranthambhore (RAJ).

11. 2 parks reported the existence of watch towers as part of fire fighting measures. These were Nagarhole (KAR), and Dudhwa (UP).

Waterlogging and Other Problems

Waterlogging is another habitat related problem. 2 parks (see table - 6.2) reported the occurrence of waterlogging.

1. Tadoba (MAH), reported that 250 ha of its area was water logged. In order to rectify the situation, existing bunds were removed.

2. Pench (MP), reported that 54.517 ha of its area got water logged due to the Pench hydro electric project.

Other habitat related problems included landslides and avalanches, cyclones, and cloud bursts.

Hotwinds

Hotwinds occur throughout the plains of North and Western India. 12 parks (see table - 6.3) reported the occurrence of hotwinds. These parks were, Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Kanha

* The figure reported for area damaged due to fire is greater than the total area of the park.

(MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Desert (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ) reported that their entire area was affected by hotwinds. Kanha (MP), and Pench (MP) reported a part of their area was affected by hotwinds. No information was provided regarding the area of the park affected by Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Gales and Cyclones

11 parks (see table - 6.4) reported the occurrence of gales & cyclones. These parks were, Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Marine (GUJ), Kanha (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), and Guindy (TN).

The maximum frequency for gales and cyclones in a year ie; 4, was reported from Saddle Peak (A&N), while the least frequency in a year ie; 1-2 was reported from Kanha (MP). Saddle Peak (A&N), Marine (GUJ), and Sariska (RAJ) reported that their entire area was affected by gales & cyclones. Kanha (MP) and Guindy (TN) reported that a part of their area was affected by gales & cyclones. No information was provided by Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), and Simlipal (ORI) regarding the extent of the area affected by gales & cyclones.

Frost

17 parks (see table - 6.5) reported the occurrence of frost. These parks were, Great Himalayan (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Nawegaon (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

The months when frost occurs are november to February.

Kanha (MP) and Satpura (MP) reported the highest incidence of frost per year, at 13.

Kishtwar (J&K), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ) and Sariska (RAJ) reported that their entire area was affected by frost. A part of the area of Dachigam (J&K) was reported to be affected by frost. No information regarding the area affected by frost was recorded by Great Himalayan (HP), Nawegaon (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

Hailstorms

19 parks (see table - 6.6) reported the occurrence of hailstorms. These parks were, Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Great Himalayan (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanger Ghati (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

Months when hailstorms occur ranged between December and May. The highest frequency of hail storms was reported from Simlipal (ORI), which recorded 3-4 hail storms in a year.

Keibul Lamjao (MAN), and Satpura (MP) reported that a part of their area was affected by hailstorms, while Sariska (RAJ) reported that the entire area of the park was thus affected.

The rest of the parks did not provide any information regarding the area affected by hailstorms.

Floods

The occurrence of floods in India, especially in the plains during summer, is not uncommon. Some of India's national parks, therefore, are also susceptible to this. Only 2 parks (no table) reported the occurrence of a flood. These parks were Velavadar (GUJ), which reported a flood in 1982-83, and Sunderban (WB) which reported a flood in 1981-82. Velavadar (GUJ) reported the loss of 21 animals. Sunderban (WB) reported that 100 ha of its area in the core-zone was damaged and 50 animals died. In Sunderban (WB) an anicut was constructed after the flood and an existing jetty repaired.

Droughts

As in the case of floods, droughts are also quite common in many parts of the country especially during the summer months. 5 parks (see table - 6.7) reported the occurrence of a drought between 1979-84. These parks were; Bandipur (KAR), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Guindy (TN).

Bandipur (KAR) reported a drought in 1982-83, which affected 50 ha. of its area in the buffer-zone. Remedial measures consisted of digging up bore wells to augment the water supply.

Desert (RAJ) reported droughts in all the years between 1979 and 1984. Remedial measures consisted of artificially providing water in the area.

Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) reported a drought in 1979-80, affecting 100 ha. of its core-zone.

Guindy (TN) reported a drought in 1982-83, affecting 40 ha of its core-zone. None of the parks provided information on loss of animals due to drought.

Table - 6.1 (FOREST FIRES)

CODE	YEAR OF OCCURRENCE	TOTAL NUMBER OF FIRES	AREA DAMAGED IN CORE ZONE (IN HECTARES)	AREA DAMAGED IN BUFFER ZONE (IN HECTARES)	CAUSES OF FIRE	LENGTH OF FIRE LINE (IN km)	OTHER MEASURES
GUJ/N/BAH	80/81	2		10	ACCIDENTAL	60	NO
	82/83	1		5	ACCIDENTAL	60	NO
	83/84	4		45	ACCIDENTAL	60	NO
GUJ/N/GIR	79/80	21		4890	DUE TO THE CARELESSNESS OF OUTSIDERS OR DUE TO ACCIDENT	546	-
	80/81	53		7859	- DO -	546	-
	81/82	46		3130	- DO -	546	-
	82/83	9		1020	- DO -	546	-
	83/84	83		14643	- DO -	546	-
	83/84	1	80		ACCIDENTAL	2	NIL
JAK/N/DAC	80/81	2	4	11.5	ACCIDENTAL	NONE	NONE
	81/82	8	30	4	ACCIDENTAL	NONE	NONE
	82/83	3		15	ACCIDENTAL	NONE	NONE
	83/84	1		15	ACCIDENTAL	NONE	NONE
KAR/N/BAH	79/80	25	4600	3000	INCENDIARY	1000	
	80/81	12	1000	3000	INCENDIARY	1000	
	81/82	16	4000	3800	INCENDIARY	1000	
	82/83	20	5000	4000	INCENDIARY	1000	
	83/84	30	3600	6200	INCENDIARY	1045	
	79-80	2	3		CATTLE GRAZERS SET FIRE IN PERIPHERY. ALSO ACCIDENTS.	6	
KAR/N/BAH	80-81	5	2		- DO -	6	
	82-83	2	0.5		- DO -	8	
	83-84	2	1		- DO -	8	
KRR/N/RAA	79-80	1	MOST		CANE COLLECTORS, GRAZERS, POACHERS		FIRE WATCHERS
	80-81	1	MOST		- DO -		
	81-82	1	MOST		- DO -		
	82-83	1	MOST		- DO -		
KRR/N/PER	83/84				BIOTIC, FIRE WOOD COLLECTORS, FISHERMAN, HFP COLLECTORS.	219.12	
MAH/N/NAW	80/81	3	1	2	DUE TO HOT TEMPERATURE	315.66	
	81/82	2		2	- DO -		
	82/83	3		3	- DO -		
	83/84	3		3	- DO -		
	79/80	4	115.5		UNKNOWN	580	EXCEPT FIRE WATCHERS NO OTHER MEASURES ARE TAKEN
MAH/N/PER	80/81	4	115.5		UNKNOWN	580	- DO -
	81/82	5	132.5		UNKNOWN	580	- DO -
	83/84	2	850		UNKNOWN	580	- DO -

Table - 6.1 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR OF OCCURRENCE	TOTAL NUMBER OF FIRES	AREA DAMAGED IN CORE ZONE (IN HECTARES)	AREA DAMAGED IN BUFFER ZONE (IN HECTARES)	CAUSES OF FIRE	LENGTH OF FIRE LINE (IN km)	OTHER MEASURES
MAH/N/SAH	79/80	14		56.451	MAN MADE		
	80/81	22		275.186	CAUSES SUCH AS LIGHTING OF MATCH STICKS ETC.		
	81/82	30		155.399	- DO -		
	82/83	43		440.703	- DO -		
	83/84	53		128.690	- DO -		
MAN/N/KRI	79/80	3	500		CAUSED BY THE VILLAGERS IN SURROUNDING AREA		
	80/81	2	200		- DO -	10.845	
	81/82	4	300		- DO -	24.159	
	82/83	5	450		- DO -		
	83/84	2	170		- DO -	28.49	
MP/N/BAH	79/80	1	200		BY VILLAGERS		
	80/81	3	170		- DO -		
	81/82	4	500		- DO -		
	83/84	1	500		- DO -		
MP/N/KAN	79-80	81	3204		CAUSED BY HUMANS	1143	FIRE FIGHTING SQUADS EQUIPPED WITH VEHICLES
	80-81	41	2292		- DO -	1178	
	81-82	20	1477		- DO -	1215	
	82-83	51	1025		- DO -	1306	
	83-84	90	528		- DO -	1350	
	79/80				ACCIDENTAL	20	FIRE WATCHES ARE POSTED
	80/81	7	134.7		ACCIDENTAL	20	- DO -
81/82	3	477		ACCIDENTAL	20	- DO -	
81/82	5	31.2		ACCIDENTAL	20	- DO -	
83/84	5	169		ACCIDENTAL	35	- DO -	
MP/N/PAN	83-84	5	962		ACCIDENTAL	473.5	100 FIRE BEATERS EMPLOYED
MP/N/SAT	82/83		5000		ACCIDENTAL	259	NIL
	83/84		6200		ACCIDENTAL	259	NIL
ORI/N/SIH	79-80		3,000	20,000	CAUSED BY POACHERS AND ACCIDENTS	135	40 FIRE WATCHERS EMPLOYED
	80-81			20,000	- DO -	297	
	81-82			15,000	- DO -	454	
	82-83		3,000	30,000	- DO -	228	
	83-84		5,000	50,000	- DO -	171	
	83/84	2	7		CAUSED BY VILLAGERS VISITING TEMPLE AND BY GRAZERS		NIL
RAJ/N/SAR	80/81	1	240		NA		WITH THE HELP OF FIRE LINES AND FIRE WATCHES
UP/N/COR	80/81				ACCIDENTAL	240.791	FIRE WATCHES
	81/82				ACCIDENTAL	240.791	- DO -
	82/83				ACCIDENTAL	240.791	- DO -
	83/84				ACCIDENTAL	240.791	- DO -

Table - 6.1 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR OF OCCURRENCE	TOTAL NUMBER OF FIRES	AREA DAMAGED IN CORE ZONE (IN HECTARES)	AREA DAMAGED IN BUFFER ZONE (IN HECTARES)	CAUSES OF FIRE	LENGTH OF FIRE LINE (IN km)	OTHER MEASURES
UP/N/DUD	79/80		237.55	3	RAILWAY LINE AND PWD ROADS	585.48	WATCH TOWER, 3 TRACTORS, AND 1 TANKER
	80/81		102.53	1	- DO -	585.98	- DO -
	81/82		12.30		- DO -	585.98	- DO -
	82/83		5.67		- DO -	585.98	- DO -
	83/84		9		- DO -	585.98	- DO -

Table - 6.2 (WATER LOGGING)

CODE	NATURE OF PROBLEM	AREA AFFECTED	PERIODICITY	QUANTUM OF DAMAGE	REMEDIAL MEASURES	YEAR OF OCCURRENCE
GOA/N/BHA	LAND SLIDES DUE TO RAINS				SOIL CONSERVATION	
GUJ/N/GIR	DESTRUCTIVE CYCLONE	NIL	-	28 LAKH TREES UPROOTED	COMPENSATORY AFFORESTATION BEING DONE	1982-83, 5-7 DAYS
GUJ/N/HAR	CYCLONES ON GULF OF KUTCH		2-3 YEARS	DAMAGE TO MARINE ECOSYSTEM AND CORALS		LAST IN 1982-83
HP/N/GRE	LANDSLIDES DUE TO STEEPNESS OF AREA DURING RAINS					
JAK/N/DAC	CLOUD BURSTS	NONE	EVERY YEAR	DESTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, VEGETATION OF ONE AREA IN UPPER DACHIGAM DESTROYED.	HALLA TRAINING WORKS, CONSTRUCTION OF CHECK WALL TO ARREST SOIL EROSION, PLANTING OF SOIL BINDERS ALONG STREAMS.	
MAR/N/YAD	WATER LOGGING	250 ha		COARSE GRASS INCREASING	EXISTING BUNDS REMOVED	NIL
MP/N/PEN	WATER LOGGING DUE TO PERCH HYDRO PROJECT	54.517 sq km				
RAJ/N/DES	DROUGHT, FAMINE		EVERY YEAR	WILDLIFE ADVERSELY AFFECTED		
RAJ/N/KBO	TOXINS FLOW OUT OF POLLUTED WATER FROM LAKE AREA	100 ha		WATER AND AIR POLLUTION	FRESH WATER IS FILLED FROM THE DAM WHICH DILUTES TOXIC MATERIAL	
RAJ/N/SAR	DROUGHT CONDITION	NA		WILD ANIMALS SUFFER	8-10 TUBE WELLS USED TO PUMP OUT WATER BY DIESEL ENGINES. WATER ALSO TRANSPORTED TO DRY AREAS WITH THE HELP OF A TANKER	
SIK/N/KHA	SNOW SLIDES	NA	DECEMBER AND MARCH	HIMALAYAN TAHR ADVERSELY AFFECTED		
UP/N/VAL	EXCESSIVE SNOW	NONE	EVERY YEAR	ROAD GETS DAMAGED		ASSISTANCE SOUGHT FROM A RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Table - 6.3 (HOT WINDS)

CODE	MONTHS WHEN HOT WINDS OCCUR	NUMBER OF HOT WINDS PER YEAR	AVERAGE AREA AFFECTED
GUJ/N/MAR	APRIL TO MAY		16289.00
GUJ/N/VEL	APRIL TO MAY	1	3408.11
MAH/N/NAW	MAY		
MAH/N/PEN	APRIL TO MAY		
MP/N/KAN	MAY	1	SOME
MP/N/PAN	APRIL TO JUNE		100.00
MP/N/SAN	MAY TO JUNE		
RAJ/N/DES	MAY TO JUNE	1	316200.00
RAJ/N/KBO	MAY TO JUNE		
RAJ/N/RAN	MAY TO JUNE		39220.00
RAJ/N/SAR	MAY TO JUNE		27380.00
UP/N/COR	JUNE		

Table - 6.4 (GALES AND CYCLONES)

CODE	MONTHS WHEN GALES AND CYCLONES OCCUR	NUMBER OF GALES AND CYCLONES PER YEAR	AVERAGE AREA AFFECTED
A&N/N/MAR			
A&N/N/MID			
A&N/N/MOU		2-3	
A&N/N/NGR			
A&N/N/SAD	JUNE TO AUGUST	4	3318.43
A&N/N/SOU			
GUJ/N/MAR	AUGUST		16289.00
MP/N/KAN	JUNE	1-2	SOME
ORI/N/SIM	JUNE	2	
RAJ/N/SAR	APRIL TO MAY		27380.00
TN/N/GUI	NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER	2	100.00

Table - 6.5 (FROST)

CODE	MONTHS WHEN FROST OCCURS	FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE OF FROST PER YEAR	AVERAGE AREA AFFECTED
HP/N/GRE	DEC TO JAN		
J&K/N/DAC	DEC TO FEB		8000.00
J&K/N/KIS	NOV TO FEB		40000.00
MAH/N/NAW	DEC		
MP/N/BAN	JAN	10	
MP/N/KAN	DEC TO JAN	13	
MP/N/SAT	DEC	13	1000.00
ORI/N/SIM	DEC	1	50000.00
RAJ/N/DES	JAN TO FEB	1	316200.00
RAJ/N/KEO	DEC TO JAN		
RAJ/N/RAN	JAN TO FEB		
RAJ/N/SAR	DEC TO JAN		27380.00
SIK/N/KHA	DEC TO FEB		
UP/N/CCR	JAN		
UP/N/NAN			
UP/N/VAL			

Table - 6.6 (HAIL STORMS)

CODE	MONTHS WHEN HAIL STORMS OCCUR	NUMBER OF HAIL STORMS EVERY YEAR	AVERAGE AREA AFFECTED
A&N/N/MAR			
A&N/N/MID			
A&N/N/NOR			
A&N/N/SOU			
ARU/N/NAM	JANUARY TO FEBRUARY, AND APRIL TO MAY	2	0.00
HP/N/GRE	APRIL TO MAY		
J&K/N/KIS	DEC TO JAN		
KAR/N/BAN	MAY TO JUNE		
MAN/N/KEI	APRIL TO MAY	2-3	1300.00
MP/N/KAN	JANUARY TO FEBRUARY	1-2	SOME
MP/N/KANG	MARCH TO APRIL		
MP/N/SAN	MARCH		
MP/N/SAT	FEBRUARY	1-2	5000.00
ORI/N/SIM	MAY	3-4	
RAJ/N/SAR	APRIL TO MAY		27380.00
SIK/N/KHA	APRIL TO MAY		
UP/N/CCR			
UP/N/NAN			
UP/N/VAL			

Table - 6.7 (DROUGHTS)

OF SEVERE DROUGHT	MONTHS WHEN DROUGHT OCCURRED	AREA AFFECTED IN HECTARES (CORE ZONE)	AREA AFFECTED IN HECTARES (BUFFER ZONE)	ESTIMATED LOSS OF PAGNA	REMEDIAL MEASURES
1983			50	NOT KNOWN	BORE WELLS DUG UP, WATER SUPPLIED
84				NO RECORD	WATER RESOURCES ARE BEING PROVIDED ARTIFICIALLY.
80	JUNE MAY, JUNE, AND JULY	100		NIL MORTALITY DUE TO DROUGHT NOT MUCH	
1983	JANUARY TO JUNE	40			

HUMAN PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES

Human Population Inside Parks

Of the 52 parks listed in table - 7.1, 18 parks reported the existence of human settlements inside their boundaries. These parks were, Marine (GUJ), Bansda (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Satpura (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP).

1. Even though a national park is supposed to be free from all human interference, 4 of the above listed parks, Bansda (GUJ), Nagarhole (KAR), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP), were parks for which the final notification had been issued.

Nagarhole (KAR), and Dudhwa (UP) reported the presence of human settlements in both the core-zone as well the buffer-zone. In the case of Dudhwa (UP), the entire population inside the park was tribal, while in the case of Nagarhole (KAR), it was partially so.

Ranthambhore (RAJ) reported the presence of human settlements in only its core-zone, whose entire population was non-tribal.

Bansda (GUJ) did not give details regarding the location and composition of human settlements inside.

Of the parks listed above which had not been finally notified:-

2. 2 parks, Pench (MAH), and Sariska (RAJ) reported the presence of human settlements in both the core and buffer zones. While Sariska (RAJ) reported the presence of tribals in only the core-zone, Pench (MAH) reported the presence of tribals in both the core and buffer zones.

3. 1 park, Indravati (MP) reported the presence of human settlements in only the core-zone. The entire population in the case of Indravati (MP) was tribal.

4. 4 parks, Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER) and Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) reported the presence of human settlements in only the buffer-zone. Kishtwar (J&K) & Periyar (KER) reported the presence of tribals while Pin Valley (HP) and Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) did not do so.

5. The rest of the parks did not provide information regarding the location and composition of human settlements inside the boundary.

Human Population in Adjacent Areas

Many of the parks in India are under pressure not only from the presence of human populations inside, but also from the adjacent areas ie; within a 10 km radius of the park boundary. Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 7.2, 26 parks reported the presence of human settlements in adjacent areas of the park, while 20 parks did not respond to this question.

The parks which reported the presence of human settlements in adjacent areas were, Marine (A&N), Nandapha (ARU), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Fossil (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP) .

The entire population living in adjacent areas of the Siroy (MAN) National Park was tribal. The presence of tribals in the adjacent areas of the park was also reported from Nandapha (ARU), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Madhav (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Dudhwa (UP).

* These parks also reported the presence of human settlements within their boundaries.

Table - 7.1 (HUMAN POPULATION INSIDE PARKS)

CODE	TOTAL NUMBER OF VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	TOTAL POPULATION IN CORE ZONE	TRIBAL POPULATION IN CORE ZONE	TOTAL POPULATION IN BUFFER ZONE	TRIBAL POPULATION IN BUFFER ZONE	TOTAL POPULATION INSIDE PARK	TRIBAL POPULATION INSIDE PARK
A&N/N/MAR	0					0	0
A&N/N/MID	0					0	0
A&N/N/MOU						0	0
A&N/N/NOR	0					0	0
A&N/N/SAD	0					0	0
A&N/N/SOU	0					0	0
ARU/N/NAM	0					0	0
GOA/N/BHA							
GUJ/N/BAN	5					1335	
GUJ/N/GIR	0					0	0
GUJ/N/MAR	1					125	0
GUJ/N/VEL	0					0	0
HP/N/GRE							
HP/N/PIN	17	0	0	1258		1258	

Table - 7.1 (...contd)

CODE	TOTAL NUMBER OF VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	TOTAL POPULATION IN CORE ZONE	TRIBAL POPULATION IN CORE ZONE	TOTAL POPULATION IN BUFFER ZONE	TRIBAL POPULATION IN BUFFER ZONE	TOTAL POPULATION INSIDE PARK	TRIBAL POPULATION INSIDE PARK
J&K/N/DAC		0	0				
J&K/N/HEM	15						
J&K/N/KIS	6			1005	327	1005	327
KAR/N/BAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KAR/N/BANN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KAR/N/NAG	20	300	30	12884	8375	13184	8405
KER/N/ERA				0	0	0	0
KER/N/PER	5	0	0	2000	1500	2000	1500
KER/N/SIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAH/N/NAW	3					450	300
MAH/N/PEN	31	0144	1070	9871	4935	20015	6005
MAH/N/SAN	6	0	0	SOME		SOME	
MAH/N/TAD	0					0	0
MAN/N/KEI							
MAN/N/SIR	0					0	
MP/N/BAN	6					1584	
MP/N/FOS							
MP/N/IND	186	5456	5456				
MP/N/KAN	22					4412	3971
MP/N/KANG							
MP/N/MAD	0					0	0
MP/N/PAN	18					3601	SOME
MP/N/PEN							
MP/N/SAN	52					8000	6400
MP/N/SAT	8					800	800
MP/N/VAN	0					0	0
ORI/N/SIM	0					0	0
RAJ/N/DES							
RAJ/N/KEO	0					0	0
RAJ/N/RAN	4	1215	0	0	0	1215	0
RAJ/N/SAR	28	1160	410	1760	0	2920	410
SIK/N/KHA	0					0	
TN/N/GUI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UP/N/COR	0					0	0
UP/N/DUD	39	500	500	16000	16000	16500	16500
UP/N/NAN							
UP/N/VAL						0	0
WB/N/SUN						0	0

Table - 7.2 (HUMAN POPULATION IN ADJACENT AREAS OF PARKS)

CODE	TOTAL POPULATION IN ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	TRIBAL POPULATION IN ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	TOTAL NUMBER OF VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK
A&N/N/MAR	2364		4
A&N/N/MID	0	0	0
A&N/N/MOU			
A&N/N/NOR	0	0	0
A&N/N/SAD	0	0	0
A&N/N/SCU	0	0	0
ARU/N/NAM	5830	4664	26
GOA/N/EHA			
GUJ/N/BAN			
GUJ/N/GIR			232
GUJ/N/MAR			
GUJ/N/VEL	7000	0	5
HP/N/GRE			
HP/N/PIN			
J&K/N/DAC	SOME	SOME	29
J&K/N/HEM			
J&K/N/KIS			
KAR/N/BAN	23700	1185	27
KAR/N/BANN	200000	0	50
KAR/N/NAG	55283	3870	45
KER/N/ERA			
KER/N/PER			
KER/N/SIL			
MAH/N/NAW	86604	17320	128
MAH/N/PEN	14126	9182	22
MAH/N/SAN	SOME		21
MAH/N/TAD	SOME		201
MAN/N/KEI	35300	19768	18
MAN/N/SIR	2000	2000	4
MP/N/BAN			
MP/N/FCS			128
MP/N/IND			
MP/N/KAN	211613	126332	436
MP/N/KANG	81212	63345	135
MP/N/MAD	26886	13443	65
MP/N/PAN	SOME		19
MP/N/PEN			
MP/N/SAN			52
MP/N/SAT			
MP/N/VAN	30000	0	9
ORI/N/SIM	61000	10900	275
RAJ/N/DES			
RAJ/N/KEO			
RAJ/N/RAN	SOME		29
RAJ/N/SAR			31

Table - 7.2 (...contd)

CODE	TOTAL POPULATION IN ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	TRIBAL POPULATION IN ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	TOTAL NUMBER OF VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK
SIK/N/KHA	0		0
* TN/N/GUI	0	0	0
UP/N/COR	SOME		4
UP/N/DUD	100000	17000	137
UP/N/NAN			
UP/N/VAL			
WB/N/SUN			

Encroachments

Only 3 parks (no table) recorded cases of encroachment between 1979 and 1984. These were, Marine (A&N), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), and Keibul Lamjao (MAN).

Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) recorded 4247 cases of encroachment in 1979-80 and 4039 cases in 1983-84, which was far greater than the 23 cases in 1979-80 and 17 cases in 1983-84 recorded by Keibul Lamjao (MAN), and 70 cases recorded in 1983-84 by Marine (A&N).

* Guindy (TN), is located within the city of Madras, and therefore, it does not seem likely that there are not any human settlements in adjoining areas of the park.

Existence of Rights

According to the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, all rights which exist in an area which has been declared a national park, are to be either extinguished or acquired (Section 35). 1 park, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), did not provide any information regarding the existence of rights while 26 other parks reported the non-existence of rights.

The remaining 25 parks (see tables - 8.1 to 8.4), reported the existence of rights. Of these:-

1. 6 parks, Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Hemis (J&K), Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Guindy (TN) national parks had been finally notified. In these 6 parks, of the 13 different kinds of rights for which information was gathered, Ranthambhore (RAJ) reported the existence of 5, Marine (GUJ) reported the existence of 4, Gir (GUJ) reported the existence of 3, and Bansda (GUJ), Hemis (J&K) and Guindy (TN) reported the existence of only one kind of right each.

2. 19 of the parks reporting rights had not been finally notified. These were; Marine (A&N), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh, Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Great Himalayan (HP) and Sariska (RAJ) reported the maximum ie; 9 different kinds of rights, while Sanjay (MP) and Satpura (MP) reported the existence of 6 kinds of rights. Kishtwar (J&K), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP) and Corbett (UP) reported the existence of 4 kinds of rights each. Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), and Bandhavgarh (MP) reported the existence of 3 kinds of rights, while Marine (A&N), Pin Valley (HP), Bandipur (KAR), Fossil (MP) and Kanha (MP) reported the existence of only 1 kind of right each.

Pench (MAH) did not provide information regarding the kinds of rights which exist in the park.

3. Grazing rights were reported from 14 parks : Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Nawegaon (MAH), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

4. Rights relating to religious vratas were reported from 12 parks: Marine (A&N), Great Himalayan (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ).

5. Agricultural rights were reported from 10 parks: Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Periyar (KER), Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Sariska (RAJ).

6. Rights relating to habitation were also reported from 10 parks: Gir (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP),

Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ).

7. Rights relating to fuelwood collection were reported from 8 parks: Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

8. Rights relating to religious monuments were reported from 8 parks: Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Sariska (RAJ).

9. Rights relating to MPP. collection were reported from 6 parks: Great Himalayan (HP), Nawegaon (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), and Simlipal (ORI).

10. Rights relating to burial grounds were reported from 5 parks: Nawegaon (MAH), Indravati (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORI) and Ranthambhore (RAJ).

11. Quarrying rights were reported from 4 parks: Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Simlipal (ORI), and Sariska (RAJ).

12. Fishing and timber collecting rights were reported from 3 parks each, which were; Marine (A&N), Periyar (KER) and Corbett (UP) and Great Himalayan (HP), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP) respectively.

13. 'Other Rights' were also reported from 3 parks: Bandhavgarh (MP), Sariska (RAJ) and Guindy (TN).

Table - 8.1 (EXISTENCE OF RIGHTS - I)

CODE	GRAZING RIGHTS	AREA OPEN FOR GRAZING (Ha.)	FISHING RIGHTS	AREA OPEN FOR FISHING (Ha.)
A&N/N/MAR			FISHERMEN	20000.00
GUJ/N/BAN	VILLAGERS			
GUJ/N/GIR	VILLAGERS	3559.05		
GUJ/N/MAR				
HP/N/GRE	NOMADS			
HP/N/PLN	SHEPHERDS	67500.00		
J&K/N/HFM	VILLAGERS	60000.00		
J&K/N/KIS	TRIBALS			
KAR/N/BAN				
KER/N/PER			TRIBALS	
MAH/N/NAW	VILLAGERS	60.10		
MAH/N/PEN				
MAH/N/TAD				
MP/N/BAN				
MP/N/FOS				
MP/N/IND	VILLAGERS			
MP/N/KAN				
MP/N/PAN	VILLAGERS	50000.00		
MP/N/SAN	VILLAGERS			
MP/N/SAT	VILLAGERS	10000.00		
ORI/N/SIM				
RAJ/N/RAN	VILLAGERS	21720.00		
RAJ/N/SAR	VILLAGERS			
TN/N/GUI				
UP/N/COR	VILLAGERS	19084.00	ALL	32998.00

Table - 8.2 (EXISTENCE OF RIGHTS - II)

CODE	RIGHTS OF TIMBER	AREA OPEN FOR TIMBER COLLECTION (Ha.)	RIGHTS OF FUELWOOD	AREA OPEN FOR FUELWOOD COLLECTION (Ha.)	RIGHTS OF MFP	AREA OPEN FOR MFP COLLECTION (Ha.)
A&N/N/MAR						
GUJ/N/BAN						
GUJ/N/GIR						
GUJ/N/MAR						
HP/N/GRE	VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
HP/N/PIN						
J&K/N/HEM			VILLAGERS	60000.00		
J&K/N/KIS			TRIBALS			
KAR/N/BAN						
KER/N/PER						
MAH/N/NAW					VILLAGERS	133.88
MAH/N/PEN						
MAH/N/TAD					CONTRACTORS	11654.95
MP/N/BAN						
MP/N/FCS						
MP/N/IND						
MP/N/KAN						
MP/N/PAN			VILLAGERS	50000.00		
MP/N/SAN			VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
MP/N/SAT			VILLAGERS	10000.00	VILLAGERS	10000.00
ORI/N/SIM					TRIBALS	
RAJ/N/RAN						
RAJ/N/SAR	VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS			
TN/N/GUI						
UP/N/COR	YES	19084.00	YES	19084.00		

Table - 8.3 (EXISTENCE OF RIGHTS - III)

CODE	QUARRYING RIGHTS	AREA OPEN FOR QUARRYING RIGHTS (Ha.)	AGRICULTURAL RIGHTS	AREA OPEN FOR AGRICULTURE (Ha.)	RIGHTS OF HABITATION	AREA OPEN FOR HABITATION (Ha.)
AAN/N/HAR						
GUJ/N/BAH			VILLAGERS	1867.39	VILLAGERS	1867.39
GUJ/N/GER			VILLAGERS	70.00		
GUJ/N/HAR	INDIVIDUALS		VILLAGERS			
HP/N/GEE	VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
HP/N/EIN						
JAK/N/HSH						
JAK/N/KTS					VILLAGERS	
KAR/N/HAN						
KBR/N/PER			PRIVATE	21.19		
KAN/N/NAV						
KAR/N/PEH						
KBR/N/TAD						
MP/N/BAH						
MP/N/POG			VILLAGERS	27.42		
MP/N/LND			VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
MP/N/KAN						
MP/N/PAH			VILLAGERS	5000.00	VILLAGERS	5000.00
MP/N/SAN			VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
MP/N/SAT					VILLAGERS	
ORI/N/SIM	COOPERATIVE	5000.00	VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
RAJ/N/RAN					VILLAGERS	
RAJ/N/SAR	VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS		VILLAGERS	
TR/N/GVI						
UP/N/CCR						

Table - 8.4 (EXISTENCE OF RIGHTS - IV)

CODE	RIGHTS OF RELIGIOUS YATRAS	AREA OPEN FOR RELIGIOUS YATRAS (Ha.)	RIGHTS OF RELIGIOUS MONUMENTS	AREA OPEN FOR RELIGIOUS MONUMENTS (Ha.)	RIGHTS OF BURIAL GROUNDS	AREA OPEN FOR BURIAL GROUNDS (Ha.)	OTHER RIGHTS
AAN/N/MAR							
GUJ/N/DAN							
GUJ/N/GIR							
GUJ/N/MAR	MUSLIMS	1.00	DWARKA PEETH	1.00			
HP/N/GRE	VILLAGERS		PEOPLE				
HP/N/PIN							
J&K/N/HEH							
J&K/N/KIS	VILLAGERS						
KAR/N/BAN	VILLAGERS	20.00					
KER/N/PER	PILGRIMS	27.00					
MAR/N/NAW					VILLAGERS		
MAR/N/PEN							
MAR/N/PAD	VILLAGERS	0.50	VILLAGERS	0.50			
MP/N/BAN	PILGRIMS	232.10	TEMPLE TRUST	0.25			YES
MP/N/POG							
MP/N/IND					VILLAGERS		
MP/N/KAN	VILLAGERS						
MP/N/PAN							
MP/N/SAN					VILLAGERS		
MP/N/SAT	VILLAGERS	2500.00	HINDUS	2500.00			
ORI/N/SIM	TRIBALS		TRIBALS		VILLAGERS		
RAJ/N/RAN	PILGRIMS		TEMPLE TRUST		YES		
RAJ/N/SAR	TEMPLE TRUST		TEMPLE TRUST				YES
TR/N/GOI							YES
UP/N/COR							

Grazing

The All India Survey on the Management of National Parks and Sanctuaries identified grazing as one of the main human related pressures on India's national parks. Although a finally constituted national park is legally closed to all disturbances, human and others, many parks are under pressure from grazing by domestic livestock. This may be due to the existence of local rights (not if a park has been finally notified) in a park or it may be illegal.

Extent of Grazing

1. While 5 parks did not give any information, 27 parks (see tables 9.1 to 9.10) out of 52, reported the incidence of grazing. These were, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Fenchi (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Geographical Distribution of Grazing

2. Of the parks listed above, three parks, Gir (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), and Bandhavgarh (MP) reported grazing from both the core and buffer zone. In the case of Gir (GUJ), the buffer-zone is a sanctuary, while in the the case of Pin Valley (HP) and Bandhavgarh (MP), the buffer-zone is only notional and not notified as such.

3. Four parks reported grazing from inside the core-zone. These were: Bansda (GUJ), Hemis (J&K), Satpura (MP), and Khangchendzonga (SIK). However, since none of these parks reported the existence of a buffer-zone, this would imply that the entire park is open for grazing.

4. Five parks reported that grazing was confined to the buffer-zone. These were: Kishtwar (J&K), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP). Except in the case of Sariska (RAJ), where the buffer-zone is a sanctuary, all the rest had only a notional buffer-zone. Of these:

- 3 parks (Kishtwar (J&K), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ)) reported that the livestock being grazed belonged to people living inside as well as in adjacent areas.

-1 park, Corbett (UP), reported that the livestock being grazed belonged to people living inside the boundary.

-1 park, Dudhwa (UP), reported that the livestock being grazed belonged to people living in adjacent areas.

* Mount Harriet (A&N), also reported the incidence of grazing, but did not give any other details, and is therefore not included in this list.

5. Fifteen of the parks reporting incidence of grazing did not make available information regarding the location or source of the grazing pressure.

Legal Status of Grazing Activities

6. According to The Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, no grazing can be allowed inside a national park (Section 35, sub-section 7). Yet, there were 11 legally constituted parks (for which the final notification had been issued), where, nevertheless, grazing took place. These were, Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Dudhwa (UP).

7. Of the above listed eleven legally constituted parks:-

- There were 6 {Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Dudhwa (UP)} parks which reported that the grazing of livestock within the park was authorised.

- There were 4 {Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), and Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ)} which reported that the grazing of livestock within the park was unauthorised.

- 1 Park, Hemis (J&K), did not report whether the grazing prevalent was authorised or unauthorised.

8. There were 16 parks which reported grazing, but had not been legally constituted (for which the final notification had not been issued). These parks were, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

9. Of these, seven {Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Satpura (MP), and Sariska (RAJ)} reported only authorised grazing from within the park. Pench (MAH) reported both authorised and unauthorised grazing.

10. In addition, four parks reported only unauthorised grazing of livestock within the park. These were: Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), and Simlipal (ORI).

11. The remaining four did not specify whether the grazing was authorised or unauthorised. These were: Great Himalayan (HP), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Desert (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

Percentage of Park Area Grazed

12. The percentage of area open for grazing varied from park to park. Five parks {Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Bandhavgarh (MP), Satpura (MP), and Dudhwa (UP)} reported that less than 33% of their area was being grazed in. Three parks {Kishtwar (J&K), Sariska (RAJ), and

Corbett(UP)) reported between 33% and 67%, and another three (Gir (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), and Ranthambhore (RAJ)) over 67%.

Table - 9.1 (GRAZING - I)

CODE	GRAZING BY CATTLE FROM VILLAGES IN THE PARK	GRAZING BY CATTLE FROM VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK	GRAZING BY CATTLE FROM OTHER PARTS OF THE STATE	GRAZING BY CATTLE FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE	TOTAL NUMBER OF CATTLE IN THE GRAZING PARK
GOA/N/BHA	2000				2000
GUJ/N/BAN					
GUJ/N/GIR	16947				16947
GUJ/N/MAR					
GUJ/N/VEL		50			50
HP/N/GRE	510				510
HP/N/PIN		518			518
J&K/N/DAC					
J&K/N/HEM					
J&K/N/KIS	163				163
KAR/N/BAN	0	2000	0	0	2000
KAR/N/BANN	0	200	0	0	200
KER/N/PER	0	2200	0	300	2500
MAH/N/PEN					
MAH/N/SAN					
MAN/N/KEI		10000			10000
MP/N/BAN	2490				2490
MP/N/IND	13860				13860
MP/N/SAT	800				800
ORL/N/SIM	5500	8550			14050
RAJ/N/DES	17637				17637
RAJ/N/KEO					
RAJ/N/RAN	643				643
RAJ/N/SAR		3677			3677
SIK/N/KHA					
UP/N/COR					
UP/N/DUD	16000				16000

Table - 9.2 (GRAZING - II)

CODE	GRAZING BY SHEEP FROM VILLAGES IN THE PARK	GRAZING BY SHEEP FROM VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK	GRAZING BY SHEEP FROM OTHER PARTS OF THE STATE	GRAZING BY SHEEP FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE	TOTAL NUMBER OF SHEEP OF SHEEP GRAZING IN THE PARK
GOA/N/BHA					
GUJ/N/BAN					
GUJ/N/GIR					
GUJ/N/MAR					
GUJ/N/VEL					
HP/N/GRE	3602				3602
HP/N/PIN		539			539
J&K/N/DAC	2000				2000
J&K/N/HEM	2250				2250
J&K/N/KIS	157		1590		1747
KAR/N/BAN	0	1500	0	0	1500
KAR/N/BANN	0	0	0	0	0
KER/N/PER	0	0	0	0	0
MAH/N/PEN	1800	15000			16800
MAH/N/SAN					
MAN/N/KEI					
MP/N/BAN					
MP/N/IND					
MP/N/SAT					
ORI/N/SIM	300	2000			2300
RAJ/N/DES	54381				54381
RAJ/N/KEO					
RAJ/N/RAN					
RAJ/N/SAR		1000			1000
SIK/N/KHA					
UP/N/CCR					
UP/N/DUD					

Table - 9.3 (GRAZING - III)

CODE	GRAZING BY GOATS FROM VILLAGES IN THE PARK	GRAZING BY GOATS FROM VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK	GRAZING BY GOATS FROM OTHER PARTS OF THE STATE	GRAZING BY GOATS FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE	TOTAL NUMBER OF GOATS GRAZING IN THE PARK
GOA/N/BHA	500				500
GUJ/N/BAN	40				40
GUJ/N/GIR					
GUJ/N/MAR					
GUJ/N/VEL					
HP/N/GRE	2499				2499
HP/N/PIN		417			417
J&K/N/DAC					
J&K/N/HEM					
J&K/N/KIS	12		1565		1577
KAR/N/BAN	0	0	0	0	0
KAR/N/BANN	0	0	0	0	0
KER/N/PER	0	0	0	0	0
MAH/N/PEN					
MAH/N/SAN					
MAN/N/KEI					
MP/N/BAN	178				178
MP/N/IND	2535				2535
MP/N/SAT	50				50
ORI/N/SIM	2500	11700			14200
RAJ/N/DES	40956				40956
RAJ/N/KEO					
RAJ/N/RAN	494				494
RAJ/N/SAR		23016			23016
SIK/N/KHA					
UP/N/COO					
UP/N/DUD					

Table - 9.4 (GRAZING - IV)

CODE	GRAZING BY FERAL CATTLE FROM VILLAGES IN THE PARK	GRAZING BY FERAL CATTLE FROM VILLAGES ADJACENT TO THE PARK	GRAZING BY FERAL CATTLE FROM OTHER PARTS OF THE STATE	GRAZING BY FERAL CATTLE FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE	TOTAL NUMBER OF FERAL CATTLE GRAZING IN THE PARK	OTHER LIVESTOCK GRAZING IN THE PARK	DETAILS OF OTHER LIVESTOCK GRAZING IN THE PARK
GOA/N/BHA GUJ/N/BAH GUJ/N/GIR GUJ/N/MAR	325				325	CAMELS	200 FROM ADJACENT VILLAGES
GOJ/N/VSL HP/N/GRE HP/N/PLH		669			669	HORSES AND DONKEYS	258 HORSES AND 400 DONKEYS BOTH FROM ADJACENT VILLAGES
J&K/N/DAC J&K/N/HEH J&K/N/KIS						HORSES	4 FROM PARK VILLAGES 87 FROM OTHER PARTS OF STATE
KAR/N/BAH KAR/N/BAW KER/N/PER	0	0	0	0	0		
KAR/N/BAW KER/N/PER	0	0	0	0	0		
KER/N/PER	0	500	0	0	500		
MAR/N/PEH MUN/N/SAH MAN/N/KXI MP/N/BAH MP/N/END MP/N/SAT ORI/N/SIM	100				100		
RAJ/N/DHS RAJ/N/KRO RAJ/N/RAN		600				CAMELS AND BULLS	145 FROM PARK VILLAGES
RAJ/N/SAR SIK/N/KHA						YAKS	70 FROM PARK VILLAGES
UP/N/COB UP/N/BOB							

Table - 9.5 (GRAZING - V)

CODE	ARE VILLAGES INSIDE	ARE VILLAGES INSIDE	ARE VILLAGES OUTSIDE	ARE VILLAGES OUTSIDE
	THE PARK PERMITTED TO GRAZE LIVESTOCK IN THE CORE ZONE	THE PARK PERMITTED TO GRAZE LIVESTOCK IN THE BUFFER ZONE	THE PARK PERMITTED TO GRAZE LIVESTOCK IN THE CORE ZONE	THE PARK PERMITTED TO GRAZE LIVESTOCK IN THE BUFFER ZONE
GOA/N/BWA				
GUJ/N/BAR	Y		N	
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	Y	N	N
GUJ/N/MAR	N	N	N	N
GUJ/N/VBL	N		N	
HP/N/GRS				
HP/N/PIN	Y	Y	Y	Y
J&K/N/DAC	N	N	N	N
J&K/N/HEH	Y		N	
J&K/N/KIS		Y		Y
KAR/N/BAR	N	N	N	N
KAR/N/BANM				
KER/N/EBR	N	N	N	N
MAD/N/EBH				
MAD/N/SAN	N	N	N	N
MAR/N/KRI	N	N	N	N
MP/N/BAN	Y	Y	N	Y
MP/N/IND				
MP/N/SAT	Y		N	
ORL/N/SIM	N	N	N	N
RAJ/N/EHS				
RAJ/N/KSO	N	N	N	N
RAJ/N/EAN	N	Y	N	Y
RAJ/N/SAR	N	Y	N	Y
SIK/N/DHA	Y			
UP/N/COB	N	Y	N	N
UP/N/DOD	I	I	N	Y

Table - 9.6 (GRAZING - VI)

CODE	PERCENTAGE OF THE PARK AREA OPEN FOR GRAZING LIVESTOCK FROM VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	PERCENTAGE OF THE PARK AREA OPEN FOR GRAZING LIVESTOCK FROM VILLAGES OUTSIDE THE PARK	ISSUING AUTHORITY OF PERMITS FOR GRAZING	MONTHS DURING WHICH GRAZING IS PERMITTED
GGA/N/BHA				
GUJ/N/BAH				
GUJ/N/GIR	100.00	0.00	LOCAL STAFF	AUGUST TO FEBRUARY
GUJ/N/WAR				
GUJ/N/VBL	0.00	0.00		
HP/N/GRH				
HP/N/PIN	100.00	100.00	SETTLEMENT RIGHTS (SHEEP FARM)	THROUGHOUT YEAR JUNE TO NOVEMBER
JAK/N/DAC	10.00			
JAK/N/WMK	30.00			
JAK/N/XIS	40.00	40.00	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES	MAY TO SEPTEMBER
KAR/N/DAN	0.00	0.00		
KAR/N/BAWH	0.00	0.00		
KER/N/PER	0.00	0.00		
MAD/N/PEH				
MAR/N/SAR				
MAR/N/KEI				
MP/N/BAH	10.00		NO PERMITS	THROUGHOUT YEAR
MP/N/IND				
MP/N/SAT	5.00		FREE	THROUGHOUT YEAR
ORL/N/SIM				
RAJ/N/DES				
RAJ/N/KBO	0.00	0.00		
RAJ/N/BAH	68.00	68.00	FIELD DIRECTOR	JULY TO OCTOBER
RAJ/N/SAR	40.00	35.00	FOREST DEPT	THROUGHOUT YEAR
SIX/N/XNA			PERMITS NOT ISSUED YET PROPOSED TO ACQUIRE THE 70 YAKS GRAZING INSIDE THE PARK	
UP/N/COB	36.60			
UP/N/DOD		18.00		THROUGHOUT YEAR

Table - 9.7 (GRAZING - VII)

STATE	NUMBER OF AUTHORISED CATTLE GRAZING IN THE PARK	NUMBER OF UN-AUTHORISED CATTLE GRAZING IN THE PARK	GRAZING FEE PER CATTLE HEAD FROM VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	GRAZING FEE PER CATTLE HEAD FROM VILLAGES OUTSIDE THE PARK
GOA/N/BGA		2000		
GUJ/N/BAH				
GUJ/N/GIR	16947		2.00	
GUJ/N/MAR				
GUJ/N/VBL		50		
HP/N/GRS				
HP/N/PIN	518			
J&K/N/DAC				
J&K/N/HEM				
J&K/N/KIS	163			
KAR/N/BAH	0	2000	0.00	0.00
KAR/N/BAHH	200	0	0.00	0.00
KAR/N/PEE	0	2500	0.00	0.00
MAH/N/PEH			2.00	
MAH/N/SAH				
MAH/N/KEI		10000		
HP/N/BAH	2490		0.00	
HP/N/IND	13860			
HP/N/SMT	800			
ORL/N/SIH		14050		
RAJ/N/DES				
RAJ/N/KBO				
RAJ/N/BAH	643		0.53	
RAJ/N/SAR	3677		10.00	8.00
SIX/N/KBA				
UP/N/COR				
UP/N/DOD	16008		0.00	

Table - 9.8 (GRAZING - VIII)

CODE	NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED	NUMBER OF UN-AUTHORIZED	GRAZING FEE PER	GRAZING FEE PER
	SHEEP GRAZING IN THE PARK	SHEEP GRAZING IN THE PARK	SHEEP HEAD FROM VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	SHEEP HEAD FROM VILLAGES OUTSIDE THE PARK
GOA/N/BHA				
GUJ/N/BAN				
GUJ/N/GIR				
GUJ/N/HAR				
GUJ/N/VEL				
HP/N/GRE				
HP/N/PIN	539			
J&K/N/DAC	2000		0.00	
J&K/N/HEM				
J&K/N/KIS	1747		0.50	
KAR/N/BAN	0	1500	0.00	0.00
KAR/N/BANN	0	0	0.00	0.00
KER/N/PER	0	0	0.00	0.00
MAH/N/PEN	5000			
MAH/N/SAN				
MAH/N/KEI				
MP/N/BAN				
MP/N/IND				
MP/N/SAT				
ORJ/N/SIH		2300		
RAJ/N/DEG				
RAJ/N/KBO				
RAJ/N/BAH				
RAJ/N/SAR	1000		1.00	1.00
SIX/N/KHA				
UP/N/COB				
UP/N/DOD				

Table - 9.9 (GRAZING - IX)

CODE	NUMBER OF AUTHORISED GOATS GRAZING IN THE PARK	NUMBER OF UN-AUTHORISED GOATS GRAZING IN THE PARK	GRAZING FEE PER	
			GOATS HEAD FROM VILLAGES INSIDE THE PARK	GOATS HEAD FROM VILLAGES OUTSIDE THE PARK
GOR/N/BHA		500		
GUJ/N/BAN	40			
GUJ/N/GIR				
GUJ/N/KAR				
GUJ/N/VEL				
HR/N/GRS				
HP/N/PIN	417			
J&K/N/DAC				
J&K/N/HEM				
J&K/N/KIS	1577		1.00	1.00
KAR/N/BAN	0	0	0.00	0.00
KAR/N/BANI	0	0	0.00	0.00
KBR/N/PER	0	0	0.00	0.00
MAR/N/PER				
MAR/N/SAN				
MUN/N/KEI				
MP/N/BAN	170		0.00	
MP/N/IND	2535			
MP/N/SAT	50			
OR/N/SIX		14200		
RAJ/N/DGS				
RAJ/N/KBO				
RAJ/N/PAN	494		0.53	
RAJ/N/SAR	23016		1.00	1.00
SIX/N/KHA				
UP/N/COR				
UP/N/DUD				

Table - 9.10 (GRAZING - X)

CODE	OTHER AUTHORISED LIVESTOCK GRAZING IN THE PARK	DETAILS OF OTHER AUTHORISED LIVESTOCK GRAZING IN THE PARK	OTHER UN-AUTHORISED LIVESTOCK GRAZING IN THE PARK
GOA/N/SHA GUJ/N/BAR GUJ/N/GIR	325 PERAL CATTLE	GRAZING FEE FOR BUFFALO Rs. 1.00 PER HEAD HORSE Rs. 1.50 PER HEAD CAMEL Rs. 5.00 PER HEAD	
GUJ/N/MAR GUJ/N/VEL HP/N/GRE HP/N/PLN	PERAL CATTLE HORSES DONKEYS	569 PERAL CATTLE 258 HORSES 400 DONKEYS	200 CAMELS
J&K/N/DAC J&K/N/BEH J&K/N/KIS K&R/N/BAR K&R/N/BANK K&R/N/PER K&R/N/PSR K&R/N/SAR K&R/N/KSI KP/N/BAR KP/N/END KP/N/SAT ORI/N/SIH RAJ/N/DES RAJ/N/KEO RAJ/N/RAN	91 HORSES 145 HEADS OF LIVESTOCK	 GRAZING FEE FOR BUFFALO Rs. 6.30 PER HEAD CAMEL (TRANSPORT) Rs. 3.10 PER HEAD CAMEL (RIDING) Rs. 6.30 PER HEAD BOLLS Rs. 1.06	500 PERAL CATTLE 600 PERAL CATTLE
RAJ/N/SAR SIK/N/KHA UP/N/COB UP/N/DUD	70 YAKS		

Forest Use in Park

20 parks reported that their forests were being used for local and/or industrial needs (See table 10). These parks were, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Of the above listed:-

1. The most extensive use of the forests was for MFP collection which was reported from 16 parks, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).
2. Firewood/fuel collection and/or cutting was reported from 14 parks, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).
3. Timber collection and/or cutting was reported from 11 parks which were Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Great Himalayan (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Corbett (UP).
4. Felling/cutting of trees for industrial use was reported from only 6 parks which were Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), and Simlipal (ORI).
5. All the parks except Periyar (KER), mentioned in (4) above reported the use of their forests for all the four categories of use asked for i.e; industrial, timber, firewood/fuel, and MFP.

Table - 10 (FOREST USE IN PARK)

CODE	PURPOSE OF FOREST USE	CUTTING/FELLING	LOPPING/COLLECTING
GOA/N/BHA	Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes Yes (cane)
GUJ/N/GIR	MFP		Yes
HP/N/GRE	Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes Yes
HP/N/PIN	MFP		Yes
J&N/N/DAC	MFP		Yes
J&K/N/HEM	Firewood/Fuel		Yes
J&N/N/KIS	Timber MFP	Yes	Yes
KAR/N/NAG	Firewood/Fuel		Yes
KER/N/PER	Industrial Timber Firewood/Fuel	Yes Yes Yes	Yes
MAH/N/PEN	Industrial Timber Fuelwood/Fuel MFP	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes
MAH/N/TAD	MFP		Yes
MP/N/BAN	Industrial Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes
MP/N/IND	Industrial Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP	Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes
MP/N/KAN	Industrial Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP	Yes Yes	Yes Yes Yes

Table - 10 (...contd)

CODE	PURPOSE OF FOREST USE	CUTTING/FELLING	LOPPING/COLLECTING
MP/N/PAN	Timber		Yes
MP/N/SAN	Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes
MP/N/SAT	Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes
ORI/N/SIM	Industrial Timber	Yes Yes	
	Firewood/Fuel MFP	Yes	Yes Yes
UP/N/COR	Timber Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes Yes
UP/N/DUD	Firewood/Fuel MFP		Yes Yes

Tourism

Some of the National Parks in India are well known tourist destinations. Although regulated tourism may be desirable, unregulated, inappropriate, or high intensity tourism can become a major problem for the park management.

Tourist Access

Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 11.1, only 5 parks reported that they were not open for tourists. These parks were; Mount Harriet (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Marine (GUJ), and Nanda Devi (UP). 7 parks did not give any information regarding this question. These were; Great Himalayan (HP), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Fossil (MP), Sanjay (MP), and Sunderban (WB).

Of the 40 parks which reported that they were open for tourists:-

1. 12 parks were reported to have less than or equal to 33% of their area open to tourists. These parks were; Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Van Vihar (MP), and Dudhwa (UP).
2. 2 parks were reported to have greater than 33% or less than 67% of their area open to tourists. These parks were; Kishtwar (J&K), and Satpura (MP).
3. 12 parks were reported to have greater than or equal to 67% of their area open to tourists. These parks were; Namdapha (ARU), Velavadar (GUJ), Nagarhole (KAR), Sanjay, Tadoba (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Kanger Ghati (MP), Simlipal, (ORI) Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Guindy (TN), and Valley of Flowers (UP).
4. No information was provided in case of the rest of the parks (14) regarding percentage of park area open for tourists.
5. One way of reducing the impact of tourism on a habitat is to try and rotate the areas where tourists are allowed access. None of the parks, however, reported rotation of areas to be kept open for tourists.

Control Over Tourism

6. 8 parks reported that the park authorities did not have a full and final say on deciding how much of the park area was to be kept open for tourists. These were; Mount Harriet (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Fossil (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Satpura (MP), and Corbett (UP), while Nanda Devi (UP) reported that the question was irrelevant since tourism is not allowed in the park. 6 parks ie; Saddle Peak (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Pin Valley (HP), Pench (MAH), Sanjay (MP), and Desert (RAJ) did not provide any information regarding this question. The rest of the parks reported that the park authorities had a full and final say on deciding how much of the area was to be kept open for tourists. Of these, however, Great Himalayan (HP), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), and Sunderban (WB), provided no

information on whether the park was open to tourists or not, while Marine (GUJ), reported that it was closed to tourists.

7. 7 parks reported that the park authorities did not have a full and final say in regulating the activities of tourists in the park. These were; Middle Button (A&N), Pin Valley (HP), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Kanger Ghati (MP), Corbett (UP), and Sunderban (WB), while Nanda Devi (UP) reported that the question was irrelevant since tourism was not allowed. 6 parks ie; Saddle Peak (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Great Himalayan (HP), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Fossil (MP), and Sanjay (MP) did not provide any information regarding this question. The rest of the parks reported that the park authorities had a full and final say in regulating the activities of tourists. In case of Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), and Desert (RAJ), however, no information had been given in reply to whether the park was open to tourists or not, while Mount Harriet (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), and Marine (GUJ) were reported to be closed to tourists.

Of the 40 parks open for tourists:-

Quantum of Visitors

8. 18 parks were visited by foreign tourists. The most popular park among the foreign tourists seemed to be Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), which was visited by 10,000 foreigners in 1983-84. The other parks which were visited by foreigners during the same year were:-

1. Periyar (KER)	5041
2. Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ)	2698
3. Corbett (UP)	1638
4. Bandipur (KAR)	906
5. Kanha (MP)	568
6. Bandhavgarh (MP)	304
7. Nagarhole (KAR)	158
8. Dudhwa (UP)	150
9. Sariska (RAJ)	124
10. Ranthambhore (RAJ)	110
11. Gir (GUJ)	71
12. Dachigam (J&K)	50
13. Simlipal (ORI)	34
14. Velavadar (GUJ)	13
15. Desert (RAJ)	5
16. Pech (MAH)	2
17. Keibul Lamjao (MAN)	2

9. Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) seemed to be the most popular park for tourists since it recorded the highest total number of visitors to a park. It also recorded the highest number of visitors on an average, on peak

days. This may be due to the close proximity of the park to Bombay. Parks which seemed popular tourist resorts were:-

Name	Total Number of Visitors	Number of Visitors On Peak Days
1. Sanjay Gandhi (MAH)	15,00,000	35,000
2. Bannerghatta (KAR)	2,40,000	3,000
3. Periyar (KER)	1,39,260	4,560
4. Keoladeo (RAJ)	61,873	700
5. Bandipur (KAR)	57,865	300
6. Kanha (MP)	34,520	200
7. Nagarhole (KAR)	24,158	560
8. Corbett (UP)	19,621	300
9. Sariska (RAJ)	18,441	-
10. Gir (GUJ)	12,484	500
11. Guindy (TN)	11,300	50

Entry charges for Visitors

10. 17 parks did not provide any information regarding entry charges for visitors. These were; Mount Harriet (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bansda (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Fossil (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Pench (MP), Sanjay (MP), Nanda Devi (UP), Valley of Flowers (UP), and Sunderban (WB). Of these, 8 parks ie; Bansda (GUJ), Hemis (J&K), Siroy (MAN), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Pench (MP), Sanjay (MP), and Valley of Flowers (UP) were reported to be open for tourists.

11. Entry charges were not levied by 8 parks, Namdapha (ARU), Pin Valley (HP), Kishtwar (J&K), Silent Valley (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Satpura (MP), and Van Vihar (MP).

12. The rest of the parks (27) reported a system of entry charges for visitors. The highest entry charges for foreigners (Rs. 25) were reported from Dudhwa (UP), while the highest entry charges for Indians (Rs. 20) were reported from Dachigam. The maximum charge for entering a park in a car was Rs. 10 and reported from 12 parks, while the maximum charge for taking a bus inside a park was Rs. 50 and reported from 4 parks. Saddle Peak (A&N) reported a system of entry charges even though it was reported to be closed to tourists.

13. 7 parks reported a concession on entry charges for students. These were; Marine (A&N), Middle Buton (A&N), North Buton (A&N), South Buton (A&N), Dachigam (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), and Periyar (KER).

14. Dachigam (J&K) was the only park which reported a concession on entry charges for researchers.

Flood Lights for Viewing

15. Only 2 parks, Sariska (RAJ) & Tadoba (MAH) reported the use of flood lights for night viewing.

Places of Tourist Interest

12. Existence of places of Historical/Religious/Cultural interest was reported from 23 parks. These were; Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA) , Gir (GUJ),
 Marine (GUJ) , Pin Valley (HP), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Senjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ),
 Khangchendzonga (SIK), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB)

Availability of Accommodation

13. 5 parks reported the un-availability of accommodation inside. These were: South Button (A&N), Kanger Ghati (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Nanda Devi (UP) , and Sunderban (WB), while 4 parks i.e; Hemis (J&K), Siroy (MAN), Fossil (MP), and Indravati (MP) did not provide any information regarding this question. The rest of the parks (43) reported the availability of accommodation inside.

* These parks were not reported to be open to tourists.

Table - 11.1 (TOURISM - I)

CODE	PARK OPEN FOR TOURISTS?	PERCENTAGE OF PARK AREA OPEN FOR TOURISTS	IS THE TOURIST AREA ROTATED PERIODICALLY?
A&N/N/MAR	Y		N
A&N/N/MID	Y		N
A&N/N/MCU	N		N
A&N/N/NOR	Y		N
A&N/N/SAD	N		N
A&N/N/SOU	Y		N
ARU/N/NAM	Y	100.00	
GOA/N/BHA	N		
GUJ/N/BAN	Y		N
GUJ/N/GIR	Y		N
GUJ/N/MAR	N		N
GUJ/N/VEL	Y	100.00	N
HP/N/GRE			N
HP/N/PIN	Y		N
J&K/N/DAC	Y	30.00	N
J&K/N/HEM	Y	5.00	N
J&K/N/KIS	Y	60.00	N
KAR/N/BAN	Y	9.47	N
KAR/N/BANN	Y	4.00	N
KAR/N/NAG	Y	90.00	N
KER/N/ERA	Y	0.00	N
KER/N/PER	Y	7.00	N
KER/N/SEL			

Table - 11.1 (.:contd)

CODE	PARK OPEN FOR TOURISTS?	PERCENTAGE OF PARK AREA OPEN FOR TOURISTS	IS THE TOURIST AREA ROTATED PERIODICALLY? FOR TOURISTS
MAH/N/NAW			N
MAH/N/PEN			N
MAH/N/SAN	Y	100.00	N
MAH/N/TAD	Y	100.00	N
MAN/N/KEI	Y	30.00	N
MAN/N/SIR	Y	100.00	N
MP/N/BAN	Y	23.00	
MP/N/FOS			
MP/N/IND	Y	15.00	
MP/N/KAN	Y	26.00	N
MP/N/KANG	Y	100.00	N
MP/N/MAD	Y	30.00	N
MP/N/PAN	Y		N
MP/N/PEN	Y		N
MP/N/SAN			
MP/N/SAT	Y	50.00	N
MP/N/VAN	Y	12.00	N
ORI/N/SIM	Y	88.00	N
RAJ/N/DES	Y	100.00	N
RAJ/N/KEO	Y	100.00	N
RAJ/N/RAN	Y		N
RAJ/N/SAR	Y		N
SIK/N/KHA	Y		
TN/N/GUI	Y	100.00	N
UP/N/COR	Y		N
UP/N/DUD	Y	10.00	N
UP/N/NAN	N		I
UP/N/VAL	Y	100.00	N
WB/N/SUN			N

Table - 11.2 (TOURISM - II)

CODE	FULL SAY OF PARK OFFICIALS ON AREA OPEN FOR TOURISTS?	IF NOT, THEN WHO HAS A SAY	FULL SAY OF PARK OFFICIALS ON ACTIVITIES OF TOURISTS?	IF NOT, THEN WHO HAS A SAY
A&N/N/MAR	Y		Y	
A&N/N/MID	Y		N	
A&N/N/MOU	N	CWLW	Y	
A&N/N/NOR	Y		Y	
A&N/N/SAD		(NO PROCEDURE LAID DOWN SO FAR)		(NO PROCEDURE LAID DOWN SO FAR)
A&N/N/SOU	Y		Y	
ARU/N/NAM	N			DFO
GOA/N/BHA			Y	
GUJ/N/BAN	Y		Y	
GUJ/N/GIR	Y		Y	
GUJ/N/MAR	Y		Y	
GUJ/N/VEL	Y		Y	
HP/N/GRE	Y			
HP/N/PIN			N	
J&K/N/DAC	Y		Y	
J&K/N/HEM	Y		Y	
J&K/N/KIS	Y		Y	
KAR/N/BAN	Y		Y	
KAR/N/BANN	Y	CWLW	Y	
KAR/N/NAG	Y		Y	
KER/N/ERA	Y		Y	
KER/N/PER	Y		Y	
KER/N/SIL	Y		Y	
MAH/N/NAW	Y		Y	
MAH/N/PEN			N	
MAH/N/SAN	N	STATE GOVT, ADVISED BY NP ADVISORY COMMITTEE	N	STATE GOVT
MAH/N/TAD	N	CWLW	Y	
MAN/N/KEI	Y			
MAN/N/SIR	Y		Y	
MP/N/BAN	Y		Y	
MP/N/FOS	N	NOT NOTIFIED AS PARK		
MP/N/IND	Y		Y	
MP/N/KAN	Y		Y	
MP/N/KANG	N	NP IN INITIAL STAGE: CONTROL AFTER COMPLETION	N	NO ONE
MP/N/MAD	Y		Y	
MP/N/PAN	Y		Y	
MP/N/PEN	Y		Y	
MP/N/SAN				
MP/N/SAT	N		Y	

Table - 11.2 (...contd)

CODE	FULL SAY OF PARK OFFICIALS ON AREA OPEN FOR TOURISTS?	IF NOT, THEN WHO HAS A SAY	FULL SAY OF PARK OFFICIALS ON ACTIVITIES OF TOURISTS?	IF NOT, THEN WHO HAS A SAY
MP/N/VAN	Y		Y	
ORI/N/SIM	Y		Y	
RAJ/N/DES			Y	
RAJ/N/KEO	Y		Y	
RAJ/N/RAN	Y		Y	
RAJ/N/SAR	Y		Y	
SIK/N/KHA	Y		Y	
TN/N/GUI	Y		Y	
UP/N/COR	N	CWLW WITH STATE GOVT	N	CWLW
UP/N/DUD	Y		Y	
UP/N/NAN	I		I	
UP/N/VAL	Y		Y	
WB/N/SUN	Y		N	NO CONTROL OVER NON FOREST DEPARTMENT OFFICIALS

Table - 11.3 (TOURISM - III)

CODE	NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS	NUMBER OF INDIAN TOURISTS	NUMBER OF CASUAL VISITORS	TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITORS
A&N/N/MAR				
A&N/N/MID				
A&N/N/MOU				
A&N/N/NOR				
A&N/N/SAD	0	0	0	0
A&N/N/SOU				
ARU/N/NAM				
GOA/N/BHA				
GUJ/N/BAN	0	0	220	220
GUJ/N/GIR	71	3053	9360	12484
GUJ/N/MAR				1500
GUJ/N/VEL	13	264	2688	2965
HP/N/GRE				
HP/N/PIN				
J&K/N/DAC	50	24	670	744
J&K/N/HEM				
J&K/N/KIS				
KAR/N/BAN	906	24694	32265	57865
KAR/N/BANN	0	0	240000	240000
KAR/N/NAG	158	8000	16000	24158

Table - 11.3 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS	NUMBER OF INDIAN TOURISTS	NUMBER OF CASUAL VISITORS	TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITORS
KER/N/ERA	0	0	95	95
KER/N/PER	5041	0	134219	139260
KER/N/SIL				
MAH/N/NAW				
MAH/N/PEN	2	1522	5000	6524
MAH/N/SAN	10000	1000000	500000	1510000
MAH/N/TAD				
MAN/N/KEI	2	2	3938	3942
MAN/N/SIR		1000	2000	3000
MP/N/BAN	304	3923	1087	5314
MP/N/FOS				
MP/N/IND	0	0	300	300
MP/N/KAN	568	28053	5899	34520
MP/N/KANG				
MP/N/MAD				
* MP/N/PAN	0	0	0	0
* MP/N/PEN	0	0	0	0
MP/N/SAN				
MP/N/SAT	0	0	1000	1000
* MP/N/VAN	0	0		
ORI/N/SIM	34	2500	4770	7304
RAJ/N/DES	5	2	2500	2507
RAJ/N/KEO	2698	1665	57510	61873
RAJ/N/RAN	110	101		
RAJ/N/SAR	124	14	18303	18441
SIK/N/KHA				0
TN/N/GUI	0	0	11300	11300
UP/N/COR	1638	9710	8273	19621
UP/N/DUD	150	5429	0	5579
UP/N/NAN				
UP/N/VAL	0	0	2064	2064
WB/N/SUN				

* All these parks were reported to be open for tourists. The lack of any data on the number of visitors may be because of an absence of any record.

Table - 11.4 (TOURISM - IV)

CODE	NUMBER OF VISITORS ON PEAK DAYS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR FOREIGNERS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR INDIANS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR CARS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR BUSES	OTHER CHARGES IF ANY
W&N/N/MAR		2.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	STUDENTS RS 0.50 (INDIANS) RS 1 (FOREIGNERS): MANUALLY OPERATED VEHICLES RS 1 STUDENT (INDIAN) RS 0.50: (FOREIGNER) RS 1
A&N/N/MID		2.00	1.00			
A&N/N/MOU		2.00	1.00			STUDENTS RS 0.50 (INDIAN) RS 1.00 (FOREIGNERS)
A&N/N/NOR		2.00	1.00			STUDENTS RS 0.50 STUDENTS RS 0.50 (INDIANS) RS 1 (FOREIGNERS)
A&N/N/SAD		2.00	1.00			
A&N/N/SOU		2.00	1.00			
ARU/N/NAM		NL	NL	NL	NL	
GOA/N/BHA						
GUJ/N/BAN						
GUJ/N/GIR	500	5.00	1.00	5.00	20.00	
GUJ/N/MAR						
GUJ/N/VIEL	70	15.00	2.00	5.00	20.00	ENTRY FOR CHILDREN RS 0.50
HP/N/GRE						
HP/N/PIN		I	NL	NL	NL	
J&K/N/DAC		20.00	20.00	5.00	10.00	STUDENTS/TEACHERS RS 1 RESEARCHERS RS 1
J&K/N/HEM						
J&K/N/KIS		NL	NL	NL	NL	
KAR/N/BAN	300	3.00	1.00	10.00	15.00	GUIDE CHARGES RS 3 PER VEHICLE (ABOVE CHARGES HALF FOR CHILDREN) LION SAFARI RS 3 (ADULTS) RS 2 (CHILDREN): HERBIVORES SAFARI RS 2 (ADULTS) RS 1 (CHILDREN): SNAKE PARK RS 1 (ADULTS) RS 0.50 (CHILDREN): ELEPHANT RIDES RS 2 (ADULTS) RS 0.50 (CHILDREN)
KAR/N/BANN	3000	1.00	1.00			

Table - 11.4 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF VISITORS ON PEAK DAYS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR FOREIGNERS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR INDIANS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR CARS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR BUSES	OTHER CHARGES IF AN
LAR/N/NAG	560	3.00	1.00	10.00	15.00	GUIDE CHARGES RS 3 PER VEHICLE
KER/N/KRA	35	0.50	0.50			0.25 FOR STUDENTS (ENTRY)
KER/N/PER	4560	2.00	2.00	5.00	25.00	ENTRY FOR CHILDREN AND STUDENT PARTIES-RS 1 PER PERSON: BOATING CHARGES-RS 4 PER PERSON
KER/N/SIL						
MAH/N/NAW	5200			5.00	10.00	2-WHEELERS RS 2:
MAH/N/PEN	35000					CYCLE RS 0.50: TONGA RS 1
MAH/N/SAN						
MAH/N/TAD	1000	NL	NL	NL	NL	
MAN/N/KEI	300	NL	NL	NL	NL	
MAN/N/SIR	400					
MP/N/BAN	50	1.00	1.00	10.00	15.00	JEEP RS 3.50 PER KM PER PERSON: ELEPHANT RS 20 PER HOUR FOR 4 PERSONS
MP/N/FOS						
MP/N/IND						
MP/N/KAN	200	2.00	2.00	10.00		(ABOVE CHARGES FOR ENTRY DO NOT APPLY FOR FIRST 5 PERSONS IN GROUP): EDUCATIONAL TOUR RS 10 PER VEHICLE: ELEPHANT RS 20 PER HOUR: GUIDE CHARGE RS 3 PER HOUR: 8mm CAMERA RS 10 PER DAY: 16mm CAMERA RS 50 PER DAY: 35mm CAMERA RS 200 PER DAY
MP/N/KANG						
MP/N/MAD		1.00	1.00	10.00		(ABOVE CHARGES FOR INDIVIDUALS ARE FOR SAILING CLUB AREA)
MP/N/PAN		1.00	1.00	10.00		CHILDREN RS 0.25: MEDIUM VEHICLES RS 15

Table - 11.4 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF VISITORS ON PEAK DAYS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR FOREIGNERS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR INDIANS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR CARS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR BUSES	OTHER CHARGES IF ANY
MP/N/PEN						
MP/N/SAN	300					
MP/N/SAT	150	NL	NL	NL	NL	
MP/N/VAN	31158	NL	NL	NL	NL	
ORI/N/SIM	2000	2.00	1.00	5.00	10.00	MOVIE CAMERA RS 10 (INDIANS) RS 50 (FOREIGNERS) FOR AMATEURS AND RS 100 (INDIANS) RS 200 (FOREIGNERS) FOR PROFESSIONALS: STILL CAMERA RS 2 (INDIANS) RS 5 (FOREIGNERS) FOR AMATEURS AND RS 10 (INDIANS) RS 20 (FOREIGNERS) FOR PROFESSIONALS
RAJ/N/DES	1500	5.00	1.00	10.00	50.00	
RAJ/N/KEO	700	10.00	2.00	10.00	50.00	2-WHEELER RS 3: CYCLE RS 2: RICKSHAW RS 3: TONGA RS 8 CAMERA CHARGES: 8mm RS 10 (AMATEURS) RS 100 (PROFESSIONALS): 16MM RS 25 (AMATEURS) RS 100 (PROFESSIONALS): 35MM RS 200: STILL RS 2
RAJ/N/RAN		10.00	2.00	10.00		MOTORCYCLE RS 3: CYCLE RS 2: MINI-BUS RS 30: ANIMAL DRAWN VEHICLE RS 8: WATCH TOWERS RS 10 (INDIANS) RS 20 (FOREIGNERS)
RAJ/N/SAR		10.00	2.00	10.00	50.00	CAMERA CHARGES: STILL RS 1 PER DAY: 8MM MOVIE RS 10 PER DAY: 16MM MOVIE RS 50 PER DAY: 35MM MOVIE RS 100 PER DAY CAMERA 3.00, MOVIE CAMERA 12.00
SIK/N/KHA		2.00	2.00			
TN/N/GUI	50	2.00	2.00	5.00		

Table - 11.4 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF VISITORS ON PEAK DAYS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR FOREIGNERS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR INDIANS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR CARS	ENTRY CHARGES FOR BUSES	OTHER CHARGES IF ANY
UP/N/COR	300	10.00	2.50	10.00	50.00	ENTRY FOR CHARGES FOREIGNERS AND INDIANS RS 6 PER DAY AFTER 3 DAYS: MOTORCYCLE RS 5: CYCLE RS 2
UP/N/DUD UP/N/NAN UP/N/VAL WB/N/SUN	100	25.00	4.00	10.00	30.00	

KEY

NL = NOT LEVIED

Table - 11.5 (TOURISM - V)

CODE	ARE FLOOD LIGHTS ALLOWED FOR NIGHT VIEWING?	DETAILS OF HISTORICAL/RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL PLACES INSIDE THE PARK, IF ANY
A&N/N/MAR	N	N
A&N/N/MID	N	N
A&N/N/MOU	N	N
A&N/N/NOR	N	N
A&N/N/SAD	N	N
A&N/N/SOU	N	N
ARU/N/NAM	N	N
GOA/N/BHA	N	KADAMBA TEMPLE, TAMBDI, OF HISTORICAL INTEREST: DUDHSAGAR AND MAHADEV TEMPLES, AT SONAULI AND COLLEM, RESPECTIVELY, OF RELIGIOUS INTEREST
GUJ/N/BAN	N	N
GUJ/N/GIR	N	RELIGIOUS: BANEJ, KANKAI, AND TULSISHYAM: SIRWAN SETTLEMENT OF AFRICAN NEGROES (SIDIS)
GUJ/N/MAR	N	RELIGIOUS: PIROTAN ISLAND PIR DARGA: KRISHNA TEMPLE AT BET-DWARKA
AJ/N/VEL	N	N
HP/N/GRE		
HP/N/PIN		NO. MONASTARIES OF TABO AND KEY ARE OUTSIDE THE PARK
J&K/N/DAC	N	MAHADEV PEAK CONSIDERED ABODE OF SHIVA, VISITED DURING AUG (SHRAVANA-PURNIMASHI BY HINDUS)
J&K/N/HEM	N	MARKHA AND OTHER GUMPAS IN VARIOUS VILLAGES

Table - 11.5 (...contd)

CODE	ARE FLOOD LIGHTS ALLOWED FOR NIGHT VIEWING?	DETAILS OF HISTORICAL/RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL PLACES INSIDE THE PARK, IF ANY
J&K/N/KIS	N	BRAMHA PEAK WITH TRISANDHA PILGRIM CENTRE
KAR/N/BAN	N	RELIGIOUS: TEMPLES OF GOPALSWAMY, BELLADAKAPPE-MAHADESWARA, BARGI-MARIGUDI, BASAVESWAR (BEGU)
KAR/N/BANN	N	CHAMPAKADAMI TEMPLE, AND PREHISTORIC BURIAL AREAS
KAR/N/NAG	N	N
KER/N/ERA	N	N
KER/N/PER	N	RELIGIOUS: SABARIMALA TEMPLE VISITED BY LAKHS OF PILGRIMS IN SUMMER: MANGALA DEVI TEMPLE IN BUFFER ZONE
KER/N/SIL	N	
MAH/N/NAW	N	N
MAH/N/PEN	N	
MAH/N/SAN	N	KANHERI CAVES: GANDHI SMRUTI MANDIR: VARIOUS TEMPLES
MAH/N/TAD	ALL AREAS, ALL SEASONS	PILGRIMAGE FOR LOCAL PEOPLE
MAN/N/KEI	N	N
MAN/N/SIR	N	
MP/N/BAN	N	BANDHAVGARH FORT: SHESH SAYYA: CAVES AND ROCK SHELTERS OF OLD SETTLERS
MP/N/FOS		
MP/N/IND	N	
MP/N/KAN	N	RELIGIOUS: SHRAVAN TAL: SHRAVAN CHITA: DASHRATH MACHAN
MP/N/KANG	N	N
MP/N/MAD	N	
MP/N/PAN	N	N
MP/N/PEN	N	N
MP/N/SAN	N	N
MP/N/SAT	N	BADA MAHADEO TEMPLE WITH FAIR ON MAHASHIVRATRI: NAGDWARI TEMPLE WITH FAIR ON NAGPANCHAMI
MP/N/VAN	N	N
ORI/N/SIM	N	HISTORICAL AND RELIGIOUS: RUINED TEMPLE AND TANK AT ATHARDEULI: OLD RUINED FORT AT RAJUPAL
RAJ/N/DES	N	RELIGIOUS SITE NEAR MIAJLAR, WITH GURU WORSHIPPED BY SODHA RAJPUTS
RAJ/N/KEO	N	RELIGIOUS: KEOLADEO, SAUTAN, SITA RAMJI KA, OLD SHIVA, AND OLD HANUMAN TEMPLES
RAJ/N/RAN	N	RANTHAMBHORE FORT, INCLUDING DARGAH, KAMAL DHAR, KHATOLA, SOLESHWAR: GANESH TEMPLE: ADA BALAJI: KASTURI MASJID: MISDARA, KACHIDA

Table - 11.5 (...contd)

CODE	ARE FLOOD LIGHTS ALLOWED FOR NIGHT VIEWING?	DETAILS OF HISTORICAL/RELIGIOUS/CULTURAL PLACES INSIDE THE PARK, IF ANY
RAJ/N/SAR	IN THE EVENING, ON RETURN JOURNEY OF TOURIST COACH	HISTORICAL: KANKWADI FORT, ARCHAEOLOGICAL: NEELKANT TEMPLE
SIK/N/KHA	N	RELIGIOUS: PANDUPOL AND BHARTHARI TEMPLES, TALVRIKSH HOT SPRINGS
TN/N/GUI	N	PEAKS WITH RELIGIOUS IMPORTANCE: PERNI DHANGCHEN
UP/N/COR	N	N
UP/N/DUD	N	SATIMATH: RUINS OF GAURI SHAH FORT
UP/N/NAN	N	N
UP/N/VAL	N	N
WB/N/SUN	N	TIGER GODDESS TEMPLE AT NARAYANTALA CREEKSIDE

Table - 11.6 (TOURISM - VI)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
A&N/N/MAR	Y	NO PLAN TO ENCOURAGE TOURISM AS MARINE PARK IS FRAGILE	JANUARY TO MAY, FAIR WEATHER SEASON
A&N/N/MID	Y	TO INCREASE WATER TRANSPORT FACILITIES	NOVEMBER TO APRIL, FAIR WEATHER SEASON
A&N/N/MOU	Y	(WILL BE MADE AFTER ISSUING OF FINAL NOTIFICATION)	JANUARY TO FEBRUARY CLEAR SKY, AND NO RAIN
A&N/N/NOR	Y	TO INCREASE WATER TRANSPORT FACILITIES	NOVEMBER TO APRIL, FAIR WEATHER
A&N/N/SAD	Y	N	NOVEMBER TO APRIL, DRY SEASON
A&N/N/SOU	N	TO INCREASE WATER TRANSPORT FACILITIES	NOVEMBER TO APRIL, FAIR WEATHER
ARU/N/NAM	Y	3 TOURIST LODGES, 2 DORMITORIES, 4 WATCH TOWERS, 4 ELEPHANTS,	OCTOBER TO MARCH: WEATHER SUITABLE AS RAIN DECREASES

Table - 11.6 (...contd)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK, AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
GOA/N/BHA	Y	WEEKLY CONDUCTED TOURS BY DEPARTMENT VEHICLES	OCTOBER TO MARCH SINCE CLIMATE IS PLEASANT: ANIMAL SIGHTING IS FREQUENT DUE TO ABUNDANCE OF WATER AND FODDER
GUJ/N/BAN	Y	N	DECEMBER - JANUARY FOREST IS LUSH: APRIL - MAY, BETTER ANIMAL VISIBILITY
GUJ/N/GIR	Y		DECEMBER TO FEBRUARY AND APRIL TO MAY: WEATHER AND VISIBILITY IS GOOD
GUJ/N/MAR	Y	2 BEDROOM RESTHOUSE AT PIROTAN ISLAND UNDER CONSTRUCTION	NOVEMBER TO JANUARY COLD WEATHER MAKES ANIMALS COME OUT OF BURROWS
GUJ/N/VEL	Y	1 METADOR FOR TOURISTS: CIRCULAR ROAD COMPLETION: DORMITORY FOR STUDENTS	NOVEMBER TO FEBRUARY SINCE WEATHER IS PLEASANT: ALL ANIMALS INSIDE PARK: LOT OF YOUNG FAWNS
HP/N/GRE	Y		SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER LESS RAIN AND GOOD VISIBILITY: APRIL TO JUNE SINCE ANIMALS COME TO LOWER ALTITUDES
HP/N/PIN	Y		MAY TO OCTOBER, FAIR WEATHER ROAD OPEN
J&K/N/DAC	Y	HUTMENTS AT VARIOUS PLACES IN PARK FOR TREKKERS' USE: LIBRARY-CUM-RECREATIONAL HALL WITH CANTEEN OUTSIDE THE GATE	JUNE TO AUGUST BLACK BEAR SIGHTING SEPTEMBER TO MARCH SINCE KASHMIR STAGS MOVE DOWN DUE TO SNOW IN UPPER DACHIGAM
J&K/N/HEM		DORMITORIES AT PHEY, RUMBAK, SHINGGO, AND MARKHA	SEPTEMBER TO MAY, PEAKS SNOW COVERED SO ANIMALS CONGREGATE ON FOOT OF MOUNTAINS
J&K/N/KIS	Y		MAY TO OCTOBER: CLOSED REST OF THE YEAR

Table - 11.6 (...contd)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
KAR/N/BAN	Y	2371 HA ALONG KABINI RESERVOIR TO BE INCLUDED IN TOURISM ZONE, AND COTTAGES CONSTRUCTED THERE	JUNE TO OCTOBER: THE ONSET OF MONSOON RESULTS IN LOT OF GREENERY AND WATER SO ANIMALS SEEN EVERYWHERE
KAR/N/BANN	Y	FORMATION OF SHELTERS AND CONSTRUCTION OF REST HOUSES	SEPTEMBER TO JANUARY
KAR/N/NAG	Y	PUBLICITY BOARDS AND SIGN BOARDS: TWO MORE COTTAGES	NO PARTICULAR SEASON
KER/N/ERA	Y	N	MARCH TO MAY. BEST CLIMATE
KER/N/PER	Y	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY CENTRE AND DORMITORY UNDER CONSTRUCTION	DECEMBER TO MAY. CLIMATE IS PLEASANT AND CHANCES OF SIGHTING ANIMALS ARE GREATER.
KER/N/SIL	Y	CONSTRUCTION OF COTTAGES: IMPROVEMENT OF FOOTPATHS	SEPTEMBER TO MARCH, NO HEAVY RAINS =
MAH/N/NAW	Y	TOURIST ACTIVITY CENTRED AROUND NAWEGAON LAKE, WHICH IS OUTSIDE PARK. NO FACILITIES, APPROACH ROADS AVAILABLE AT PARK	DECEMBER. BIRDS CAN BE SEEN
MAH/N/PEN	Y	N	NOVEMBER TO MARCH. FAIR WEATHER
MAH/N/SAN	Y	PICNIC SPOTS, OUTDOOR CAMPS, WATER SPORTS, MOUNTAINEERING, HIKING, NATURE WALKS	OCTOBER TO MARCH. BETTER CLIMATE
MAH/N/TAD	Y	COTTAGE WITH 25 SUITS OUTSIDE PARK	NOVEMBER TO JUNE. VISIBILITY IMPROVED
MAN/N/KET	Y	TOURIST LODGE TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY INDIA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ON OUTSKIRTS OF PARK AT CHINGJURI HILL	JANUARY TO MARCH. GRASSES AND WEEDS LOW SO ANIMAL SIGHTING GOOD

Table - 11.6 (...contd)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK\ AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
MAN/N/SIR		TOURIST LODGE AT FOOTHILLS OF PARK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY STATE GOVT	APRIL TO JUNE. FLOWERING SEASON OF SIROY LILY (LILIUM MACKLINAE), IRIS SEPP, RHODODENDRON SPP, ETC
MP/N/BAN	Y	STATE TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION IS CONSTRUCTING CHEAP ACCOMMODATION. TOURISTS SHOULD BE RESTRICTED TO 25 A DAY, AT PRESENT ARE 15 A DAY	MARCH TO JUNE. GREATER VISIBILITY OF ANIMALS
MP/N/FOS			NOVEMBER TO MAY. APPROACHABLE ONLY IN FAIR WEATHER
MP/N/IND		REST HOUSES AT BEDRE, FATEHGARH, AND BHOPALPATNAM	FEBRUARY. PLEASANT CLIMATE
MP/N/KAN	Y	N (CARRYING CAPACITY OF 25000-30000 VISITORS ALREADY ATTAINED)	FEBRUARY TO JUNE. SIGHTING BETTER WITH LEAF FALL AND REDUCTION OF WATER POINTS
MP/N/KANG	N	N	MARCH TO JUNE. ANIMAL SIGHTING BEST SINCE GRASS AND UNDERGROWTH IS MINIMUM
MP/N/MAD	Y	TOURIST VILLAGE ON OUTSKIRTS OF PARK	APRIL TO JUNE AND OCTOBER TO FEBRUARY. EASY SIGHTING NEAR WATERHOLES: LUSH GREENERY
MP/N/PAN	Y	TIGER SHOW: TRANSPORT AND ACCOMMODATION LIKELY BY TOURISM DEPARTMENT AND PRIVATE HOTELIERS	DECEMBER TO APRIL. VISIBILITY BETTER: ANIMALS CONGREGATE NEAR WATER POINTS: ROADS IN GOOD SHAPE

Table 11.6 (...contd)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
MP/N/PEN	Y		MARCH TO JUNE. VISIBILITY BETTER IN DECIDUOUS FORESTS: CONCENTRATION OF ANIMALS AROUND WATERHOLES
MP/N/SAN	Y	(UNDER CONSIDERATION)	JANUARY TO JUNE. ROADS ARE REPAIRED AFTER MONSOON IN NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER
MP/N/SAT	Y	TOURIST COMPLEX AT CHURNA WITH 20 BEDS AND 2 JEEPS	JANUARY TO JUNE. ANIMAL SIGHTING BETTER: MOVEMENT POSSIBLE
MP/N/VAN	N	VISITS IN DEPT VEHICLES ON NOMINAL RATES: DRINKING WATER AND DAY SHELTERS	JULY TO SEPTEMBER. GREENER DURING RAINY SEASON
ORI/N/SIM	Y	1 FOREST LODGE UNDER CONSTRUCTION BY INDIA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION NEAR LULUNG	OCTOBER TO JUNE. SEASON OF TRIBAL FESTIVALS: WILDLIFE SIGHTING EASIER: TREES FLOWERING: ORCHIDS BLOOMING
RAJ/N/DES	Y	TOURIST COMPLEX OF LOCAL STYLE AT MIAJLAR: JHOOMPAS TO GIVE DESERT LOOK TO VISITORS: CATERING FACILITIES	SEPTEMBER TO FEBRUARY. PLEASANT WEATHER AND CLEAR VISIBILITY
RAJ/N/KEO	Y	BATTERY OPERATED ELECTRIC VAN: COIN OPERATED TELESCOPES: BIRD OBSERVATION POSTS: AUDITORIUM FOR FILM SHOWS	OCTOBER TO MARCH. MIGRATORY BIRDS CAN BE SEEN. JULY TO SEPTEMBER HERON NESTING: APRIL TO JUNE. GROUND BIRD NESTING
RAJ/N/RAN	Y	OLD MONUMENT RAJBAGH BEING DEVELOPED	OCTOBER TO APRIL. GOOD SIGHTING OF ANIMALS, CLIMATE PLEASANT

Table - 11.6 (...contd)

CODE	ACCOMMODATION INSIDE PARK, AVAILABLE?	FUTURE PLANS FOR EXTENDING TOURIST FACILITIES	BEST MONTHS FOR VISITING THE PARK AND REASONS
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	N	NOVEMBER TO JUNE. ANIMAL CONCENTRATION INCREASES AFTER RAINY SEASON: ROADS AND HIDES ARE REPAIRED APRIL TO MAY.
SIK/N/KHA	Y	IF TOURIST RESTRICTIONS LIFTED, HORSE, YAK RIDES: GUIDES: INFORMATION CENTRES: CAMPING FACILITIES: LOG HUTS	RHODODENDRON BLOOMING, WEATHER GOOD: AUGUST TO OCTOBER. WEATHER GOOD, PEAKS VISIBLE, WILDLIFE SEEN
TN/N/GUI	Y	CONSTRUCTION OF 2 WATCH TOWERS	
UP/N/COR	Y	N	MARCH TO MAY. CLEAR VISIBILITY, PLEASANT WEATHER, WILDLIFE CONCENTRATION DUE TO SHORTAGE OF WATER
UP/N/DUD	Y	N	FEBRUARY TO APRIL. VISIBILITY AND CLIMATE GOOD
UP/N/NAN	N	N	APRIL TO OCTOBER. AREA IS SNOWBOUND REST OF THE YEAR
UP/N/VAL	Y	N	JULY TO AUGUST. FLOWERING TAKES PLACE.
WB/N/SUN	N	FLOATING ACCOMMODATION ADJACENT TO PARK	DECEMBER TO FEBRUARY. CROCODILES AND SALVATOR LIZARDS BASK OUTSIDE: BIOLUMINESCENCE OF WATER

Permits

Entry Permits

According to the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, a national park is to be left undisturbed. Often, however, thoroughfares cross a park, and there is movement of people and vehicles on these. In addition, a park may be entered into by various people for a variety of reasons. One way of monitoring this traffic is to have a system of entry permits. Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 12:-

1. For 24 parks it was reported that permits were issued for entry of vehicles (table - 12, column - 1). For 17 parks it was reported that permits were either not issued or the question was irrelevant. There was no response to this question from 11 parks.
2. For 22 parks it was reported that permits were issued for entry of people on foot (Table - 12, column - 2). For 27 parks it was reported that permits were either not issued or the question was irrelevant. There was no response to this question from 3 parks.
3. For 14 parks, the issuing of entry permits for both vehicles as well as people on foot was reported. These parks were, Marine (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Bansda (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Madhav (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN) and Corbett (UP).

Registration of Arms

4. As per provisions of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, every person in possession of fire arms in and around a national park, has to register the fire arm with the Forest Department. Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 12 (column - 3), there were only 7 parks which reported the registration of arms. These were:-

1. Nagarhole (KAR)	- 684 fire arms
2. Bansda (GUJ)	- 143 fire arms
3. Pench (MAH)	- 107 fire arms
4. Great Himalayan (HP)	- 78 fire arms
5. Desert (RAJ)	- 74 fire arms
6. Corbett (UP)	- 34 fire arms
7. Tadoba (MAH)	- 17 fire arms

5. The local people living within or around national parks, and engaged in agriculture, often get into conflict with wildlife. In order to protect their crops, the people use guns to drive away animals, who might damaging their fields.

Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 12:-

6. The existence of crop protection guns was reported from 26 parks (table - 12, column - 4). Of these, only 2 parks ie; Pench (MAH) and Kanha (MP), reported that crop protection guns were surrendered at the

end of the cropping season. None of the other parks reported the surrendering of crop protection guns.

7. Crop protection guns were not reported from 17 parks, while there was no response on this questions from 9 parks.

Hunting Permits (no table)

8. Although hunting is not allowed in national parks, the State Chief Wildlife Warden may, if necessary, issue permits for hunting of animals which have either been declared vermin, or are a hazard for humans ie; man-eating tigers etc. Only 3 parks (no table) reported the issuing of hunting permits: Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP).

A man-eating tigress was allowed to be hunted in Dudhwa (UP), while in Ranthambhore (RAJ), the purpose of issuing a hunting permit was to remove Wild Boar. No reasons for issuing permits were given in the case of Simlipal (ORI).

Table - 12 (PERMITS)

CODE	ISSUING OF ENTRY PERMITS FOR VEHICLES	ISSUING OF ENTRY PERMITS FOR PEOPLE ON FOOT	NUMBER OF FIRE ARMS-REGISTERED WITH THE FOREST DEPARTMENT	EXISTENCE OF CROP PROTECTION GUNS IN AND AROUND PARKS	ARE CROP PROTECTION GUNS SURRENDERED ?
AAN/N/HAR	Y	Y			
AAN/N/MID		Y	0	N	NA
AAN/N/MOU	N	N		N	NA
AAN/N/NOR		Y	0	N	NA
AAN/N/SAD	N	N		N	NA
AAN/N/SCU	I	N	0	N	NA
ABU/N/BAH	Y	Y		Y	N
GOA/N/BHA		N	0	Y	N
GUJ/N/EAN	Y	Y	143	Y	N
GUJ/N/SIR	Y	N		Y	N
GUJ/N/MAR	I	I			
GUJ/N/VBL	Y	Y		N	NA
HP/N/GBR	N	N	78		
HP/N/PIN	N	N			
JAK/N/DAC	Y	Y		Y	N
JAK/N/HEM	N	Y		N	NA
JAK/N/KIS		Y		Y	N
KAR/N/BAH	Y	N		Y	N
KAR/N/BAMN	Y	Y	0	N	NA
KAR/N/KAG	Y	N	684	Y	N
KER/N/BRA	N	Y		N	NA
KER/N/PER	Y	Y		Y	N
KER/N/SIL	Y	Y			
MAH/N/BAW				Y	N
MAH/N/PEH	N	N	107	Y	Y
MAH/N/SAR	Y	N			
MAH/N/TAD		N	17	N	NA
MAH/N/XBI		Y	0	Y	N
MAH/N/SIR				Y	N
MP/N/BBH	Y	N		Y	N
MP/N/PCS	N	N		N	NA
MP/N/LBD	N	N		Y	N
MP/N/KAR	Y	N		Y	Y
MP/N/KANG	N	N		N	NA
MP/N/MAD	Y	Y		Y	N
MP/N/PAN	Y	N		Y	N
MP/N/PSN				Y	N
MP/N/SAR		N		Y	N
MP/N/SAT	N	N		Y	N
MP/N/VAN	N	N	0	Y	N
ORI/N/STH	Y	N		Y	N
RAJ/N/DES	Y	Y	74	N	NA
RAJ/N/KSO	Y	Y		Y	N
RAJ/N/BAH	Y	N			
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	Y			
SIK/N/KHA	N	Y	0	N	NA
TH/N/GUI	Y	Y	0	N	NA

Table - 12 (...contd)

CODE	ISSUING OF ENTRY PERMITS FOR VEHICLES	ISSUING OF ENTRY PERMITS FOR PEOPLE ON FOOT	NUMBER OF FIRE ARMS-REGISTERED WITH THE FOREST DEPARTMENT	EXISTENCE OF CROP PROTECTION GUNS IN AND AROUND PARKS	ARE CROP PROTECTION GUNS SURRENDERED ?
UP/N/CDR	Y	Y	34	Y	N
UP/N/DDD	Y	N	0	Y	N
UP/N/HAN	N	N			
UP/N/VAL		Y			
WB/N/SUN	N	N	0	N	NA

Plantations

Plantation work is undertaken in many parks of India. In some cases, it is done for the improvement of habitat, while in others, it might be undertaken to divert the pressure of the local people on the park by planting trees for fuel and fodder etc or even for commercial reasons like timber etc. The 18 parks (see table - 13) which reported plantation activity were, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanger Ghati (MP), Panna (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) and Dudhwa (UP).

1. 6 parks, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) and Dudhwa (UP), reported plantation work throughout the 5 year period between 1979 to 1984. For Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), and Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), plantations were carried out only for wildlife. Dudhwa (UP) reported plantations for wildlife habitat as well as others. Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA) was the only park which did not report any plantations for wildlife habitat. It was also the only park which reported plantations for fuelwood and commercial timber, as well as bamboo.

2. Plantation work was carried out in 4 out of 5 years, between 1979 and 1984, by 3 parks. These were, Periyar (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), and Simlipal (ORI). Keibul Lamjao (MAN) reported only wildlife habitat plantations, while Simlipal (ORI) reported plantations for commercial timber as well. Periyar (KER) reported plantations for wildlife habitat, fuelwood and other purposes.

3. Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), reported plantation activity in 3 years between 1979 and 1984. No information was provided regarding the objectives of these plantations.

4. 4 parks reported plantations activity in 2 years between 1979 and 1984. These were, Pench (MAH), Panna (MP), Van Vihar (MP) and Khangchendzonga (SIK). Pench (MAH) was the only park which reported plantations of commercial timber. Khangchendzonga (SIK) and Van Vihar (MP) reported plantations for wildlife. Panna (MP) did not provide information regarding the objectives of plantations.

5. 4 parks reported plantation activities in only 1 year between 1979 and 1984. These were; Marine (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Tadoba (MAH) and Kanger Ghati (MP). Marine (GUJ) and Tadoba (MAH) reported plantations for wildlife habitat, Kanger Ghati (MP) for commercial timber and Pin Valley (HP) for other purposes.

6. The biggest plantations were reported from Gir (GUJ) where an area of 3012.91 ha, 2250.00 ha, and 2450.00 ha was planted in 1979-80, 1980-81 and 1981-82 respectively. The smallest plantation of 1.5 ha. was reported from Dachigam (J&K) in 1983-84.

Table - 13 (PLANTATIONS)

CODE	YEAR	TOTAL AREA/ PLANTS PLANTED (ha.)	WILDLIFE PLANTATIONS (ha.)	FUEL WOOD PLANTATIONS (ha.)	COMMERCIAL TIMBER PLANTED (ha.)	OTHER PLANTATIONS (ha.)
GOA/N/BHA	1979-80	41.26	-	16.36	24.90	-
	1980-81	78.76	-	60.76	18.00	-
	1981-82	158.70	-	118.75	39.95	-
	1982-83	159.15	-	134.90	19.25	4.00 (Bamu)
	1983-84	110.00	-	110.00	-	-
GUJ/N/GIR	1979-80	3012.91	3012.91			
	1980-81	2250.00	2250.00			
	1981-82	2450.00	2450.00			
	1982-83	50.00	50.00			
	1983-84	50.00	50.00			
GUJ/N/MAR	1985-87	250.00	250.00			
HP/N/PIN	1979-80	27.50				27.5
J&K/N/DAC	1979-80	3.00	3.00			
	1980-81	10.00	10.00			
	1981-82	7.00	7.00			
	1982-83	4.00	4.00			
	1983-84					
KAR/N/BANN	1979-80	7.00	7.00			
	1980-81	10.00	10.00			
	1981-82	11.00	11.00			
	1982-83	5.00	5.00			
	1983-84	6.50	6.50			
KER/N/PER	1980-81	52.00				52
	1981-82	58.00		58		
	1982-83	3.60	3.60			
	1983-84	224.00	224.00			
MAH/N/PEN	1981-82	30.00			30	
	1983-84	30.00			30	
	1981-82	14.50				
MAH/N/SAN	1982-83	54.225				
	1983-84	97.170				
	1983-84	10.00	10.00			
MAH/N/TAD MAN/N/KEI	1980-81	27.00	27.00			
	1981-82	80.00	80.00			
	1982-83	99.00	99.00			
	1983-84	20.00	20.00			

Table - 13 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	TOTAL AREA/ PLANTS PLANTED	WILDLIFE PLANTATIONS	FUEL WOOD PLANTATIONS	COMMERCIAL TIMBER PLANTED	OTHER PLANTATIONS
MP/N/KANG	1979-80	60.00			60	
MP/N/PAN	1981-82	100.00				
	1982-83	100.00				
MP/N/VAN	1982-83	50.00	50.00			
	1983-84	50.00	50.00			
ORI/N/SIM	1980-81	250.98	210.00		40.98	
	1981-82	328.38	222.48		105.90	
	1982-83	586.19	504.24		81.95	
	1983-84	25.00			25.00	
SIK/N/KHA	1981-82	30.00	30.00			
	1982-83	10.00	10.00			
RAJ/N/KEO	1979-80		10500 plants			
	1980-81	160.00	160.00			
	1981-82		2500 plants			
	1982-83		22,500 plants			
	1983-84		7500 plants			
UP/N/DUD	1979-80	24.00	24.00			
	1980-81	33.70				33.70
	1981-82	2.50	2.50			
	1982-83	65.00	5.00			
	1983-84	50.00	50.00			60.00

Use by Other Government Departments

The resources of many parks in India are used by Government Departments and agencies other than the Wildlife Wing of the Forest Department for various purposes. 26 parks (see tables 14.1 - 14.6) reported use by the other government departments. These parks were:-

1. Marine National Park, Andaman and Nicobar (Roads, Tourism)
2. Mount Harriet National Park, Andaman and Nicobar (Roads, Other uses)
3. Nandapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh (Hydel Power, Roads, Tourism, Other uses)
4. Bhagwan Mahavir National Park, Goa (Tourism, Other uses)
5. Gir National Park, Gujarat (Irrigation, Roads, Transmission Lines)
6. Marine National Park, Gujarat (Other uses)
7. Pin Valley National Park, Himachal Pradesh (Irrigation, Roads, Other uses)
8. Dachigam National Park, Jammu & Kashmir (Fisheries, Roads, Other uses)
9. Kishtwar National Park, Jammu & Kashmir (Other uses)
10. Bandipur National Park, Karnataka (Roads, Transmission Lines, Other uses)
11. Bannerghatta National Park, Karnataka (Roads, Tourism)
12. Nagarhole National Park, Karnataka (Roads, Transmission Lines)
13. Periyar National Park, Kerala (Hydel Power, Roads, Tourism, Transmission Lines, Other uses)
14. Pench National Park (Hydel Power, Other uses)
15. Sanjay Gandhi National Park (Transmission Lines, Other uses)
16. Madhav National Park (Irrigation, Fisheries)
17. Panna National Park (Irrigation, Fisheries, Roads)
18. Pench National Park (Hydel Power)
19. Sanjay National Park, Madhya Pradesh (Irrigation, Roads, Transmission Lines)
20. Van Vihar National Park (Roads)
21. Simlipal National Park (Other uses)
22. Keoladeo Ghana National Park (Tourism)
23. Ranthambhore National Park (Irrigation)
24. Sariska National Park, Rajasthan (Roads, Tourism, Transmission Lines, Other uses)
25. Corbett National Park (Hydel Power)
26. Dudhwa National Park (Roads, Other uses)

1. The maintenance/construction of roads by other departments was reported from 15 parks. Of these, 6 parks reported that the wildlife authorities had been consulted regarding the construction of roads. These were Mount Harriet (A&N), Nandapha (ARU), Periyar (KER), Van Vihar (MP) Sariska (RAJ) and Dudhwa (UP). Wildlife authorities objected in case of 2 parks which were Sariska (RAJ) and Dudhwa (UP). Wildlife authorities also objected in case of Sanjay (MP) National Park, despite the fact that they had not been consulted.

2. Tourism related activities were reported from 7 parks. Of these, wildlife authorities were consulted in case of 4 parks which were Nandapha (ARU), Periyar (KER), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) and Sariska (RAJ). No objection was raised regarding these activities. In case of Marine

(A&N), objections regarding tourism were raised despite the fact that the wildlife authorities were not consulted.

3. Transmission lines were reported to be passing through 7 parks. Of these, wildlife authorities were consulted in case of Gir (GUJ), Periyar (KER) and Sariska (RAJ), while objections were raised only in case of Gir (GUJ).

4. Irrigation projects were reported from 6 parks. Of these, the wildlife authorities were consulted in case of 2 parks which were Gir (GUJ) and Madhav (MP), while objections were raised only in case of (GUJ).

5. Hydel power projects were reported from 5 parks. Of these, the wildlife authorities were consulted in case of only Pench (MAH), while objections were raised by wildlife authorities in case of Namdapha (ARU), and Corbett (UP) despite the fact that they were not consulted.

6. Fisheries were reported from 3 parks. Of these, wildlife authorities were consulted in case of Madhav (MP), and no objections were raised.

7. Other government uses were reported by 14 parks.

Table - 14.1 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - I)

CODE	IRRIGATION PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON
A&N/N/MAR						
A&N/N/MOU						
ARU/N/NAM	N					
GOA/N/BHA						
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	1813.64	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	Y	
GUJ/N/MAR						
HP/N/PIN	Y					
J&K/N/DAC						
J&K/N/KIS						
KAR/N/BAN	N	0.00				
KAR/N/BANN		0.00				
KAR/N/NAG	N	0.00				
KER/N/PER	N	0.00				
MAH/N/PEN						
MAH/N/SAN						
MP/N/MAD	Y	309.01	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	N	
MP/N/PAN	Y	2000.00	IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT	N	N	HUMAN WILDLIFE CONFLICTS
MP/N/PEN						
MP/N/SAN	Y	100.00	IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT	N	N	
MP/N/VAN	N					
ORI/N/SIM						

Table - 14.1 (...contd)

CODE	IRRIGATION PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK
RAJ/N/KEO RAJ/N/RAN	Y	100.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT			
RAJ/N/SAR UP/N/COR UP/N/DUD	N					

Table - 14.2 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - II)

CODE	HYDEL POWER PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK
A&N/N/MAR A&N/N/MOU ARJ/N/NAM	Y	8.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT	N	Y	DISTURBANCE TO WILDLIFE
IA/N/BHA GUJ/N/GIR GUJ/N/MAR HP/N/PIN J&K/N/DAC J&K/N/KIS KAR/N/BAN KAR/N/BANN KAR/N/NAG KER/N/PER	N Y					
MAH/N/PEN	Y	1230.80	TAMIL NADU PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT GOVERNMENT OF MAHARASHTRA AND MADHYA PRADESH	N Y	N	CONSIDERABLE DISTURBANCE NUISANCE FOR WILDLIFE
MAH/N/SAN MP/N/MAD MP/N/PAN MP/N/PEN	Y	54517.00	(STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION)			SUBMERGENCE OF ABOUT 15% OF PARK AREA
MP/N/SAN MP/N/VAN ORI/N/SIM RAJ/N/KEO RAJ/N/RAN RAJ/N/SAR UP/N/COR UP/N/DUD	N N N Y		HYDEL DEPARTMENT	N	Y	HURT HERBIVORES INITIALLY

Table - 14.3 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - III)

CODE	FISHERY PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK
A&N/N/MAR						
A&N/N/MOU						
ARU/N/NAM						
GOA/N/BHA						
GUJ/N/GIR						
GUJ/N/MAR						
HP/N/PIN						
J&K/N/DAC	Y		FISHERIES DEPARTMENT	N	N	
J&K/N/KIS						
KAR/N/BAN	N					
KAR/N/BANN						
KAR/N/NAG	N					
KER/N/PER	N					
MAH/N/PEN						
MAH/N/SAN						
MP/N/MAD	Y	309	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	N	
MP/N/PAN	Y	2000	FISHERIES DEPARTMENT	N	N	HUMAN WILDLIFE CONFLICT
MP/N/PEN						
MP/N/SAN	N					
MP/N/VAN	N					
ORI/N/SIH						
RAJ/N/KEO						
RAJ/N/RAN						
RAJ/N/SAR	N					
UP/N/COO						
UP/N/DUD						

Table - 14.4 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - IV)

CODE	ROADWAY PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK
A&N/N/MAR	Y		ANDHRA PRADESH PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	N	N	NOISE POLLUTIC
A&N/N/MOU	Y	5.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	N	NO IMPACT
ARU/N/NAM	Y	65.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	N	
GOA/N/BHA GUJ/N/GIR	Y	100.00	GUJARAT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	N	N	EXISTED BEFORE DECLARATION
GUJ/N/MAR HP/N/PIN J&K/N/DAC	Y Y	3.50	ASSISTANT ENGINEER, BOULEVARD, SULLI DIVISION	N	N	
J&K/N/KIS KAR/N/BAN	Y	6900.00	KARNATAKA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT			
KAR/N/BANN KAR/N/NAG	Y Y	1.00 0.00	KARNATAKA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT			SOME IMPACT
KER/N/PER	Y	20.00	KERALA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	Y	N	NEGLEGIBLE
MAH/N/PEN MAH/N/SAN MP/N/MAD MP/N/PAN MP/N/PEN MP/N/SAN	Y Y	30.00 75.00	MADHYA PRADESH PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	N N	Y	DISTURBANCE TO WILDLIFE
MP/N/VAN ORI/N/SIM RAJ/N/KEO RAJ/N/RAN RAJ/N/SAR	Y Y	60.00	RAJASTHAN PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	Y Y	N Y	DISTURBANCE TO WILDLIFE
UP/N/COR UP/N/DUD	Y	35.00	UTTAR PRADESH PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	Y	Y	VERY DISTURBING TO WILDLIFE

Table - 14.5 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - V)

CODE	PROJECT(S) FOR TOURISM	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK
AAH/N/HAR	Y			N	Y	BIOTIC INTERFERENCE
AAH/N/HOU						
ABU/N/NAM	Y	4.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	N	
GOA/N/GHA	Y	2.60	DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM			
GOJ/N/GIR						
GOJ/N/HAR						
HP/N/PIB						
J&K/N/DAC						
J&K/N/KIS						
KAR/N/SAN	N	0.00				
KAR/N/SANH	Y	0.01				NIL
KAR/N/BAG						
KER/N/PER	Y	8.80	KERALA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Y	N	NEGLECTIBLE
MAH/N/PEB						
MAH/N/SAR						
MP/N/MAD						
MP/N/PAN						
MP/N/PER						
MP/N/SAN	N					
MP/N/VAN	N					
ORI/N/SIM						
UJ/N/KBO	Y	1.00	INDIA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Y		POLLUTION
RAJ/N/DAN						
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	2.50	RAJASTHAN TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Y		
UP/N/COR						
UP/N/DUB						

Table - 14.6 (USE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - VI)

CODE	TRANSMISSION LINES PROJECT(S)	AFFECTED AREA IN HECTARES	CONTROLLED BY	WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES CONSULTED	DID WILDLIFE AUTHORITIES OBJECT	IMPACT ON PARK	OTHER GOVERNMENT USES
AAN/N/MAR							
AA/N/N/MOU							Y
ARU/N/NAH							Y
GCA/N/BHA							Y
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	3.00	FOREST DEPARTMENT	Y	Y		
GUJ/N/MAR							Y
HP/N/EIN							Y
J&K/N/DAC							Y
J&K/N/KIS							Y
KAR/N/BAH	Y	65.00	KARNATAKA ELECTRICITY BOARD				Y
KAR/N/BANN		0.00					
KAR/N/MAG	Y	0.00	KARNATAKA ELECTRICITY BOARD			YES	N
KER/N/PER	Y	35.00	KERALA ELECTRICITY BOARD	Y	N		Y
MAR/N/PEH							Y
MAH/N/SAN	Y		MAHARASHTRA ELECTRICITY BOARD	N	N	CUTTING OF TREES DISTURBANCE TO WILDLIFE	Y
MP/N/MAD							
MP/N/EAR							
MP/N/EEH							
MP/N/SAN	Y	200.00	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION	N	N		N
MP/N/VAN	N						N
ORL/N/STM							Y
RAJ/N/KBO							
RAJ/N/RAH							
RAJ/N/SAR	Y		RAJASTHAN ELECTRICITY BOARD	Y	N		Y
UP/N/COB							
UP/N/DOD							Y

Offences

Details regarding registration and processing of offences between 1979 and 1984 were requested from the park authorities. 33 parks (see tables 15.1, 15.2, and 15.3) reported the registration of offences. In these parks:-

1. 10 categories of offences were identified, of which Madhav (MP) and Corbett (UP) registered offences in 7 categories, which was the maximum.
2. 12,834 offences were registered in Ranthambhore (RAJ), which was by far the highest. Other parks where registration of offences was high were Gir (GUJ) with 4668, Sariska (RAJ) with 3007, Madhav (MP) with 1625, Sunderban with 813, Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) with 722, Simlipal (ORI) with 630 and Dudhwa (UP) with 561. On the lower end of the scale Marine (GUJ), Kishtwar (J&K), Tadoba (MAH), and Panna (MP) registered only 1 offence each. Namdapha (ARU) and Sanjay (MP) Registered only 2 offences each while Khangchendzonga (SIK) registered 3 and Van Vihar (MP) registered 4 offences.

Once an offence gets registered, it can either be compounded, or the offender can be charged and prosecuted in a criminal court.

3. 13 parks reported that they had either won and/or lost in court. These parks were:-

PARK NAME	TOTAL CASES	CASES WON	CASES WON (%)	CASES LOST	CASES LOST (%)
1. Namdapha (ARU)	2	2	100.00	0	0.00
2. Bansda (GUJ)	41	0	0.00	19	46.34
3. Gir (GUJ)	4668	0	0.00	2	.04
4. Periyar (KER)	235	43	18.30	7	2.98
5. Sanjay Gandhi (MAH)	171	5	2.92	2	1.17
6. Kanha (MP)	253	7	2.77	4	1.58
7. Madhav (MP)	1625	90	5.54	464	28.55
8. Desert (RAJ)	110	3	2.73	2	1.82
9. Ranthambhore (RAJ)	12835	1	.01		0.00
10. Sariska (RAJ)	3007	49	1.63	5	.17
11. Guindy (TN)	265	9	3.40		0.00
12. Corbett (UP)	111	1	.90	0	0.00
13. Sunderban (WB)	813	109	13.41	0	0.00

The maximum number of cases won was reported from Sunderban (WB), followed by Madhav (MP), Sariska (RAJ), Periyar (KER), Kanha (MP), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Desert (RAJ), Namdapha (ARU), and Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

The percentage of cases won out of the total number of cases registered, was reported to be maximum from Namdapha (ARU), but the total number of cases itself was only 2. All the other parks reported the percentage of cases won to be less than 20%.

The maximum number of cases lost was reported from Madhav (MP), followed by Bansda (GUJ), Periyar (KER), Sariska (RAJ), Kanha (MP), and Gir (GUJ), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) and Desert (RAJ).

The percentage of cases lost out of the total number of cases registered was reported to be maximum from Bansda (GUJ), followed by Madhav (MP). All the other parks reported the percentage of cases lost to be less than 3%.

Nandapha (ARU), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP) and Sunderban (WB) did not report losing, while Bansda (GUJ) and Gir (GUJ) did not report winning a case.

4. For most offences, park managers prefer to compound offences rather than taking them to court, as is clear from the analysis in (3) above. 24 parks reported compounding of offences. These were:-

Park Name	Total Cases	Cases Compounded	Cases Compounded (%)
1. Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA)	12	7	58.33
2. Bansda (GUJ)	41	5	12.20
3. Marine (GUJ)	1	1	100.00
4. Gir (GUJ)	4668	1	.02
5. Velavadar (GUJ)	84	83	98.81
6. Dachigam (J&K)	348	67	19.28
7. Bannerghatta (KAR)	345	343	99.42
8. Periyar (KER)	235	50	21.28
9. Nawegaon (MAH)	99	41	41.41
10. Pench (MAH)	21	6	28.57
11. Sanjay Gandhi (MAH)	171	1	.58
12. Keibul Lamjao (MAN)	21	17	80.95
13. Kanha (MP)	253	224	88.54
14. Madhav (MP)	1625	1043	64.18
15. Simlipal (ORI)	630	378	60.00
16. Desert (RAJ)	110	67	60.91
17. Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ)	722	582	80.61
18. Ranthambhore (RAJ)	12834	8539	66.53
19. Sariska (RAJ)	3007	840	27.93
20. Khangchendzonga (SIK)	3	3	100.00
21. Guindy (TN)	265	242	91.32
22. Corbett (UP)	111	48	43.24
23. Dudhwa (UP)	561	411	73.26
24. Sunderban (WB)	813	583	71.71

Ranthambhore (RAJ) reported compounding of 8539 offences which was the maximum, while the minimum i.e.; 1 offence was compounded in Marine (GUJ), Gir (GUJ) and Sanjay Gandhi (MAH). 15 parks reported the compounding of 50% or more, of the total number of offences registered. These parks were Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Guindy (TN), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

5. 13 parks reported that all the offences registered either had been or were being processed in court and/or had been compounded (ie; all cases had either been or were being processed). These parks were Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bansda (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Sanjay (MP), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Guindy (TN) and Dudhwa (UP). Of these, only 5 i.e.; Bannerghatta (KAR), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Guindy (TN) and Dudhwa (UP) had registered more than 250 offences. All the rest had registered less than 50 offences. Bannerghatta (KAR) and Madhav (MP) had wound up or were dealing with more cases than had been registered. This may have been due to the spill over of offences being dealt with before 1979. 5 parks had not processed any of the offences which had been registered. These parks were Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP) and Panna (MP). 7 parks reported that between 0% and 50% of their offences registered had been or were being processed. These were Gir (GUJ), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Pench (MAH), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), Dachigam (J&K), and Van Vihar (MP).

6. In most cases, the offences were attributed to villagers or 'others', but 7 parks reported that some of the offences were committed by Government Servants. These were Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

7. The most extensively registered offence was 'Illegal Hunting', which was reported from 28 parks. The 5 parks which did not report this particular offence were Namdapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), and Van Vihar (MP). The maximum penalty awarded was reported to be Rs.77,498/- at Dudhwa (UP).

8. 'Destruction of Habitat' was registered in 21 parks. These were, Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Marine (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Madhav (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban. The maximum penalty awarded was Rs.94,095/-, again at Dudhwa (UP).

9. 'Illegal Grazing' was registered in 16 parks. These were Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP). The maximum penalty awarded was Rs.8,017/-, at Dudhwa (UP).

10. The offence of 'Improper Entry' was registered in 12 parks. These were Namdapha (ARU), Bansda (GUJ), Periyar (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB). It is interesting to note that apart from Namdapha (ARU) and Van Vihar (MP), all the above listed parks also registered 'Illegal Hunting' as an offence. This may be because a poacher can be booked for both offences. 'Destruction of Habitat' was also registered in all the above listed parks except Bansda

(GUJ), Kanha (MP), and Van Vihar (MP). The maximum penalty awarded for 'Improper Entry' was Rs.11,039/- at Dudhwa (UP).

11. 'Causing fire Hazard' was registered in 11 parks. These were Bansda (GUJ), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Nawegaon (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Madhav (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP). The maximum penalty awarded was Rs.5000/-, yet again at Dudhwa (UP).

12. 'Possession of Illegal Weapons' was registered in 7 parks. These were Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Periyar (KER), Pench (MAH), Madhav (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Guindy (TN), and Dudhwa (UP). All the above listed parks with the exception of Van Vihar (MP) also reported 'Illegal Hunting'. The maximum penalty awarded was Rs.1000/- at Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA).

13. 'Improper Conduct' and 'Illegal Use of Explosives' was reported from 2 parks each. These were Bansda (GUJ) and Keibul Lamjao (MAN), and Madhav (MP) and Corbett (UP) respectively. No information regarding the maximum penalty awarded was provided for 'Improper Conduct'. The maximum penalty awarded for 'Illegal Use of Explosives' was Rs.940/- at Corbett (UP).

14. 'Non registration of Arms' was registered in Corbett (UP) while 'Other Offences' were registered in Gir (GUJ).

Table - 15.1 (OFFENCES - I)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	YEAR 79-80	YEAR 80-81	YEAR 81-82	YEAR 82-83	YEAR 83-84	
							KEY:
ARU/N/NARA	IE	0	0	0	0	1	IH = Illegal Hunting
	DH	0	0	0	0	1	DH = Destruction of Habitat
GOA/N/BHA	IH	0	2	2	2	0	IG = Illegal Grazing
	IW	0	0	0	1	0	IE = Improper Entry
	DH	0	0	0	5	0	IH = Causing Fire Hazard
GUJ/N/BAN	IE	0	5	0	8	11	IW = Possession of Illegal Weapons
	IC	0	0	0	2	3	IC = Improper Conduct
	IH	0	0	1	0	0	IU = Illegal Use of Explosives
	FH	0	2	0	1	4	NR = Non Registration of Arms
GUJ/N/GIR	IH	3	12	5	5	4	OT = Other Offences
	FH	21	63	46	38	28	
	DH	425	708	525	634	401	
	IG	104	313	237	275	363	
	OT	92	56	156	62	92	
GUJ/N/MAR	DH	0	0	1	0	0	
GUJ/N/VEL	FH	0	0	0	0	1	
	IG	0	25	11	4	43	
J&K/N/DAC	DH	80	65	61	71	71	
J&K/N/KIS	IH	0	0	0	1	0	
KAR/N/BAN	IH	0	0	2	1	3	
	DH	85	74	73	104	75	
KAR/N/BANN	IH	0	0	3	2	1	
	DH	50	65	55	70	45	
	IG	10	12	6	15	11	

Table - 15.1 (...contd)

ODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	YEAR 79-80	YEAR 80-81	YEAR 81-82	YEAR 82-83	YEAR 83-84	
KAR/N/NAG	IH	6	2	2	5	7	KEY: IH = Illegal Hunting DH = Destruction of Habitat IG = Illegal Grazing IE = Improper Entry FH = Causing Fire Hazard IW = Possession of Illegal Weapons IC = Improper Conduct IU = Illegal use of Explosives NR = Non Registration of Arms OT = Other Offences
KER/N/ERA	NIL	0	0	0	0	0	
KER/N/PER	IE	1	0	0	0	1	
	IH	5	2	2	4	8	
	IW	1	0	0	0	0	
	DH	25	14	40	33	51	
	IG	17	2	1	17	11	
MAH/N/NAW	IH	1	0	1	0	6	
	FH	0	3	2	3	3	
	DH	7	13	17	11	24	
	IG	2	3	0	1	2	
MAH/N/PEN	IH	0	0	1	0	0	
	IW	1	0	0	0	0	
	DH	0	0	1	0	1	
	IG	7	4	0	4	2	
MAH/N/SAN	IH	4	1	2	1	1	
	FH	14	22	30	43	53	
MAH/N/TAD	IH	0	0	1	0	0	
MAN/N/KEI	IE	3	0	1	2	1	
	IC	0	0	1	1	0	
	DH	7	3	0	0	0	
	IH	0	0	0	1	1	
MP/N/BAN	IH	1	1	0	0	0	
	FH	1	3	4	0	1	
	DH	1	4	4	3	3	
	IG	18	12	3	1	0	
MP/N/KAN	IE	0	0	0	0	2	
	IH	6	9	3	4	7	
	IG	54	59	29	41	39	
MP/N/MAD	IE	7	25	19	20	10	
	IH	16	23	14	27	23	
	FH	0	7	3	5	6	
	IW	6	4	0	0	14	
	IU	0	0	1	0	0	
	DH	205	148	218	253	101	
	IG	107	136	107	98	22	
MP/N/PAN	IH	0	0	1	0	0	
MP/N/SAN	IH	0	0	0	0	2	
MP/N/VAN	IE	0	0	0	1	1	
	FH	0	0	0	0	1	
	IW	0	0	0	1	0	
ORI/N/SIM	IE	0	0	0	5	11	
	IH	3	4	8	29	18	
	DH	56	91	90	131	183	
	FH	0	0	0	1	0	
RAJ/N/DES	IH	0	15	9	4	15	
	IG	0	0	0	0	67	

Table - 15.1 (...contd)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	YEAR 79-80	YEAR 80-81	YEAR 81-82	YEAR 82-83	YEAR 83-84	
							KEY:
RAJ/N/KCO	IH	1	1	5	5	2	IH = Illegal Hunting
	DH	119	136	125	151	33	DH = Destruction of Habitat
	IG	20	63	33	25	3	IG = Illegal Grazing
RAJ/N/RAN	IH	17	27	22	8	4	IE = Improper Entry
	FH	0	1	4	1	1	FH = Causing Fire Hazard
	DH	3445	2690	1444	1987	1572	IW = Possession of Illegal Weapons
RAJ/N/SAR	IG	610	316	173	259	253	IC = Improper Conduct
	IH	13	11	20	33	31	IU = Illegal use of Explosives
	DH	150	236	391	327	374	NR = Non Registration of Arms
SIK/N/KHA	IG	140	130	326	369	456	OT = Other Offences
	IH	0	0	3	0	0	
	IE	8	2	5	4	3	
TN/N/GUI	IH	5	2	5	0	1	
	IW	5	0	0	0	0	
	DH	35	40	48	52	37	
UP/N/COR	IG	1	0	3	2	7	
	IE	3	1	0	0	0	
	IH	13	1	2	0	1	
	FH	1	1	0	0	0	
	IU	3	3	2	0	0	
	NR	0	0	1	0	0	
	DH	11	24	24	7	10	
	IG	0	1	1	1	0	
	IE	2	6	11	12	5	
UP/N/DUD	IH	50	50	43	20	23	
	FH	3	0	0	0	0	
	IW	1	0	0	0	0	
	DH	21	73	41	68	62	
	IG	17	14	22	1	16	
	IE	3	2	27	2	0	
WB/N/SUN	IH	4	1	6	0	1	
	DH	164	152	157	183	111	

Table - 15.2 (OFFENCES - II)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NUMBER OF CASES WON	NUMBER OF CASES LOST	NUMBER OF CASES COMPOUNDED	NUMBER OF CASES BEING PROCESSED
ARU/N/NAM	IE	1	0	0	0
	DH	1	0	0	0
GOA/N/BHA	IH	0	0	1	5
	IW	0	0	1	0
GUJ/N/BAN	DH	0	0	5	0
	IE	0	11	5	12
GUJ\N\GIR	IC	0	3	0	2
	IH	0	0	0	1
	FH	0	5	0	2
	IH	0	2	1	26
	FH	0	0	0	0
	DH	0	0	0	0
	IG	0	0	0	0
GUJ/N/MAR	OT	0	0	0	0
GUJ/N/VEL	DH	0	0	1	0
	FH	0	0	0	0
J&K/N/DAC	IG	0	0	83	0
	DH	0	0	67	98
J&K/N/KIS	IH	0	0	0	0
	IH	0	0	0	0
KAR/N/BAN	DH	0	0	0	0
	IH	0	0	2	4
KAR/N/BANN	DH	0	0	285	0
	IG	0	0	54	0
	IH	0	0	0	0
KAR/N/NAG	NIL	0	0	0	0
KER/N/ERA	IE	0	0	0	1
	IH	1	1	1	18
	IW	0	0	0	1
	DH	40	6	28	81
MAH/N/NAW	IG	2	0	21	25
	IH	0	0	0	0
	FH	0	0	1	10
	DH	0	0	40	32
MAH/N/PEN	IG	0	0	0	0
	IH	0	0	0	0
	IW	0	0	0	0
	DH	0	0	0	0
MAH/N/SAN	IG	0	0	6	0
	IH	5	2	0	2
	FH	0	0	1	0
MAH/N/TAD	IH	0	0	0	1
	TE	0	0	7	0
MAN/N/KEI	IC	0	0	0	2
	DH	0	0	10	0
	IH	0	0	0	2

Table - 15.2 (...contd)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NUMBER OF CASES WON	NUMBER OF CASES LOST	NUMBER OF CASES COMPOUNDED	NUMBER OF CASES BEING PROCESSED
MP/N/BAN	IH	0	0	0	0
	FH	0	0	0	0
	DH	0	0	0	0
	IG	0	0	0	0
MP/N/KAN	IE	0	0	2	0
	IH	7	4	0	18
	IG	0	0	222	0
MP/N/MAD	IE	13	9	61	12
	IH	26	19	55	19
	FH	0	20	1	20
	IW	2	0	0	22
	IU	0	1	0	1
	DH	48	374	503	374
	IG	1	41	423	41
MP/N/PAN	IH	0	0	0	0
MP/N/SAN	IH	0	0	0	2
MP/N/VAN	IE	0	0	0	2
	FH	0	0	0	0
	IW	0	0	0	0
ORI/N/SIM	IE	0	0	14	2
	IH	0	0	26	36
	DH	0	0	337	114
	FH	0	0	1	0
RAJ/N/DES	IH	3	2	0	37
	IG	0	0	67	0
	IH	0	0	7	7
RAJ/N/KED	DH	0	0	441	24
	IG	0	0	134	10
	IH	1	0	42	36
RAJ/N/RAN	FH	0	0	0	0
	DH	0	0	7380	0
	IG	0	0	1117	0
	IH	9	1	57	11
RAJ/N/SAR	DH	32	4	783	0
	IG	8	0	0	0
	IH	0	0	3	0
SIK/N/KHA TN/N/GUI	IE	0	0	22	0
	IH	3	0	8	2
	IW	0	0	5	0
	DH	6	0	194	12
	IG	0	0	13	0
	IE	0	0	0	3
UP/N/COR	IH	1	0	1	0
	FH	0	0	1	1
	IU	0	0	7	0
	NR	0	0	0	0
	DH	0	0	39	40
	IG	0	0	0	1

Table - 15.2 (...contd)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NUMBER OF CASES WON	NUMBER OF CASES LOST	NUMBER OF	NUMBER OF
				CASES COMPOUNDED	CASES BEING PROCESSED
UP/N/DUD	IE	0	0	32	4
	IH	0	0	164	22
	FH	0	0	3	0
	IW	0	0	1	0
	DH	0	0	152	113
	IG	0	0	59	11
WB/N/SUN	IE	0	0	0	0
	IH	0	0	0	0
	DH	109	0	583	74

Table - 15.3 (OFFENCES - III)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NATURE OF OFFENDER			MAXIMUM PENALTY AWARDED IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS (IN RUPEES)
		GOVERNMENT SERVANT	VILLAGER	OTHERS	
ARU/N/NAM	IE				
	DH				
GOA/N/BHA	IH			+	1000
	IW			+	1000
	DH			+	500
GUJ/N/BAN	IE	16	12		
	IC	2	3		
	IH	1			
	FH	1	6		
	OT				
GUJ/N/MAR	DH		1		5000
	FH				
GUJ/N/VEL	IG	83			845
	DH	173			
J&K/N/DAC	IH	+			
KAR/N/KIS	IH				
	DH				
KAR/N/BAN	IH	6			500
	DH	+			3000
	IG	+			10
KAR/N/NAG	IH	+			500
KER/N/ERA	NIL				

Table - 15.3 (...contd)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NATURE OF OFFENDER			MAXIMUM PENALTY AWARDED IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS (IN RUPEES)
		GOVERNMENT SERVANT	VILLAGER	OTHERS	
KER/N/PER	IE		1		
	IH		17	4	700
	IW		1		
	DH		101	54	13475
	IG		25	23	3005
MAH/N/NAW	IH				
	FH				
	DH				
	IG				
MAH/N/PEN	IH			1	
	IW			1	
	DH			2	
	IG	11			
MAH/N/SAN	IH	1	1	7	100
	FH			2	250
MAH/N/TAD	IH				
MAN/N/KEI	IE		7		500
	IC				
	DH		10		150
	IH	1		1	
MP/N/BAN	IH		+		
	FH		+		
	DH		+		
	IG		+		
MP/N/KAN	IE			2	200
	IH	5	73		500
	IG				100
MP/N/MAD	IE		197	63	75
	IH		38	44	500
	FH			1	
	IW				
	IU				20
	DH		2287	128	10000
	IG		710	52	200
MP/N/PAN	IH		+		
	MP/N/SAN		2		
MP/N/VAN	IE			+	
	FH			+	
	IW	+			
ORI/N/SIM	IE				
	IH				
	DH				
	FH				
RAJ/N/DES	IH				
	IG				101

Table - 15.3 (...contd)

CODE	KIND OF OFFENCE	NATURE	OF			MAXIMUM PENALTY AWARDED IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS (IN RUPEES)
			GOVERNMENT SERVANT	VILLAGER	OTHERS	
RAJ/N/KBO	IH		29		4	100
	DH		573			1001
	IG		150			800
RAJ/N/RAN	IH	1	54		30	
	FH					
	DH					
	IG					
RAJ/N/SAR	IH					2000
	DH					
	IG					
SIK/N/KHA	IH				575	
TN/N/GUI	IE		22			250
	IH		13			500
	IW		5			250
	DH		212			100
	IG		13			175
UP/N/COR	IE					NIL
	IH	1			3	NIL
	FH					NIL
	IU	3				940
	NR				1	NIL
	DH	1				14836
UP/N/DUD	IG		2			500
	IE					11039
	IH					77498
	FH					5000
	IW					550
	DH					94095
	IG					8,017
WB/N/SUN	IE					
	IH					
	DH					1150

KEY:

+ = Exact figures were not given

Clashes

The setting up of a national park often results in tension between the wildlife authorities and the local people. This is mainly due to the efforts of the wildlife staff to stop people from using the resources in the park. If alternatives are not provided to the people, or if they feel harassed by the staff, they become hostile and this hostility may lead to a confrontation. Clashes can also take place between those violating the Act, especially poachers, and the park authorities.

There were 17 parks (see table - 16) which reported clashes between local people/offenders and the staff. Of these, 2 parks ie; Gir (GUJ) and Madhav (MP), reported that clashes took place between the park authorities and the villagers every year between 1979 and 1984. Gir (GUJ) also reported the highest number of clashes ie; 17, in the period between 1979-1984. Gir (GUJ) and Kanha (MP) were the only parks which reported death of a staff member in clashes with the people, while cases of injury to staff members were reported from Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Sunderban (WB).

Table - 16 (CLASHES)

CODE	YEAR	PARTIES CLASHING	CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO CLASH	DETAILS OF VIOLENCE	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY AUTHORITIES	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY PEOPLE
ARU/N/NAM		MISHIME TRIBE OF LOHIT DISTRICT VS. PARK AUTHORITIES	BOUNDARY DISPUTE BETWEEN LOHIT & TILAP DISTRICTS	2 BUILDINGS BURNT BY MISHIME TRIBE	INFORMED THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS & POLICE	NONE
GUJ/N/GIR	1979	STAFF WITH PEOPLE OF DALHARIA, SAPHNESS, AND HARMADIYA VILLAGES	STAFF WAS TRYING TO PROTECT FOREST FROM ILLICIT CUTTING	STAFF AND PEOPLE CLASHED, IN WHICH FIRING TOOK PLACE AND STAFF QUARTERS WERE BURNT.	POLICE PROSECUTION	NONE
HP/N/GER		VILLAGERS OF KULWARI VERSUS WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT	KILLING OF (KAKAN) BARKING DEER	PROCESSION OF 5000 PEOPLE AGAINST WL. DEPT. IN WHICH Mr. PATHAK (WL. GUARD) WAS HARASSED	TUAM (VILLAGER) WAS PERSUADED TO CONFESS HIS CRIME	CASE UNDER SEC. 311 WAS REGISTERED AGAINST Mr. PATHAK BY MIA FOR HARASSING THE VILLAGERS
J&K/N/DAC	1978	RANGE OFFICER AND POACHERS FROM ADJOINING VILLAGE	POACHING	POACHERS THREATENED W/L GUARDS IN CASE THEY WERE APPREHENDED	PRESENCE OF ARMY & PSYCHOLOGICAL PRESSURE GENERATED IN MINDS OF PEOPLE	
KER/N/PER	1982	ARMED POACHERS	ENCOUNTERS WHILE PATROLLING		INSTALLATION OF WIRELESS SETS, AND SETTING UP OF PATROLLING CAMPS	REDUCTION IN SHUGGLING & POACHING ACTIVITY
MAR/N/NAW	1981-82	BURADIS & THEIR LEADERS OF COMMUNIST PARTY	FOR SUPPLYING BAMBOOS TO BURADIS	GHERRA DONE BY BURADIS	POLICE CAUGHT BURADIS AND THEIR LEADERS + SENT THEM TO ERANDENA JAIL	
HAH/N/SAN	1980	VISITORS	MISEBEHAVIOUR OF VISITORS	2 LABOURERS INJURED	POLICE COMPLAINT LODGED, VISITORS ARRESTED, AND COURT CASE LODGED	
	1983	BOOT LEGGERS	ILLEGAL DISTILLATION & CUTTING	1 RANGE OFFICER AND 3 GUARDS INJURED	POLICE COMPLAINT LODGED, CASE UNDER PROGRESS IN COURT	
	1984	BOOT LEGGERS AND ANTI SOCIAL ELEMENTS	ANTI SOCIAL ACTIVITIES AND ENCROACHMENT	2 FORESTERS, 2 GUARDS, AND 3 WATCHMAN INJURED	POLICE COMPLAINT LODGED AND A PERSON ARRESTED	
MAN/N/XEI	1979	SURROUNDING VILLAGERS AND PARK MANAGEMENT STAFF	PARK STAFF ARRESTED VILLAGERS FOR CUTTING REEDS IN THE PARK	MOB OF VILLAGERS BURNT 2 CHECKPOST BUILDINGS & 4 WATCH TOWERS. NATURAL HABITAT DESTROYED	GOVT. IMPOSED FINE OF RS.50,000 EACH. VILLAGERS PROSECUTED UNDER SECTION 144 OF PENAL CODE	VILLAGERS DEMANDED MINIMISING AREA OF PARK

Table - 16 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	PARTIES CLASHING	CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO CLASH	DETAILS OF VIOLENCE	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY AUTHORITIES	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY PEOPLE
P/N/MAD	1979-80	PARK EMPLOYEES VS. VILLAGERS (CASE 6)	GRAZING & FUEL WOOD	ONLY COMPLAINT MADE TO GOVT. EMPLOYEES	REPORTED TO POLICE AND GOVT.	NOTHING
	1980-81	PARK EMPLOYEES VS. VILLAGERS (CASE 1)	GRAZING & FUEL WOOD	ONLY COMPLAINT MADE TO GOVT. EMPLOYEES	REPORTED TO POLICE AND GOVT.	NOTHING
	1981-82	PARK EMPLOYEES VS. VILLAGERS (CASE 6)	GRAZING & FUEL WOOD	ONLY COMPLAINT MADE TO GOVT. EMPLOYEES	REPORTED TO POLICE AND GOVT.	NOTHING
	1982-83	PARK EMPLOYEES VS. VILLAGERS (CASE 4)	GRAZING & FUEL WOOD	ONLY COMPLAINT MADE TO GOVT. EMPLOYEES	REPORTED TO POLICE AND GOVT.	NOTHING
	1983-84	PARK EMPLOYEES VS. VILLAGERS (CASE 1)	GRAZING & FUEL WOOD	ONLY COMPLAINT MADE TO GOVT. EMPLOYEES	REPORTED TO POLICE AND GOVT.	NOTHING
MP/N/SAR	1984	VILLAGERS VS. STAFF	STORAGE OF TENDU PATTA COLLECTION FROM PARK AREA	NIL	POLICE REPORT AND FIR LODGED	NIL
MP/N/VAN	1983	SON OF SPEAKER OF STATE ASSEMBLY VS. THE STAFF	FORCEFUL ENTRY IN THE PARK	MANHANDLING OF BARRIER GUARD	MATTER REPORTED TO POLICE BUT POLICE DID NOT GO INTO ACTION	PARTY LODGED COMPLAINT WITH POLICE & CASE FILED AGAINST BARRIER GUARD
RJ/N/K20	1979-80	SANCTUARY STAFF & VILLAGERS OF AGRAPUR PARK STAFF & POLICE VS. AGRAPUR VILLAGERS	CAUGHT WHILE FISHING AND GRASSING CATTLE INSIDE THE PARK	2 Pcs INJURED WHEN VILLAGERS STONED THE STAFF. POLICEMEN WERE ALSO INJURED AND THE BOUNDARY WALL WAS BROKEN	CASE REGISTERED WITH THE POLICE AND CHALLENGED IN COURT YEARAS WAS USED. FIRING BY OFFICERS AND POLICEMEN DUE TO LITTLE EFFECT OF REPEATED WARNING	COUNTER CASE LODGED BY OFFENDERS. JUDICIAL ENQUIRY BY A HIGH COURT JUDGE
RAJ/N/SAR	1981-82	FOREST STAFF AND VILLAGERS OF KAKHWARI GUADA	TO STOP ILLEGAL FELLING OF TREES IN KAKHWARI FOREST BLOCK	NONE	CRIMINAL OFFENCE REPORTED TO POLICE & CASES MADE UNDER FOREST ACT & WILDLIFE ACT 1972	CASE CHALLENGED COURT

Table - 16 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	PARTIES CLASHING	CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO CLASH	DETAILS OF VIOLENCE	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY AUTHORITIES	SUBSEQUENT ACTION BY PEOPLE
RAJ/N/RAJ	1981	FIELD DIRECTOR & VILLAGE GRAZERS	STOPPING GRAZING INSIDE PARK	FIELD DIRECTOR ASSAULTED MURDEROUSLY AND BADLY INJURED	CASE PENDING IN COURT	PEOPLE ARE GETTING ORGANISED TO BE MORE VIOLENT IN FUTURE
	1981-82/83	RANGER OFFICER & GRAZERS	- DO -	RPO BADLY INJURED AND STONED	- DO -	
	1984	FIELD DIRECTOR & ASSISTANT FIELD DIRECTOR VERSUS VILLAGERS	- DO -	STONING		
UP/N/DND	1981-82	STAFF VS. VILLAGER OF BELLATAPUR	WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGER'S HOUSE	OPPOSITION TO SEARCH OPERATION	SEARCH WAS CARRIED OUT	FIR LOGGED BY VILLAGERS IN PALIA POLICE STATION UNDER SECTION 147/452/342/323/504/506/427/ OF THE IPC
WB/N/SUN	1983	ILLICIT WOOD COLLECTOR	SELLING THE PRODUCE	1 FOREST WORKER WOUNDED	REPORTED TO POLICE	NONE

Attack on Humans

16 parks reported attacks by wild animals on human beings (see table - 17).

1. 6 parks ie; Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP) and Corbett (UP) reported that attacks by wild animals on humans had resulted in both death as well as injury.

2. 9 parks ie; Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Indravati (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Dudhwa (UP) and Sunderban (WB) reported that all the attacks on humans by wild animals had been fatal.

Sunderban (WB) recorded the highest number of deaths ie; 187 between 1979 and 1984. Dudhwa (UP) also recorded a high death toll of 119 in the same period.

3. Panna (MP) was the only park which reported attacks but did not record any deaths due to attack on humans by wild animals. The highest number of people injured between 1979 and 1984 was reported to be 16 from Gir (GUJ). Bandhavgarh (MP) recorded 11 injuries during the same time period.

Table - 17 (ATTACK ON HUMANS)

CODE	YEAR	NAME AND OTHER DETAILS OF VICTIM(S)	CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ATTACK AND SPECIES WHICH ATTACKED	NATURE OF INJURIES	WAS THE ATTACK FATAL?	DETAILS OF COMPENSATION IF ANY	REASONS FOR COMPENSATION NOT PAID
GGG/R/GIR	1979	KALI GANESH GHUSA	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1979	TAYAB TASHMAD	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1980	PATEL VASHRAM CHHAGAN	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1980	GHELA DADU	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1980	KHERMA AND KALU GOWA	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1980	PALA AND LABHU DAYA	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1980	JAGJIVAN CHAPRAJ	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	BHIMA AND VASHRAM SADUR	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	KHABAT KHAN	ACCIDENT - LEOPARD	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	SHASHIKANT SURTAKANT	ACCIDENT - LEOPARD	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	CHHATA BHUPAD	ACCIDENT - LEOPARD	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1981	SAMI VASHRAM	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	RAMJI ARJAN	PROVOCATION - LION	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1981	RAMA VASHA BABARI	PROVOCATION - PANTHER	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	SANSHU KHARAN PATEL	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1981	CHILD OF KHILGODAD	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1982	RAMJAN ALI	PROVOCATION - PANTHER	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1982	POONA KANA	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1982	LABHU ARJUN, NATHU JIVRAJ, UNIBHREN AND GOVIND SHAY	PROVOCATION - LION	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1982	VITHAL BHIMA	PROVOCATION - PANTHER	MINOR	NO	MEDICAL EXPENSES	
	1983	LADMAN DAYA	PROVOCATION - LION	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1983	MANGA VIRA	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1983	HAYBUR DAYA	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	

Table - 17 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	NAME AND OTHER DETAILS OF VICTIM(S)	CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ATTACK AND SPECIES WHICH ATTACKED	NATURE OF INJURIES	WAS THE ATTACK FATAL?	DETAILS OF COMPENSATION IF ANY	REASONS FOR COMPENSATION NOT PAID
GUJ/N/GIR	1983	CHILD OF SHIVTALA	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
	1983	OLD WOMAN OF HANWDAI VILLAGES	ACCIDENT - PANTHER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 1000/-	
KAR/N/BAH	1979-80	HAN MOHAN EMPLOYED ON ANTI POACHING SQUAD	ATTACKED BY WILD TUSKER	INJURED ON THE ABDOMEN	YES	Rs. 2000/-	
	1983-84	WARU MOHAN	INJURED BY AN ELEPHANT	LEGS WERE BROKEN	NO		
KAR/N/BAH	1983	BANGAPPA	TRAMPLED BY WILD ELEPHANT		YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1984	GADIPALYA	TRAMPLED BY WILD ELEPHANT		YES	Rs. 5000/-	
KAR/N/BAG	1979	GINIYA	ELEPHANT ATTACK WHILE CARRYING FUEL WOOD	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 2000/-	
	1979	CHALLA (FOREST GUARD)	ELEPHANT ATTACK WHILE ON DUTY	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1981	MARATI POOVALAH	TRAMPLED BY ELEPHANT	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 2000/-	
	1981	S.K. SOMA AND SOMANA KALI	ATTACKED BY ELEPHANT WHILE PROTECTING CROPS	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 10,000/-	
	1982	JEERIGE	ATTACK BY ELEPHANT IN FOREST	SERIOUS	FATAL	Rs. 5000/-	
	1983	KOORI, MOTHER OF APPU	ATTACKED BY ELEPHANT NEAR HER HOUSE	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1983	J.A. POHNADI	ATTACKED BY ELEPHANT	MINOR	NO	Rs. 550/-	
KER/N/PER	1982		ATTACK BY AN ELEPHANT		YES	NIL	NO CLAIM MADE
MAH/N/XRI	1980	KH. DHALA SINGH, FISHERMAN	ATTACKED BY A WILD BEAR WHILE WALKING	SERIOUS	YES	NIL	NO PROVISION FOR COMPENSATION
MP/N/BAH	1979	BHARDAEI DHIMAR (FIRE WATCHER)	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 11,520/-	
	1980	RAM SINGH (FIRE WATCHER)	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	BOTH LEGS INJURED	NO	Rs. 200/-	
	1980	BANDHU DHIMAR	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1980	VASU BAIGA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1980	BITTU BAIGA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	

Table - 17 (...contd,

CODE	YEAR	NAME AND OTHER DETAILS OF VICTIM(S)	CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ATTACK AND SPECIES WHICH ATTACKED	NATURE OF INJURIES	WAS THE ATTACK FATAL?	DETAILS OF COMPENSATION IF ANY	REASONS FOR COMPENSATION NOT PAID
MP/N/BAH	1960	JABHA AHIR	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1960	BAJBOOTA BAIGA	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1960	SUNER SINGH	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1960	SUKHLAL GARARIA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1961	MAHARIA BAIGA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1961	SURAT SINGH GOND	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1961	BARELI GOND	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1961	BHUSSOO DIMAR	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1961	Smt MAHTA BANGU	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	HOOR MOHAMMAD KARONDIA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	KALLA AHIR BOMBERA	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	MINOR	NO	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	Smt SIBRAYIA GASHPERI	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	Smt DULARIA BARDONA	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	Smt AMANDIA MACKHALA	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	LALLU AHIR GASHPERI	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
	1962	PHOOLCHAND AHIR GASHPERI	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	COMPENSATION PAID	
MP/N/IND	1963-64	PORIA	WITHIN THE CORE ZONE DURING THE COLLECTION OF FOREST PRODUCE		YES	Rs. 5000/-	
MP/N/KAB	1979	SHUBHKARAN VERMA (FOREST GUARD)	ATTACKED BY FEMALE BEAR WITH CUBS	HANGLED ON THE FACE	NO	RS. 2000/-	
	1982	SHAMLAL, SON OF BHIMSINGH MUKHI	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	SERIOUS	YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1983	DINA, SON OF SUNNER	WOUNDED BY A TIGER	MINOR INJURIES	NO	Rs. 2000/-	
MP/N/PAN	1983	BADI DAI OF BANCHAR	ATTACKED BY A BEAR	INJURED ON THE FACE	NO	Rs. 500/-	

Table - 17 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	NAME AND OTHER DETAILS OF VICTIM(S)	CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ATTACK AND SPECIES WHICH ATTACKED	NATURE OF INJURIES	WAS THE ATTACK FATAL?	DETAILS OF COMPENSATION IF ANY	REASONS FOR COMPENSATION NOT PAID
MP/N/VAN	1983	RAM MANOHAR VERMA PARK SUPERVISOR	ATTACKED BY A NILGAI WHILE HE WAS PATROLLING THE PARK		YES	Rs. 10,000/- Rs. 25,000/-	
ORI/N/SIX	1981	RAMESH RAM	ATTACKED BY AN ELEPHANT	TRAMPLED UPON BY AN ELEPHANT	YES	Rs. 1500/-	
	1981	DAITARE DEBROY	ATTACKED BY A TIGER	NECK WAS BROKEN	YES	NO	
	1982	PADMALOCHAN KISHU	ELEPHANT ATTACK	TRAMPLED UPON	YES	Rs. 500/-	
	1982	BEHNA MAJHI	TIGRESS ATTACK	NECK WAS BROKEN	YES	Rs. 300/-	
	1982	BASANTI DEVI	TIGRESS ATTACK	NECK WAS BROKEN	YES	Rs. 500/-	
	1982	PITU SINGH	TIGRESS ATTACK	NECK WAS BROKEN	YES	Rs. 500/-	
	1982	GHASIDAM SINGH	TIGRESS ATTACK	NECK WAS BROKEN	YES	Rs. 500/-	
	1984	SUSI	ATTACKED BY AN ELEPHANT	TRAMPLED UPON	YES	Rs. 2000/-	
RAJ/N/VAN	1984	CHAITUR R/o KHANDAR	ATTACKED OUTSIDE THE SANCTUARY		YES		CASE YET TO BE DETECTED
UP/N/CCR	1980	DAL BANADUR, HIS WIFE & CHILD	ATTACKED BY AN ELEPHANT IN THE CORE ZONE			NIL	NO APPLICATION WAS RECEIVED
	1982	MANESH BOWAND, CHARA CUTTER PROJECT TIGER	ATTACKED BY A TIGER IN CORE ZONE		YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1982	JASODA DEVI WIFE OF HIKRAM SINGH, VILLAGE JHIMA	ATTACKED BY AN ELEPHANT IN BUFFER ZONE		YES	Rs. 5000/-	
	1984	SUBSADAR ALI, CHARA CUTTER, PROJECT TIGER	ATTACKED BY A TIGER IN CORE ZONE		NO	Rs. 1,000/- (ADHOC)	CLAIM NOT ACCEPTED AS YET
UP/N/DUD	1979	19 PEOPLE WERE ATTACKED			ALL ATTACKS WERE FATAL	19 PEOPLE CLAIMED Rs. 85,000/-, WHILE 1 PERSON DID NOT CLAIM	
	1980	23 PEOPLE			ALL ATTACKS WERE FATAL	22 PEOPLE CLAIMED Rs. 105,000/-, WHILE 1 PERSON DID NOT CLAIM	
	1981	24 PEOPLE			ALL ATTACKS WERE FATAL	21 PEOPLE CLAIMED Rs. 102,000/-, WHILE 3 PEOPLE DID NOT CLAIM	
	1982	10 PEOPLE			ALL ATTACKS WERE FATAL	6 PEOPLE CLAIMED Rs. 30,000/-, WHILE 4 PEOPLE DID NOT CLAIM	
	1983	19 PEOPLE			ALL ATTACKS WERE FATAL	12 PEOPLE CLAIMED Rs. 80,000, WHILE 7 PEOPLE DID NOT CLAIM	

Table - 17 (...contd)

CODE	YEAR	NAME AND OTHER DETAILS OF VICTIM(S)	CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE ATTACK AND SPECIES WHICH ATTACKED	NATURE OF INJURIES	WAS THE ATTACK FATAL?	DETAILS OF COMPENSATION IF ANY	REASONS FOR COMPENSATION NOT PAID
WB/N/SUN	1979	54 PEOPLE ATTACKED BY TIGERS			53 PEOPLE DIED: 1 INJURED	Rs. 66,200/- PAID IN COMPENSATION	
	1980	53 PEOPLE ATTACKED BY TIGERS			51 PEOPLE DIED: 2 INJURED	Rs. 86,400/- PAID IN COMPENSATION	
	1981	31 PEOPLE ATTACKED BY TIGERS			30 PEOPLE DIED: 1 INJURED	Rs. 36,200/- PAID IN COMPENSATION	
	1982	36 PEOPLE ATTACKED BY TIGERS			33 PEOPLE DIED: 3 INJURED	Rs. 62,600/- PAID IN COMPENSATION	
	1983	15 PEOPLE WERE ATTACKED BY TIGERS			14 PEOPLE DIED: 1 INJURES	Rs. 12,200/- PAID IN COMPENSATION	

Thoroughfares and Checkposts

Many parks in India have highways or other thoroughfares passing through. Often, this results in disturbance to the park due to the movement of vehicular as well as other traffic on these highways, roads, paths etc. Since this can make the park relatively more accessible, it may also create problems in protection of the park. Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 18:-

Thoroughfares

1. 25 parks were reported to have a highway or any other thoroughfare passing through the park. These parks were, Marine (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Desert (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ)

Some of the above listed parks recorded a very high number of persons other than tourists (5000 and above) passing through the park. These parks were:-

Gir (GUJ)	-	5,00,000
Dudhwa (UP)	-	3,00,000
Periyar (KER)	-	2,00,000
Marine (A&N)	-	36,000
Bandhavgarh (MP)	-	35,000
Kanha (MP)	-	35,000
Velavadar (GUJ)	-	30,000
Tadoba (MAH)	-	10,000
Sanjay Gandhi (MAH)	-	10,000
Bannerghatta (KAR)	-	5,000
Nagarhole (KAR)	-	5,000
Satpura (MP)	-	5,000

In addition, Namdapha (ARU) reported that 4,000 people other than tourists had passed through, while Desert (RAJ) reported a figure of 2,500.

Checkposts

2. 5 parks, Pin Valley (HP), Bannerghatta (KAR), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), and Madhav (MP) National Parks did not report a check post for vehicles entering the park, while 2 parks, Periyar (KER) and Desert (RAJ) reported a checkpost for vehicles entering into but not leaving the park.

* These parks did not report a highway passing through the park.

** Satpura (MP), did not report a through fare passing through the park but reported a highway.

3. 6 parks, Pin Valley (HP), Periyar (KER), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Panna (MP), and Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) did not report a checkpoint for people entering the park, while Desert (RAJ) reported a checkpoint for people entering into but not leaving the park.

4. 4 parks, Pin Valley (HP), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP) and Madhav (MP) National Parks did not report the existence of any Checkposts.

Table - 18 (THOROUGHFARES AND CHECKPOSTS)

CODE	HIGHWAY OR ANY OTHER THOROUGHFARE THROUGH PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR VEHICLE ENTERING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR VEHICLES LEAVING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR PEOPLE ENTERING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR PEOPLE LEAVING PARK	MANNED ENTRY POINTS
A&N/N/MAR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
A&N/N/MID	N					
A&N/N/MOU	N					
A&N/N/NOR	N					
A&N/N/SAD	N					0
A&N/N/SOU	N					
ARU/N/NAM	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
GOA/N/BHA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
GUJ/N/BAN	N					1
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	22
GUJ/N/MAR	N					
GUJ/N/VEL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
HP/N/GRE	N					
HP/N/PIN	Y	N	N	N	N	0
J&K/N/DAC	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	12
J&K/N/HEM	N					4
J&K/N/KIS	N					3
KAR/N/BAN	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3
KAR/N/BANN	Y	N	N	Y	Y	2
KAR/N/NAG	Y	Y	Y	N	N	6
KER/N/ERA	N					0
KER/N/PER	Y	Y	N	N	N	2
KER/N/SIL	N					
MAH/N/NAW	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	5
MAH/N/PEN	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
MAH/N/SAN	N					3
MAH/N/TAD	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4
MAN/N/KEI	N					8
MAN/N/SIR	N					1
MP/N/BAN	Y	N	N	N	N	1
MP/N/FOS	N					
MP/N/IND	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4
MP/N/KAN	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	1
MP/N/KANG	Y	N	N	N	N	
MP/N/MAD	Y	N	N	N	N	1
MP/N/PAN	Y	Y	Y	N	N	8
MP/N/PEN	N					2
MP/N/SAN	Y	Y	Y	N	N	

Table - 18 (...contd)

CODE	HIGHWAY OR ANY OTHER THOROUGHFARE THROUGH PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR VEHICLE ENTERING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR VEHICLES LEAVING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR PEOPLE ENTERING PARK	CHECKPOSTS FOR PEOPLE LEAVING PARK	MANNED ENTRY POINTS	UNMANNED ENTRY POINTS
MP/N/SAT	N						4
MP/N/VAN	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3	0
ORI/N/SIM	N					4	4
RAJ/N/DES	Y	Y	N	Y	N	4	0
RAJ/N/KEO	N					1	0
RAJ/N/RAN	N					3	
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	3	11
SIK/N/KHA	N					4	4
TN/N/GUI	N					1	0
UP/N/COR	N					3	0
UP/N/DUD	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4	0
UP/N/NAN	N					2	0
UP/N/VAL	N					1	
WB/N/SUN	N					2	6

MANAGEMENT

Management Plan and Budget

Each national park is supposed to have a set of objectives, based on which, a strategy for managing that particular park has to be formulated. It is this strategy which gets reflected in a management plan. A management plan therefore, is used as a tool for setting up management priorities for a given time period, which is usually 5 years. Along with a management plan, a separate budget for the park is also needed, so that the execution of a plan is not hindered due to lack of funds. Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 19:-

Existence of Management Plans

1. 26 parks reported the absence of a management plan. These parks were, Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Pin Valley (HP), Eravikulam (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Fossil (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

Of the 26 parks which reported the existence of management plan:-

2. Only 8 parks were reported to have management plans which had been approved by the concerned authorities. These were, Bansda (GUJ), Kishtwar (J&K), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), and Sariska (RAJ).

Approval of Plans

3. The 18 parks which did not report the approval of their plans were, Nandapha (ANU), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Indravati (MP), Pench (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

Of the above, 12 parks had not even submitted their respective management plans for approval. The ones which had done so were, Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Guindy (TN), and Dudhwa (UP).

Plan Period

4. Management plans of Bandipur (KAR), Pench (MAH), Kanha (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Ranthambhore (RAJ) were reported to be for a period before 1979, and were not valid for the period between 1979-80. The old plans were still being followed for management of these parks.

Existence of Budgets

5. 35 parks were reported having a separate budget. The 17 parks which did not report the existence of a separate budget were; Marine (A&N), Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Great Himalayan (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sirore (MAN), Fossil (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Valley of Flowers (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

5 of the above listed parks had reported the existence of a management plan. These were; Dachigam (J&K), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sirore (MAN), and Sunderban (WB).

6. Of the 35 parks which reported the existence of a budget, 14 had not reported the existence of a management plan. These were; Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Eravikulam (KER), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Nanda Devi (UP).

Basis of Management in the Absence of Plans

7. In the absence of a management plan, 12 parks reported that the basis of management was the annual plans. These parks were; Marine (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Velavadar (GUJ), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Sanjay (MP), Satpura (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Sariska (RAJ).

Table - 19 (MANAGEMENT PLAN AND BUDGET)

CODE	IS THERE A MANAGEMENT PLAN?	WHEN WAS THE PLAN PREPARED	AUTHOR OF THE PLAN	WHEN WAS THE PLAN SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL	DATE OF APPROVAL	PLAN VALID FOR WHICH PERIOD?	BASIS OF MANAGEMENT IN THE ABSENCE OF A PLAN	SEPERATE BUDGET?
AAN/N/HAR	N						ANNUAL PLAN	N
AAN/N/MID	N						PROTECTION ONLY	N
AAN/N/MOU	N						NO PLANNING	N
AAN/N/NOR	N						PROTECTION ONLY	N
AAN/N/SAD	N							N
AAN/N/SOU	N						PROTECTION ONLY	N
ARS/N/HAN	Y	15/03/83	DFO NAMDAPHA			1983 TO 1990		Y
GOA/N/EHA	N						ANNUAL PLAN	N
GUJ/N/BAN	Y	06/02/79	SPECIAL CCF, GUJARAT, VADODRA	21/12/81	APPROVED: DATE NOT KNOWN			Y
GUJ/N/GIR	N						WL WORKING PLAN 1976-85	Y
GUJ/N/HAR	N						PLANS OF MARINE PARKS ABROAD	Y
GUJ/N/VBL	N						ANNUAL PLANS	Y
HP/N/GRE	N							N
HP/N/PIN	N						AS PER DIRECTIONS OF CWM	Y
J&K/N/DAC	Y	01/04/80	DEPUTY CWM AND ACF	01/04/80		1980 TO 1985		N
J&K/N/HEH	Y	01/01/85	RESEARCH OFFICER			1985 TO 1990		Y
J&K/N/XIS	Y		Shri SD SWATANTRA	10/07/84	APPROVED: DATE NOT KNOWN	1984-85 TO 1989-90		Y
KAR/N/BAN	Y	01/03/73	ACF, WILDLIFE PRESERVATION, MYSORE	01/03/74		1973-74 TO 1978-79	OLD PLAN STILL BEING FOLLOWED	Y
KAR/N/BANW	Y	01/01/79	CWM, KARNATAKA			1978-79 TO 1982-83		Y
KAR/N/HAG	Y	01/11/75	ACF				NO PLAN	Y
KER/N/URA	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
KER/N/PPR	Y	10/02/78	FIELD DIRECTOR			1978 TO 1983		Y
KER/N/SIL	N							N
MAH/N/HAM	Y	01/07/84	DFO, NAMBGAON	01/07/84		1985 TO 1990		N
MAH/N/PSN	Y	01/01/69	DFO, NAGPUR DIVISION	01/01/69		1969 TO 1974		N
MAH/N/SAN	Y	01/05/74	FORMER DFO, BORIVALI NATIONAL PARK		29/09/83	(10 YEARS)		Y
MAH/N/EAD	Y	/ /			APPROVED: DATE NOT KNOWN	1976-77 TO 1980-81	PHASED PROGRAMMES	Y
MAH/N/KEI	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
MAH/N/SIR	Y	01/04/86	CWM	27/06/86	07/07/86	1986-1987		N
MP/N/BAN	Y	01/01/71	DEPUTY CF	01/01/71	24/09/75	1972-73 TO 1981-82	ANNUAL PLAN	Y
MP/N/POS	N							N

Table - 19 (...contd)

CODE	IS THERE A MANAGEMENT PLAN?	WHEN WAS THE PLAN PREPARED	AUTHOR OF THE PLAN?	WHEN WAS THE PLAN SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL	DATE OF APPROVAL	PLAN VALID FOR WHICH PERIOD?	BASIS OF MANAGEMENT IN THE ABSENCE OF A PLAN	SEPARATE BUDGET?
MP/N/IND	Y		DIRECTOR			1982-83 TO 1989-90		Y
MP/N/KAN	Y	24/05/73	FIELD DIRECTOR, PROJECT TIGER, KANHA	31/03/74	26/09/74	1973-74 TO 1978-79	ANNUAL PLAN	Y
MP/N/KANG	N							N
MP/N/MAD	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
MP/N/PAN	N							Y
MP/N/PEN	Y		CWLW			1979-80 TO 1984-85		Y
MP/N/SAN	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
MP/N/SAT	N						ANNUAL PLANS	Y
MP/N/VAH	N						DEVELOPMENT PLAN	Y
ORL/N/SIM	Y	10/03/74	EX-FIELD DIRECTOR			1973-79	STILL USING OLD PLAN	Y
RAJ/N/DES	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
RAJ/N/KED	N						ANNUAL PLAN	Y
RAJ/N/RAN	Y		FIELD DIRECTOR, ASSISTANT FIELD DIRECTOR, ACP			1974 TO 1979	STILL USING OLD PLAN	Y
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	01/01/78	CWLW, WLN SARISKA, ACP, Shri HL MIANA	01/01/78	01/01/79	1979-80 TO 1983-84	ANNUAL PLAN	Y
SIX/N/KHA	Y	01/01/79	CWLW-CUM-CCF (RETIRED)			1980-81 TO 1984-85		Y
TN/N/GUI	Y	12/10/81	K.K. SOMASUNDARAM, WLN WARDEN, MADRAS	12/10/81		NOT YET APPROVED		Y
UP/N/COR	Y	01/04/74	FIELD DIRECTOR, PROJECT TIGER, UP			1973-74 TO 1978-79		Y
UP/N/DUD	Y	01/01/83	DIRECTOR, DUDHWA NP	01/01/83		1982-83 TO 1991-92		Y
UP/N/NAN	N							Y
UP/N/VAL	N							N
WB/N/SUN	Y		STATE WL OFFICER			1973-74 TO 1978-79	STILL USING OLD PLAN	N

Zoning

The creation of a national park often leads to a conflict between the objectives of the park and the needs of local people who depend upon the natural resources of the park. The concept of dividing a park into a core and a buffer zone, with the buffer having the status of a sanctuary, attempts to resolve this conflict. Whereas the core-zone is to be totally free from all human disturbances, a buffer zone can be used by the people in a regulated manner. In addition, special zones like a tourist-zone may also be demarcated.

*

20 national parks (table - 20) reported the existence of zoning.

1. The core-zone was the park itself while the buffer-zone was a sanctuary in case of Gir (GUJ), Sariska (RAJ) and Simlipal (ORI).
2. The buffer-zone was outside the park in the case of Pench (MAH) and Bandhavgarh (MP), but the legal status of the buffer-zone was not clear.
3. Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA) reported the existence of zoning but the area of its core-zone was equal to the total area given in table - 20. Kishtwar (J&K) did not mention the areas of the core and buffer zones.
4. Except for the parks mentioned in (1) and (3) above, the area of the buffer-zone given in table - 20 was the proposed and not the actual area. Consequently the total area mentioned was also the proposed total area. It was not clear, except in the case of Pench (MAH) and Bandhavgarh (MP), whether the buffer-zone would lie outside or within the park.
5. The existence of a tourism-zone was mentioned only in the case of Periyar (KER).
6. The largest buffer-zone, 1,69,949 ha. was reported from Bandhavgarh (MP), while the smallest, 1000 ha. was reported from Dachigam (J&K).

Limitations of the data: - The existence of a buffer-zone does not necessarily mean that it is being managed in order to meet some of the requirements of the local people. In some cases where the buffer-zone is outside the park, it is under the control of the territorial wing and therefore the park management has no say in how it should be managed.

* Although Marine National Park, Gujarat did not report the existence of zoning, the Marine Sanctuary is mentioned to be the other-zone, and may be considered a buffer for the park.

Table - 20 (ZONING)

CODE	AREA OF THE	PERCENTAGE OF	AREA OF THE	PERCENTAGE OF	TOTAL AREA	OTHER ZONE	AREA OF THE	PERCENTAGE OF
	CORE ZONE IN	CORE ZONE IN	BUFFER ZONE	BUFFER ZONE IN			OTHER ZONE	OTHER ZONE IN
	HECTARES	TOTAL AREA	IN HECTARES	TOTAL AREA				TOTAL AREA
ARU/N/HAM	69500.00	38.44	111282.00	61.56	180782.00			
GOA/N/BBA	10700.00	100.00			10700.00			
GUJ/N/GIR	25071.00	18.32	10077.00	7.14	141213.15			
HP/N/GRE	62000.00	35.71	111600.00	64.29	173600.00			
HP/N/PIN	67500.00	36.99	115000.00	63.01	182500.00			
JAK/N/DAC	13100.00	92.91	1000.00	7.09	14100.00			
JAK/N/KIS					4000.00			
KAR/N/BAN	52300.00	60.41	26000.00	30.03	86573.00		8273.00	9.56
KAR/N/NAG	18385.00	32.17	48770.00	85.33	57155.00			
KER/N/PER	35000.00	45.05	37700.00	48.52	77700.00	TOURISM ZONE	5000.00	6.44
MAR/N/PBN	25723.70	53.99	21921.70	46.01	47645.40			
MAR/N/SAN	2329.00	24.59	7140.91	75.41	9469.91			
MP/N/BAH	44884.00	100.00	169949.00	378.64	44884.00			
MP/N/IND	125837.20	44.96	154071.40	55.04	279908.60			
ORE/N/SIM					30300.00	SANCTUARY		
RAJ/N/RAN					39220.00			
RAJ/N/SAR					27300.00	SANCTUARY	49200.00	179.69
UP/N/COR	32998.00	63.36	19084.00	36.64	52082.00			
UP/N/DUD	49029.16	79.81	12402.51	20.19	61431.67			
WB/N/SUN	169950.20	65.75	88527.00	34.25	258477.20	PRIMITIVE AREA	22027.00	8.52

* The buffer-zone in case of Ranthambhore (RAJ) is outside the park and is not under control of the park management.

Plantation work for Fuel and Fodder

Only 3 parks ie; Dachigam (J&K), Pench (MP), and Guindy (TN) reported that plantation work for fuel and fodder had been undertaken (see table - 21).

Planting of willow, prunus and walnut plants by the Wildlife Wing had been carried out in all the 5 years between 1979 and 1984 in Dachigam (J&K). It was reported that plantations were successful in diverting pressure from the park in 1981-81, 1982-83 and 1983-84.

Pench (MP) reported that Stylosanthes had been planted over an area of 25 ha. for fodder, but was unable to divert pressures from the park.

Guindy (TN) reported that fodder grass yielding 50,000 kg had been raised by the forest department but did not give information regarding diversion of pressure from the park.

Table - 21 (PLANTATION WORK FOR FUEL AND FODDER)

CODE	YEAR	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES	CONTROLLED BY	PURPOSE OF PLANTATIONS	QUANTUM OF YIELD OR AREA UNDER PLANTATION	DIVERSION OF PRESSURE ?
JAK/N/DAC	1979-80	Willow Planting	WU Department	Fodder	Nil	
	1980-81	Willow and Prunus Planting	WU Department	Fodder	Nil	
	1981-82	Willow, Prunus and Walnut Planting	WU Department	Fodder	200 quintals	Yes
	1982-83	Willow Planting	WU Department	Fodder	375 quintals	Yes
	1983-84	Willow, Prunus and Walnut Planting	WU Department	Fodder	700 quintals	Yes
NP/N/PEN		Stylosanthes	Park authorities	Fodder	25 ha (area)	No
TR/N/GUI		Raising of grass for fodder	Forest Department	Fodder	50,000 kg.	

Relocation

According to the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, no human habitation can be allowed inside a park. Since many parks in India are inhabited by people, it is legally necessary to move them out. In order to achieve this objective, relocation schemes were and are, being undertaken by several parks. 8 parks, Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP) reported that relocation of people was either going to be or had been undertaken (see tables - 22.1 & 22.2).

Of the above listed parks:-

1. Kanha (MP) reported the proposed relocation of 28 villages from inside the park, which was the largest number of villages proposed for relocation from any one park. It also reported that 22 villages had been already relocated from inside the park which was again more than any other park.
2. Simlipal (ORI) was the only park which reported proposed relocation of villages from adjacent areas of the park.
3. Panna (MP), Simlipal (ORI) and Sariska (RAJ) were the only park which had not already been involved in the process of relocation.

Table - 22.1 (PROPOSED RELOCATION)

CODE	VILLAGES PROPOSED TO BE RELOCATED FROM INSIDE THE PARK	NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN VILLAGES INSIDE	VILLAGES PROPOSED TO BE RELOCATED FROM ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN ADJACENT VILLAGES
MP/N/BAN	6	1584		
MP/N/KAN	28			
MP/N/PAN	19			
MP/N/SAT	8	800		
ORI/N/SIM			9	
RAJ/N/RAN	16			
RAJ/N/SAR	11			
UP/N/DUD	2	500		

Table - 22.2 (RELOCATION COMPLETED)

CODE	VILLAGES RELOCATED FROM INSIDE THE PARK	POPULATION RELOCATED FROM INSIDE THE PARK	VILLAGES RELOCATED FROM ADJACENT AREAS OF PARK	POPULATION RELOCATED FROM ADJACENT AREAS OF THE PARK
MP/N/BAN	1	33		
MP/N/KAN	22			
MP/N/PAN	0			
MP/N/SAT	2			
ORI/N/SIM			0	
RAJ/N/RAN	12			
RAJ/N/SAR	0			
UP/N/DUD	2	200		

Livestock Compensation

21 Parks reported that there was provision for compensation of injury/death of livestock by wild animals. (See tables 23.1 and 23.2)

Of these:

1. 9 parks, Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Pench (MAH), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP) reported that compensation was paid for livestock injured/dead both inside and in the adjacent areas of the park.
2. 2 parks, Bansda (GUJ) and Simlipal (ORI) reported that compensation was paid for livestock injured/dead only inside the park.
3. The rest of the parks reported that compensation was paid for livestock injured/dead only in adjacent areas of the park.

Table - 23.1 (LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION - I)

CODE	COMPENSATION FOR LIVESTOCK INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK ?	COMPENSATION FOR LIVESTOCK INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK ?	COMPENSATION FOR COWS INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK (IN RUPEES)	COMPENSATION FOR COWS INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK (IN RUPEES)	COMPENSATION FOR BUFFALOS INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK (IN RUPEES)	COMPENSATION FOR BUFFALOS INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK (IN RUPEES)
GUJ/N/BAW	YES		500		600	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	YES	500	500	600	600
KAR/N/BAW	YES	YES				
KAR/N/BAWV	NO	YES				
KAR/N/HAG	NO	YES				
KER/N/PER	NO	YES				
MAH/N/PER	YES	YES	1000	1000	1200	1200
MAH/N/TAD	NO	YES	800		1200	
MP/N/BAW	NO	YES		UP TO 2000		UP TO 2000
MP/N/LHD	YES	YES				
MP/N/XANG	YES	YES				
MP/N/PAN	YES	YES				
MP/N/PER	NO	YES		YES		YES
MP/N/SAN	YES	YES	800		2000	
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	YES				
SIK/N/KHA	NO	YES				
				50% OF VALUE OR UPTO A MAXIMUM OF Rs. 500		50% OF VALUE OR UPTO A MAXIMUM OF Rs 500
UP/N/COR	YES		750	750	1000	1000
UP/N/DUD	NO	YES		750		1000
UP/N/HAG	NO	YES		1500		1000
UP/N/VAL	NO	YES		1500		1000
WB/N/SUN	NO	YES		100		150

Table - 23.2 (LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION - II)

CODE	COMPENSATION FOR LIVESTOCK INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK ?	COMPENSATION FOR LIVESTOCK INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK ?	COMPENSATION FOR GOATS INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK (IN RUPRES)	COMPENSATION FOR GOATS INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK (IN RUPRES)	COMPENSATION FOR SHEEP INJURED OR KILLED INSIDE THE PARK (IN RUPRES)	COMPENSATION FOR SHEEP INJURED OR KILLED ADJACENT TO THE PARK (IN RUPRES)
GUJ/N/BAH	YES		10% OF MARKET PRICE		10% OF MARKET PRICE	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	YES	90% OF MARKET PRICE	90% OF MARKET PRICE	90% OF MARKET PRICE	90% OF MARKET PRICE
KAR/N/BAH	YES	YES				
KAR/N/BANN	NO	YES				
KAR/N/HAG	NO	YES				
KBR/N/PER	NO	YES		YES		YES
MAH/N/PEN	YES	YES			75% OF THE VALUE (VALUATION BY RANGE OFFICER)	
MAH/N/TAD	NO	YES	75		75	
MZ/N/BAK	NO	YES		UP TO 2000		UP TO 2000
MZ/N/END	YES	YES				
MZ/N/KANG	YES	YES				
MZ/N/PAN	YES	YES				
MZ/N/PEN	NO			YES		
MP/N/SAN	YES		200		200	
RAJ/N/SAR	YES					
SIK/N/DEHA	NO	YES		50% OF VALUE OR UPTO A MAXIMUM OF Rs. 100		50% OF VALUE OR UPTO A MAXIMUM OF Rs. 100
UP/N/COR	YES		100		100	100
UP/N/DUD	NO	YES		100		100
UP/N/HAN	NO	YES		100		100
UP/N/VAL	NO			100		100
WB/N/SOR	NO			25		25

Vaccinations of Livestock

As has been discussed in the section on grazing, 27 out of the 52 national parks being studied reported that domestic livestock was grazed within their boundaries. This is a potential source of infection to the wildlife which may even lead to an epidemic. One way in which this threat can be minimised, is through vaccination of domestic animals inside and in adjacent areas of the park. Data on vaccination of livestock is presented in Table - 24. Out of 52 national parks:-

Extent

1. For 7 parks, Namdapha (ARU), Nagarhole (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), and Sariska (RAJ) it was reported that vaccination of livestock was undertaken inside the park

Of the parks listed above, only Namdapha (ARU) National Park reported a 100% coverage of livestock vaccinated. The next highest was Nagarhole (KAR) National Park with 65%. These were the only 2 parks which reported a vaccine cover of more than 50%. The other parks which gave information on the percentage of livestock vaccinated, were Kanha (MP) National Park with 10% and Panna (MP) National Park which reported 'few'.

2. For 19 parks, it was reported that vaccination of livestock was undertaken in adjacent areas. These parks Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (K.F), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MAH), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP) and Dudhwa (UP).

Coverage

3. There were 4 which reported a low ie; less than or equal to 33% vaccine cover for livestock in adjacent areas. These were, Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Simlipal (ORI).

4. There were 5 which reported a medium ie; greater than 33% and less than 67% vaccine cover for livestock in adjacent areas. These were, Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Bannerghatta (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), and Corbett (UP).

5. There were 4 which reported a high ie; greater than or equal to 67% vaccine cover for livestock in adjacent areas. These were, Namdapha (ARU), Dudhwa (UP), Bandipur (KAR) and Pench (MAH).

6. The remaining 6 parks did not provide any information regarding coverage of vaccinations.

7. Many parks in India are on the migration route of graziers like the Gujjars, Gaddis etc., or are dissected by other through fares. Consequently, many of them might have a transitory population of

domestic livestock. 11 parks reported that such livestock populations were checked for vaccination. These were, Namdapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Desert (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP) and Dudhwa (UP).

Of the above, only 2 parks ie; Namdapha (ARU), and Nagarhole (KAR) reported the existence of quarantine facilities for livestock at the entrance to the park.

Table - 24 (VACCINATIONS OF LIVESTOCK)

CODE	VACCINATION OF LIVESTOCK INSIDE PARK	VACCINATION OF LIVESTOCK IN SURROUNDING VILLAGES	PERCENTAGE OF LIVESTOCK VACCINATED INSIDE PARK	PERCENTAGE OF LIVESTOCK VACCINATED IN VILLAGES	LIVESTOCK THROUGH PARK CHECKED FOR VACCINATION	EXISTENCE OF QUARANTINE FACILITIES AT ENTRANCE
AAN/N/HAR	N	N	0.00		N	N
AAN/N/HED	I	I			I	I
AAN/N/MCU	N	N	0.00		N	N
AAN/N/HGR	N	N	0.00		I	I
AAN/N/SAD	N	N			N	N
AAN/N/SCU	I	I			I	I
ABU/N/BRM	Y	Y	100.00	100.00	Y	Y
GON/N/BHA	N	Y			Y	N
GUJ/N/BAN		N				N
GUJ/N/GIR	N	N			N	N
GUJ/N/MAR	N	N			I	I
GUJ/N/VBL	N	N			N	N
HP/N/GRB						
HP/N/PEIK					N	N
JAK/N/DAC	N	Y	0.00		N	N
JAK/N/BRM	N	N			N	N
JAK/N/KTS	N	N			I	N
KAR/N/BAN	N	Y	0.00	70.00	Y	N
KAR/N/BRM	N	Y		50.00	Y	N
KAR/N/HAG	Y	Y	65.00	30.00	Y	Y
KBR/N/PBR	N	N	0.00	0.00	N	N
KBR/N/PBR		Y		20.00	N	N
KER/N/SIL	N		0.00	0.00		N
MAN/N/HAW					N	N
MAN/N/PEM	N	N			N	N
MAN/N/SAN	N	N	0.00		N	N
MAN/N/PRD	Y	Y		50.00	Y	N
MAN/N/KSI	N	Y		60.00	N	N
MAN/N/SIR	N	Y	0.00	60.00		N
MP/N/BAN	Y	Y			Y	N
MP/N/POS						
MP/N/IND	N	N			N	N
MP/N/XAN	Y	N	10.00		N	N
MP/N/KARG		N	0.00	0.00	N	N
MP/N/HAD	I	Y			N	N
MP/N/PAN	Y	Y	PEM		N	N
MP/N/PEM	N	Y		70.00	I	N
MP/N/SAN	N	N			N	N
MP/N/SAT	N	N			N	N
MP/N/VAR	I	N	0.00		I	N

Table - 24 (...contd)

CODE	VACCINATION OF LIVESTOCK INSIDE PARK	VACCINATION OF LIVESTOCK IN SURROUNDING VILLAGES	PERCENTAGE OF LIVESTOCK VACCINATED EBSIDE PARK	PERCENTAGE OF LIVESTOCK VACCINATED IN VILLAGES	LIVESTOCK PASSING THROUGH PARK CHECKED FOR VACCINATION	EXISTENCE OF QUARANTINE FACILITIES AT ENTRANCE
ORI/N/SIM	N	Y	0.00	1.00	N	N
RAJ/N/DBS	N	N			Y	N
RAJ/N/KSO	N	Y	0.00	20.00	I	N
RAJ/N/BAH	N	N			I	N
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	Y			Y	N
SIX/N/XHA	N	N				N
TR/N/GUT			0.00	0.00		N
UP/N/COR		Y		50.00	Y	N
UP/N/DUD	I	Y		80.00	Y	N
UP/N/KAN	N	N			I	N
UP/N/VAL	I	N			I	N
WB/N/SUN	N	N				N

Research

Research projects were reported to have been undertaken in 13 parks (see table 25.1). Of these:-

1. The most extensively researched park was Kanha (MP), which reported that 5 different research projects had been undertaken in the park. Marine (GUJ), and Sariska (RAJ) reported that 4 research projects each.

2. Most of the "research projects" were either monitoring exercises, especially so in the case of Dachigam (J&K), or were biological and/or ecological studies of a single species of fauna or flora. One could not find a single project which dealt with a topic related to the management of these parks.

12 parks (see table - 25.2) reported ongoing research projects. Of these:-

3. The maximum number of ongoing research projects (4) were reported from Marine (GUJ). Indravati (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Ranthambhore (RAJ) each reported that 3 projects were being undertaken in these parks. From a managerial point of view however, the interesting studies were reported from Bandhavgarh (MP), where "Dispersal and Livestock Depradation by Tiger" was being studied, and Sunderban (WB), where a study on "Man-eating Tigers" was being undertaken.

Facilities for Research

19 out of 52 parks (see table - 25.3), reported the availability of facilities and/or equipment for research and/or research staff.

1. Marine National Park, Andaman & Nicobar (Binoculars, Camera / No staff)
2. Middle Button National Park, Andaman & Nicobar (Binoculars, Camera / No staff)
3. Nandapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh (Museum, Library, Thermometer, Rain-guage, Survey Equipment, Photo Equipment, Lab Equipment, Binoculars, Generator, Refrigerator / No staff)
4. Gir National Park, Gujarat (No equipment / 1 ACF)
5. Marine National Park, Gujarat (Boats, Microscopes, Research References, Thermometre, Hygrometre, Sedimentation Disk, Aquarium / No staff)
6. Dachigam National Park, Jammu & Kashmir (No equipment / M.S. Bacha, Research Assistant)
7. Bandipur National Park, Karnataka (Camera, Binoculars, Night Viewer / No staff)
8. Periyar (KER) National Park (Night Viewer, Binoculars, Camera, Dart Gun / 1 Range Officer)
9. Tadoba (MAH) National Park (3 Binoculars / No Staff)
10. Bandhavgarh National Park, Madhya Pradesh (2 Binoculars, 1 Microscope / No Staff)
11. Indravati National Park, Madhya Pradesh (Field Lab, Central Wildlife Lab, Microscope, Photo Equipment, Vegetation Monitoring Equipment, Electric Oven, Balance / No Staff)

12. Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh (Lab with Photo, Measurement, Inoculation and other equipment / P.C. Kotwal, Research Officer)
13. Sanjay National Park, Madhya Pradesh (2 Binoculars, 7 Thermometers / No Staff)
14. Simlipal National Park, Orissa (Lab equipment and accommodation / No Staff)
15. Keoladeo Ghana National Park, Rajasthan (No equipment / 1 Junior Research Officer)
16. Ranthambhore National Park, Rajasthan (No equipment / 1 Research Officer, 1 Lab Assistant, and 7 gamewatchers)
17. Sariska National Park, Rajasthan (Tape Recorder, Tranquilising Gun, Altimeters, Hygrometers, Cameras, Binoculars / No Staff)
18. Corbett National Park, Uttar Pradesh (Microscope, Medicines, Tranquilizers, and other equipment / 1 Research Officer, 1 Research Range Officer, 1 Research Forester, 1 Research Guard)
19. Sunderban National Park, West Bengal (Lab at Gobasa, Depth Sampler, Autopsy Kit, Balance / No Staff)

Of the above listed parks, 11 ie; Marine (A&N), Middle Buton (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Sanjay (MP), Simlipal (ORI), and Sunderban (WB) reported the availability of equipment for research but did not report the availability of staff for the same. Conversely, 3 parks ie; Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), and Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) reported the availability of research staff but reported the unavailability of equipment for research.

Monitoring

Monitoring activities were reported to be undertaken by 10 parks. These were:-

1. Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh (Tiger census and laying of plots to monitor flora)
2. Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA) National Park, Goa (Annual census)
3. Bandipur National Park, Karnataka (Animal census)
4. Periyar (KER) National Park, Kerala (Laying plots to monitor vegetation and animal use pattern)
5. Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradesh (Laying plots to monitor vegetation and animals)
6. Van Vihar (MP) National Park (Animal Census)
7. Simlipal National Park, Orissa (Movement of Tiger, Panther and Elephants)
8. Sariska National Park (Census, and studying movement, flight distance, sighting, and use of waterhole by animals)
9. Khangchendzonga National Park, Sikkim (Survey of Movement frequency)
10. Sunderban (WB) National Park (Movement of crocodiles)

Apart from the above, a five yearly lion census is undertaken in Gir (GUJ).

Special/subsidised accommodation for researchers was reported to be available in 11 parks. These were, Marine (A&N), Namdapha (ARU), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Kanha (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

Table - 25.1 (RESEARCH PROJECTS COMPLETED)

CODE	SUBJECT	NAME OF THE INVESTIGATOR	YEAR OF COMPLETION	DETAILS OF PUBLICATION IF ANY	COPI AVAIL IN P.
GUJ/N/GIR	ECOLOGY OF ASIATIC LION	PAUL JOSLIN, CHICAGO ZOO	1971	PUBLISHED	N
	ECOLOGY OF GIR UNGULATES	STEPHAN BERWICK, YALE UNIVERSITY, USA	1971	PUBLISHED	N
GUJ/N/MAR	EDIBLE OYSTERS	HARESH DAVE	1981	1981-82	N
	MARINE PARK OF GULF OF KACHCH	SA CHAVAN	1983	BNHS CENTENARY SEMINAR	Y
	FISHES OF GUJARAT	MI PATEL, RESEARCH OFFICER, FISHERIES, SIKKA	1982		
	REEF HERON	DEPT OF BIOSCIENCE, SAURASHTRA UNIV	1983		
J&K/N/DAC	KASHMIR STAG CENSUS	MS BACHA, RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1980		Y
	PROJECT HANGUL	MIR INAYATULLAH, CWLW	1980	NATRAJ PUBLISHERS, DEHRADUN 1981	Y
	KASHMIR STAG CENSUS	MS BACHA, RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1982		Y

Table - 25.1 (...contd)

CODE	SUBJECT	NAME OF THE INVESTIGATOR	YEAR OF COMPLETION	DETAILS OF PUBLICATION IF ANY	COPIES AVAILABLE IN PARK
KAR/N/BAN		S. SHIVALANGAIH, ACF AND RO			N
		M. MURIYAPPA, ACF AND RO			N
		B. BASHEER AHMAD, ACF AND RO			N
KER/N/PER	BARBETS	S.A.YAHYA, BNHS			N
	ANIMAL MONITORING	KERALA FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE PREECHI TRICHUR	1980	PUBLISHED	Y
KER/N/PER	DRONGOS	MRS V.S.VIJAYAN, BNHS	1980		N
MP/N/BAN	FLORA OF BANDHAVGARH	SDN TEWARI, RETIRED CCF			Y
IP/N/KAN	TIGER AND DEER	G SCHALLER	1966	CHICAGO UNIVERSITY	Y
	STATUS & ECOLOGY OF SWAMP DEER	CLAUDE MARTIN	1976	ZURICH UNIVERSITY AND BNHS	Y
	ECOLOGY OF GRASSLANDS OF KANHA NP	RK PANDE, STATE FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE, JABALPUR	1982	PHD THESIS	Y
	INTERRELATIONSHIP OF LANGOOR AND SPOTTED DEER	PAUL NEWTON, OXFORD UNIVERSITY	1983	PHD	Y
	ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY OF GAUR	SS CHANDIRAMANI	1984	PHD	N
ORI/N/SIM	TIGER AND ITS ASSOCIATES 1974-81	SR CHAUDHURY, EX-FIELD DIRECTOR		INTERIM REPORT PUBLISHED	
RAJ/N/KEO	HYDROBIOLOGY OF PARK	VS VIJAYAN, BNHS		1983, BNHS	Y
RAJ/N/RAN	POPULATION DYNAMICS, ANIMAL COUNTING	ACF		NO	Y

Table - 25.1 (...contd)

CODE	SUBJECT	NAME OF THE INVESTIGATOR	YEAR OF COMPLETION	DETAILS OF PUBLICATION IF ANY	COPIES AVAILABLE IN PARK
RAJ/N/SAR	FREQUENCY OF ANIMALS ON WATER HOLES	LK SHARMA, RESEARCH OFFICER	1980		
	ROLE OF SALT LICKS IN ARAVALI ECOSYSTEM	LK SHARMA, RESEARCH OFFICER	1980		
	FLIGHT DISTANCE OF WILD ANIMALS	LK SHARMA, RESEARCH OFFICER	1980		
	PREDATION % OF TIGER ON EACH DEER & ANTELOPE SPECIES	LK SHARMA, RESEARCH OFFICER	1980		
UP/N/COR	BIOLOGICAL IMPACT OF RAMGANGA PROJECT SUBMERGENCE	BS LAMBA	1979		Y
WB/N/SUN	ECOLOGY	AB CHOWDHARY, SK CHAKRABARTY	1977	IN 'CHEETAL' AND 'SCIENCE AND CULTURE'	Y
	ECOLOGY	P SANYAL		IN 'TIGER PAPER' AND 'CHEETAL'	Y
	BOTANY	P SANYAL, MK CHOWDHURY, LK BANNERJEE		IN 'JOURNAL OF INDIAN COAST AGRICULTURE SOCIETY'	Y

Table - 25.2 (RESEARCH PROJECTS ONGOING)

CODE	ONGOING RESEARCH PROJECTS
A&N/N/MAR	BIOLOGY OF LEATHERBACK AND GREEN SEA TURTLES: RESULTS GRADUALLY RECEIVED
ARU/N/NAM	ECOLOGY OF HOOLOCK BY AK CHATTERJEE, DFO: EXPECTED DATE OF PUBLICATION 31-3-86 FAUNA OF PARK BY ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA: SINCE 1979-80 FLORA OF PARK BY BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
GUJ/N/GIR	ECOLOGY OF ASIATIC LION BY SP SINHA, DEPT OF BIOSCIENCE, SAURASHTRA UNIV ECOLOGY OF GIR AVIFAUNA BY AK BANERJEE, DEPT OF BIOSCIENCE, SAURASHTRA UNIV
GUJ/N/MAR	CORALS IN GULF OF KUTCH BY MI PATEL, RESEARCH OFFICER, FISHERIES, SIKKA PEARL OYSTERS BY MI PATEL, RESEARCH OFFICER, FISHERIES, SIKKA MUD SKIPPERS IN GULF OF KUTCH BY SAURASHTRA UNIV SHELLS (MOLLUSCS) OF MARINE PARK AND ANIMALS OF CORAL REEF IN THE GULF OF KACHCHH BY SA CHAVAN, MARINE NP
&K/N/HEM	CENSUS OF SNOW LEOPARD BY AN INDO-USA TEAM: STARTED IN 1985: PARK IS PART OF STUDY AREA
MP/N/BAN	ECOLOGY AND BEHAVIOUR OF TIGER IN BANDHAVGARH NP: 1986 DISPERSAL AND LIVESTOCK DEPRADATION BY TIGER IN UMARIA DIVISION: 1986
MP/N/IND	VEGETATION MONITORING: 1986-87 BIOMASS STUDIES OF GRASSLANDS: 1986-87 ANIMAL MONITORING: 1989-90
MP/N/KAN	EVALUATION OF WILDLIFE HABITAT & ITS UTILISATION BY MAJOR MAMMALS IN KANHA NATIONAL PARK BY PC KOTWAL, RESEARCH OFFICER: 1982-87 ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY OF JACKALS BY DK PANDE, GOTEGAON (MP): SINCE 1984-86

Table - 25.2 (...contd)

CODE	ONGOING RESEARCH PROJECTS
RAJ/N/KEO	HYDROBIOLOGY OF PARK BY VS VIJAYAN, BNHS VEGETATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN SEMI-TROPICAL MONSOONAL WETLAND IN INDIA BY CRAIG DAVIS, SMITHSONIAN WETLAND ECOLOGY TEAM, USA BIRD NESTS BY KC JOSHI, JUNIOR RANGE OFFICER
RAJ/N/RAN	PREPARATION OF INVENTORIES SOIL SURVEY VEGETATION MONITORING
UP/N/NAN	WILD ANIMALS OF PARK BY ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
WB/N/SUN	OLIVE RIDLEY TURTLE BY P SANYAL AND SD SAHA MAN-EATING TIGERS BY MK CHOWDHURY AND P SANYAL

Table - 25.3 (STAFF AND FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH STAFF	DETAILS OF RESEARCH	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
AAH/N/HAR	BINOCULARS, CAMERA	N	COMPLETE AREA OF PARK FOR RESEARCH ON ANIMALS	N		Y WANDOO FOREST GUEST HOUSE
AAH/N/MID	CAMERA, BINOCULARS	N	WHOLE AREA OF PARK	N		N (AVAILABLE AT LONG ISLAND, MORE THAN 10 KM FROM PARK)
AAH/N/MOU	N	N	MANAGEMENT PLAN	N		N (FOREST REST HOUSE UNDER CONSTRUCTION)
AAH/N/NOR	N (CAMERA, BINOCULARS AT FORT BLAIR)	N	WHOLE AREA OF PARK	N		N
AAH/N/SAD	N	N		N		N
AAH/N/SOU	N	N	WHOLE AREA OF PARK	N		N
ABU/N/HAM	MUSEUM, LIBRARY, THERMOMETRE, RAINGUAGE, SURVEY EQUIPMENT, PHOTO EQUIPMENT, LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, BINOCULARS, GENERATOR, REFRIGERATOR	N	EXPLORATIONS OF FLORA AND FAUNA	Y	ECOLOGICAL MONITORING OF TIGER: CENSUS IN ALTERNATE YEARS MONITORING OF FLORA BY LAYING PLOTS	PATROL CAMPS AT VARIOUS PLACES FREE OF COST
GOA/N/BHA	N	N	STATUS OF DIFFERENT ANIMALS IN PARK: IDEAL TREATMENT OF HABITAT WITH RESPECT TO TARGETS OF PARK	Y	ANNUAL CENSUS	N
GUJ/N/BAN						N
GUJ/N/GIR	N	1 ACY	EFFECTS OF MALDHARI NOMADISM ON POPULATION AND FOOD HABITS OF LION AND ON IT'S HABITAT: CARRYING CAPACITY OF GIR FORESTS: LION TERRITORIALITY: POPULATION DYNAMICS AND FOOD HABITS OF UNGULATES: HABITAT CHANGES DUE TO COMMERCIAL FORESTRY IN GIR	N		TREATED AT PAR WITH GOVT SERVANTS ON DUTY

Table - 25.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH	DETAILS OF RESEARCH STAFF	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
GUJ/N/NAR	BOATS, MICROSCOPES, RESEARCH REFERENCES, THERMOMETRE, HYGROMETRE, SEDIMENTATION DISK, AQUARIUM	N	SEDIMENTATION, CURRENTS, & FAUNA IN CORAL REEFS AND MANGROVE MARSHES	N		SMALL TENTS MADE AVAILABLE
GUJ/N/YKL	N	N	CARRYING CAPACITY OF PARK VIS-A-VIS POPULATION OF BLACKBUCKS	N		N
HP/N/GRE	N	N	EFFECT OF FIRE AND GRAZING BY SELECTING 2 PLOTS, ONE IN CZ NOT AFFECTED BY FIRE AND GRAZING AND OTHER IN BE HIT BY THESE FACTORS	N		N
IP/N/PIN	N	N	ALL FAUNA, FLORA, GEOLOGY, AND ECOLOGICAL PHENOMENA: IMPACT OF SHEPHERDS ON ALPINE VEGETATION AND WILDLIFE HABITAT	N		N
J&K/N/DAC		MS BACHA, Msc ZOOLOGY, RESEARCH ASSISTANT, WIL DEPT		N		1 HUT WITH BEDROOM, DRAWING-COM-DINING ROOM, KITCHEN, AND BATHROOM
J&K/R/HEM		N		N		N
J&K/N/KIS	ACCOMMODATION	N	PROBLEMS OF LOCAL VILLAGES AND THEIR CATTLE: CAPTIVE BREEDING OF ENDANGERED SPECIES: COMMERCIAL FARMING OF MUSK DEER	N		N

Table - 25.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH STAFF	DETAILS OF RESEARCH	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
JAR/N/BAN	1 CAMERA, BINOCULAR, NIGHT VIEWER	N	WILDLIFE DISTRIBUTION MAPPING: SEASONAL MOVEMENT OF WILDLIFE: EFFECT OF CONTROLLED BURNING IN PATCHES ON FODDER DURING SUMMER AND CONTROL OF FIRE HAZARDS: POPULATION DYNAMICS: BREEDING OF ENDANGERED SPECIES	Y	CENSUS OF ANIMALS	N
KAR/N/BAN	N	N		N		N
KAR/N/WAG	N	N		N		N
KER/N/BEA	N	N		N		1 REST HOUSE OF YATA TEA LTD INSIDE PARK AT RS 10 PER PERSON. RS 25 FOR WATCHER PER DAY, AND EXTRA FOR PORTER IF NEEDED.
KER/N/PER	NIGHT VIEWER BINOCULARS, CAMERA DART GUN	RANGE OFFICER, TRAINED IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	USE OF FOREST AND HABITAT TYPES BY DIFFERENT SPECIES: MONITORING MOVEMENT OF SPECIES LIKE TIGER, ELEPHANT, AND GAUR:	Y	VEGETATION AND ANIMAL USE PATTERN IN EACH TYPE OF FOREST BY TAKING 1 ha. PLOTS IN EACH	N
KRR/N/STL	N	N		N		N
MAH/N/NAW	N	N		N		N
MAH/N/PER	N	N		N		N
MAH/N/SAR	N	N		N		N
MAN/N/TAD	3 BINOCULARS	N	INVENTORY OF MICRO FAUNA AND FLORA: HABITAT UTILISATION PATTERN: BREEDING BEHAVIOUR AND MIGRATION OF GAUR AND WILD DOGS: EFFECT ON ECOLOGY OF FLOWERING OF BAMBOO	N		N

Table - 25.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH STAFF	DETAILS OF RESEARCH	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
MAN/N/KEI	N	N	ECOLOGY OF BROWN-ANTLERED DEER	N		N
MAN/N/SIR	N	N	DISPERSAL OF TIGRES:	N	(OFFICIALS MAINTAIN RECORD OF SIGHTING OF ANIMALS IN PRESCRIBED FORMS WHILE PATROLLING THE PARK)	N
ME/N/BAH	2 BINOCULARS, 1 MICROSCOPE	N	CATTLE LIFTING PROBLEM IN ADJOINING AREAS OF THE PARK: DEPLETION IN GAUR POPULATION	N		N
HP/N/POS				N		N
HP/N/IRD	FIELD LAB, CENTRAL WILDLIFE LAB, MICROSCOPE, PHOTO EQUIPMENT, VEGETATION MONITORING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OVEN, BALANCE	N	NEED FUNDS TO ESTABLISH LAB, LIBRARY, FIELD FACILITIES AND FOR STAFF AND A JEEP	N		N
HP/N/KAN	WELL-EQUIPPED LAB WITH PHOTO, MEASUREMENT, INNOCULATION, AND SEVERAL OTHER EQUIPMENTS	PC KOTWAL, RESEARCH OFFICER SINCE 1976	EGRESSION IN KANHA MEADOWS: INVASION OF MEADOWS BY TREE VEGETATION: PERIODIC BURNING OF GRASSLANDS: MIGRATION AND DISPERSAL OF UNGULATES FROM CORE ZONE TO BUFFER ZONE:	Y	60 PLOTS DEMARCATED FOR VEGETATION AND ANIMAL MONITORING: RESULTS ON ANIMAL DISPERSAL	2 SUITES ON NOMINAL RENT OR FREE FOR A MAXIMUM STAY OF TWO YEARS
HP/N/KANG	N	N	ECOLOGICAL STUDY OF BIOSPHERE AREA	N		N
HP/N/HAD		N		N		N
HP/N/PAN	N	N	CHANGES IN VEGETATION PATTERN AND DENSITY AND WILDLIFE DISTRIBUTION DUE TO PROTECTION	N		N
HP/N/PEN	N	N		N		N
HP/N/SAH	2 BINOCULARS, 7 THERMOMETRES	N	ECOLOGY	N		N

Table - 25.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH	DETAILS OF RESEARCH STAFF	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
MP/N/SAT	N	N	PRESENCE OF ALMOST WHITE GAUR IN SOUTHERN AND WESTERN HALF OF PARK, INCLUDING A YOUNG ONE			N
MP/N/VAN	N	N		Y	ANIMAL CENSUS BY DIRECT SIGHTING METHOD IN WHOLE AREA	N
ORI/N/SEM	LAB EQUIPMENT AND ACCOMMODATION	N	VEGETATION MAPPING: IMPACT OF FIRE ON ECOSYSTEM: IMPACT OF COMMERCIAL FORESTRY ON ECOSYSTEM: IMPACT OF HUMAN INTERFERENCE ON ECOSYSTEM	Y	MOVEMENT OF TIGER, PANTHER, AND ELEPHANTS DATA UNDER PROCESS	ACCOMMODATION AT RAMTIRTH JOSHIPUR: CAMPING HOUSE ACCOMMODATION AT 10 LOCATIONS INSIDE:
RAJ/N/DKS	N	N	RESEARCH IN SAM AND SUDASARI AREAS OF THE PARK	N		N
RAJ/N/KRO	N	JUNIOR RO, WITH DIPLOMA IN WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	CHANGE IN HABITAT DUE TO STOPPAGE OF GRAZING BY CATTLE: HYDROLOGY AND VEGETATION:	N		N
RAJ/N/RAN	LAB BUILDING	1 ACT (RO), 1 LAB ASSISTANT, 7 GAMEWATCHERS	RELATIONSHIP OF LESSER CARNIVORES WITH LARGE PREDATORS: CHANGES IN VEGETATION, ESPECIALLY ON EVICTED VILLAGE SITES	N		N
RAJ/N/SAR	TAPE RECORDER, TRANQUILISING GUN, ALTIMETERS, HYGROMETERS, CAMERAS, BINOCULARS	POSTS EXIST BUT ARE VACANT	IMPACT OF GRAZING AND CARRYING CAPACITY OF KANWARI PLATEAU AND SILLIBRY VALLEY:	Y	CENSUS & STUDY OF HEALTH, MOVEMENT, FLIGHT DISTANCE, SIGHTING PERCENTAGE AND USE OF WATERHOLES	RESEARCH CENTER AT KALIGHATI, STAY AT RS 20 PER HEAD PER DAY WITH STATE GOVT PERMISSION

Table - 25.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH	DETAILS OF RESEARCH STAFF	PRIORITIES FOR RESEARCH IF ANY	MONITORING ACTIVITIES	DETAILS OF MONITORING ACTIVITY INCLUDING FREQUENCY, METHODOLOGY COVERAGE, RESULTS ETC.	SPECIAL/SUBSIDISED ACCOMMODATION FOR RESEARCHERS
SIX/N/XHA	N	N	HABITAT OF MUSK DEER, BLUE SHEEP, AND HIMALAYAN TAHR	Y	SURVEY OF MOVEMENT FREQUENCY OF SPECIES BY OBSERVING EXCRETA, HAIR DROPPINGS AND FOOTPRINTS IN SOME AREAS	N
TN/N/GUI	N	N	INTERACTION OF BLACKBUCK AND CHITAL: CARRYING CAPACITY OF PARK	N		N
UP/N/COR	MICROSCOPE, MEDICINES, TRANQUILIZERS, AND OTHER LAB EQUIPMENT	RESEARCH OFFICER, RESEARCH RANGR OFFICER, RESEARCH FORESTER, AND RESEARCH GUARD		N		HUTS AND CAMPING GROUNDS
UP/N/DUD	N	N	EFFECT OF CONTROLLED BURNING AND PLANTATION ON NATURAL FLORA AND FAUNA: EFFECT OF RHINO REINTRODUCTION ON PARK: EFFECT OF ELECTRIC FENCING SEASONAL MIGRATION OF PARK ANIMALS AND FOOD AVAILABILITY	N		N
UP/N/WAN	N	N	VEGETATION MAPPING: FAUNA SURVEY	N		N
UP/N/VAL	N	N	VEGETATION MAPPING N AND ECOLOGICAL RESEARCH			N
WB/N/SUN	LAR AT GOSARA, DEPTH SAMPLER, AUTOPSY KIT, BALANCE	N	PROBLEM OF WANEATING TIGERS: SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR OF TIGER, FISHING CAT, AND SALTWATER CROCODILE: LIFE CYCLE, AND BREEDING BEHAVIOUR OF OLIVE RIDLEY TURTLE	Y	CROCODILES RELEASED WITH LOCATION SPECIFIC COLOURED TAGS: LARGEST DRIFT NOTICED IS 6.5 km IN FIRST YEAR	N

Association with outside experts

6 Parks were reported to have had association of outside experts. These were, Great Himalayan (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Kanha (MP) and Van Vihar (MP).

Kanha (MP) was the most intensively researched park by outsiders, as it reported that 6 different projects had been carried out in the park by various individuals from outside the forest department or the wildlife wing. Great Himalayan (HP) reported 3 projects while Dachigam (J&K) reported 2 projects undertaken by outsiders.

Table - 26 (ASSOCIATION WITH OUTSIDE EXPERTS)

CODE	NAME OF EXPERT	INSTITUTE TO WHICH THE EXPERT BELONGED	SPONSORS	PERIOD OF ASSOCIATION	WORK DONE BY THE EXPERT
HP/N/GRE	Dr. A.J. Gaston and associates	Canadian Wildlife Service	Government of India	1979-80	Studies in the proposed National Park
	Mr. Hunter and Dr. Gaston			1981-82	Studies in the Proposed National Park
	Dr. P.J. Garson and associates	Dept. of Zoology, New Castle	Government of India	1 March to 24 April, 1983	Studies in the proposed National Park
J&K/N/DAC	Dr. Colin Holloway, Ecologist	WWF Norges, Surtz	WWF		
	Dr. Fred Kurt, Ecologist	Dept. of Ecology and Environment	WWF Norges, Surtz	Sporadically between 1975-80	Ecological study of Kashmir Stag
J&K/N/HEM	Mr. David Mallon			1982-84	Census of Shapu and potential of Snow Leopard
KAR/N/BAVN	Mannath Kumar		Forest Department	1981 onwards	Advice on snake park maintenance
HP/N/KAN	Mr. Seal and Mr. Mech	University of Minnesota	Project Tiger	1976	Immobilisation of animals and Radiotelemetry
	Dr. Berwick and Mr. Sabaria	Wildlife Institute of India	GOI and US	1982	Workshop on Wildlife Management Techniques
	Mr. Van Cane and 5 others	US National Park Service	US National Park Service	October - November 1984	Park interpretation programme
	Shri Kartikeya and 10 others	CEE Ahmedabad	US National Park Service	April - June 1984	Park interpretation Program
	Shri Madhav Naik		US National Park Service	April - June 1984	Park interpretation program
HP/N/PAH	S. Kumar		Wildlife Institute of India	One month	Grazing Problem

Maps

One of the prerequisites of effectively managing a park is an extensive knowledge of the area. Having detailed maps is helpful in gaining this knowledge. 18 out of the 52 parks, (see table - 27.1, 27.2 and 27.3) reported the un-availability of maps. These were, Middle Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Nagarhole (KAR), Eravikulam (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siroy (MAN), Sanjay (MP), Desert (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

4 parks out of 52 did not answer this question. These were, Bansda (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), and Fossil (MP).

Of the 30 national parks which reported the availability of maps (see table - 26.1, 26.2, and 26.3):-

1. Only Sariska (RAJ) reported the availability of all the 5 kinds of maps i.e; vegetation, soil, water availability, terrain, and wildlife distribution maps, for which information was gathered.

2. 14 parks reported the availability of a vegetation map. These were Nandapha (ARU), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Kanha, Panna (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Dudhwa (UP) and Sunderban.

3. 2 parks i.e; Simlipal (ORI) and Sariska (RAJ) reported the availability of a Soil map.

4. 11 parks reported the existence of a water availability map. These were Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Dudhwa (UP).

5. 16 parks reported the availability of a Terrain map. These were Nandapha (ARU), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MAH), Satpura (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ) and Corbett (UP).

6. 9 parks reported the availability of a wildlife Distribution map. These were Nandapha (ARU), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Periyar (KER), Tadoba (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Kanha (MP), Panna (MP), Sariska (RAJ) and Khangchendzonga (SIK).

7. 10 parks reported the availability of maps other than the ones for which information was sought. These were, Marine (A&N), North Button (A&N), Saddle Peak (A&N), South Button (A&N), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Kanha (MP), Pench (MAH), Van Vihar (MP), and Corbett (UP).

Table - 27.1 (MAPS - I)

CODE	VEGETATION MAP	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE AREA OF THE PARK COVERED BY THE VEGETATION MAP	SOIL MAP	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE AREA OF THE PARK COVERED BY THE SOIL MAP
A&N/N/MAR						
A&N/N/NOR						
A&N/N/SAD						
A&N/N/SOU						
ARU/N/NAM	Y	1976	20			
GOA/N/BHA	N			N		
GUJ/N/VEL	N			N		
J&K/N/DAC	Y	1980	100	N		
J&K/N/KIS						
KAR/N/BAN	Y	1973				
KAR/N/BANN						
KER/N/PER	Y	1971	100	N		
MAH/N/TAD	Y	1984	100	N		
MP/N/BAN						
MP/N/IND	N			N		
MP/N/KAN	Y	1984	100	N		
MP/N/KANG						
MP/N/MAD	N			N		
MP/N/PAN	Y	1983	100	N		
MP/N/PEN	N			N		
MP/N/SAT	N			N		
MP/N/VAN						
ORI/N/SIM	Y	1979	100	Y	1974	100
RAJ/N/KEO	Y	1979	100	N		
RAJ/N/RAN	Y		100	N		
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	1981	100	Y	1981	100
SIK/N/KHA	Y	1984	70			
UP/N/COR						
UP/N/DUD	Y	1984	100			
WB/N/SUN	Y	1981	100			

Table - 27.2 (MAPS - II)

CODE	WATER AVAILABILITY MAP	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE AREA OF THE PARK COVERED BY THE WATER MAP	TERRAIN MAP	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE AREA OF THE PARK COVERED BY THE TERRAIN MAP
A&N/N/MAR						
A&N/N/NOR						
A&N/N/SAD						
A&N/N/SOU						
ARU/N/NAM				*		
GOA/N/BHA	N			Y	1967	
GUJ/N/VEL	N			N		
J&K/N/DAC	Y	1980	100	Y	1980	100
J&K/N/KIS				Y	1981	100
KAR/N/BAN	Y	1983				
KAR/N/BANN						
KER/N/PER	N			Y	1908	100
MAH/N/TAD	Y	1984	100	Y		
MP/N/BAN	Y	1982	23	Y	1982	100
MP/N/IND	Y	1985		N		
MP/N/KAN	Y	1983	100	Y	1975	100
MP/N/KANG				Y	1982	100
MP/N/MAD	Y	1984	100	Y	1984	100
MP/N/PAN	N			Y	1983	100
MP/N/PEN	N			Y		
MP/N/SAT	N			Y		
MP/N/VAN						
ORI/N/SIM	Y	1973	100	Y	1973	100
RAJ/N/KEO	N			N		
RAJ/N/RAN	N			Y		100
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	1980	100	Y	1980	100
SIK/N/KHA	Y	1983	70			
UP/N/COR				Y	1937	
UP/N/DUD	Y	1984	100			
WB/N/SUN						

* Survey of India Maps

Table - 27.3 (MAPS - III)

CODE	WILDLIFE DISTRIBUTION MAP	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE-AREA OF THE PARK COVERED BY THE WILDLIFE MAP	OTHER MAPS IF ANY	YEAR OF PREPARATION	PERCENTAGE AREA OF THE PARK COVERED
AAN/N/KAR				SOI TOPOSHEETS	1978	100
AAN/N/HOR				SOI TOPOSHEETS		
AAN/N/SAD				SOI TOPOSHEETS		
AAN/N/SOU				SOI TOPOSHEETS		100
ARU/N/NAM	Y	1981	60			
GGA/N/DHA	Y	1984	100	N		
GUL/N/VEL	N			AREA & VILLAGE MAP 1975		100
JAK/N/DAC						
JZR/N/KIS						
KAR/N/BAH						
KAR/N/BANH				TOPOSHEETS		
	#					
KER/N/PER	Y	1979	100			
MAH/N/YAD	Y	1984	100	N		
MP/N/BAH	Y	1982	23			
MP/N/IRD	N			N		
MP/N/XAI	Y	1981	100	AERIAL PHOTOS	1981	100
MP/N/KAAG						
MP/N/KAD						
MP/N/PAN	Y	1983	100			
MP/N/PEN	N			AERIAL PHOTOS		
MP/N/SAT	R					
MP/N/VAH				REVENUE DEPARTMENT MAP & SOI TOPOSHEETS		
ORI/N/SIM	N					
RAJ/N/KBO	N			N		
RAJ/N/BAH	N					
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	1980	100			
SIK/N/KHA	Y	1983	70			
UP/N/COR				WORKING PLAN MAP	1935	
UP/N/DOD						
WB/N/SUN						

Tiger Map

SOI = Survey of India

Introduction of Flora

8 parks (see table - 28) reported the introduction of floral species.

The maximum number of species planted were reported by Sunderban (WB) which reported that 6 different exotic flora species had been introduced to the park in 1976. All the species planted, were said to be thriving and had been planted on the banks of ponds. It was not mentioned however, why they had been planted there.

Bannerghatta (KAR) also reported the introduction of at least 5 as well as a few other plant species between 1971 and 1972. All the species, except Eucalyptus hybrid which was planted for afforestation, were planted for ornamental purposes. All of them were in "GOOD" shape.

Dachigam (J&K) reported the introduction of 5 flora species. All the species, except Populus alba which was planted for ornamental purposes, were planted because they are eaten by animals. All of them were reported to be in a "GOOD" condition.

Simlipal (ORI) reported the introduction of 3 species for ornamental as well as commercial purposes between 1926 and 1980. All these plantations had been abandoned, except for Eucalyptus citriodora which was said to be surviving.

Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) reported the introduction of 2 species of flora in 1981-82. They were reported to have been planted since they were "RARE IN THE PARK" and all of them were doing satisfactorily well. However, it was not clear how a species which was "RARE IN THE PARK", could have been introduced.

Periyar (KER), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Corbett (UP) each reported the of a single species of flora for varying objectives.

Table - 28 (INTRODUCTION OF FLORA)

CODE	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION	NAME OF THE SPECIES INTRODUCED	REASON FOR THE INTRODUCTION	CURRENT STATUS
J&K/N/DAC	1940	QUERCUS ROLNIR	FOOD FOR BLACK BEAR	GOOD
		ROBINIA SPENDOAEDERA	FOOD FOR HERBIVORES	GOOD
		POPULUS ALBA	ORNAMENTAL	GOOD
		SALIX SPP.	FOOD FOR HERBIVORES	GOOD
		PRUNUS ARMENICA	FOOD FOR BLACK BEAR	GOOD
KAR/N/BANN	1971	EUCALYPTUS HYBRID	AFFORESTATION	GOOD
	1972	BAUHINIA PURPUREA	ORNAMENTAL	GOOD
	1972	SAMANIA SAMAN	SHADE PURPOSE	GOOD
	1972	PELTAFORUM, DELONIX REGIA, AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL SPECIES	ORNAMENTAL	GOOD
KER/N/PER	1962	EUCALYPTUS GRANDIS	RAW MATERIAL FOR INDUSTRY	STOPPED NOW
MAH/N/SAN	1981-82	LEUCENA LEUCOPHILA	SINCE IT WAS RARE IN PARK	SATISFACTORY
	1981-82	AUSTRALIAN ACACIA	SINCE IT WAS RARE IN PARK	SATISFACTORY
ORI/N/SIM	1926	EUCALYPTUS CITRIODORA	AVENUE TREES AROUND GARDEN	SURVIVING
	1960-84	TEAK	COMMERCIAL	TRIALS FAILED:
	1920-26 AND 1960-80	PINUS INSULARIS	COMMERCIAL, COVERING FROSTY BLANKS UNDER RESEARCH SCHEME	DAMAGED BY HAILSTORM, FIRE, AND ELEPHANTS. NOW ABANDONED
				UNDESIRABLE SPECIES
				IN POLE STAGE
RAJ/N/KEO		PROSOPIS JULIFLORA	AFFORESTATION	
JP/N/COR	1954	TEAK	TO COVER BLANKS AT ENTRANCE	
WB/N/SUN	1976	ANACARDIUM OCCIDENTALE	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING
	1976	EUCALYPTUS TERETICORNIS	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING
	1976	ACACIA MONILIFORMIS	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING
	1976	DELLONIX REGIA	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING
	1976	PELTOPHORUM	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING
	1976	FERUGINIUM	BANKS OF POND	THRIVING

Introduction of Fauna

Introduction of fauna refers to the phenomenon of placing an animal species into a habitat where it has never been known to occur. 4 parks (no table) were reported to have introduced species of fauna. These were, Bannerghatta (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), and Bandhavgarh (MP).

Bannerghatta (KAR), which is basically a zoo, reported rearing of Mugger Crocodiles in captivity and then releasing them into tanks. 7 Crocodiles were reared in captivity to begin with and by 1981 this number had gone upto 10-12.

Spotted Deer were released in 1936, in Periyar (KER), but were reported to have disappeared.

Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) reported that in 1971-72, Giant Squirrel, and porcupine, and in 1982-83, Monitor Lizard, Tortoise, Barking Deer, and Indian Fox were released from captivity in order to increase the population of wildlife. The results of this reintroduction were reported to be satisfactory.

Bandhavgarh (MP) reported that Barasingha had been introduced in the park in 1980 due to suitability of the habitat for these endangered species. The attempt was reported to have been unsuccessful.

Thus, of the 4 attempts at introduction of species of fauna reported, 2 were unsuccessful, while in the case of Bannerghatta (KAR), the introduction was not for the release of the faunal species introduced, into a natural habitat.

Reintroduction of Fauna

Due to increasing human pressures, animal and plant populations have progressively declined in many parks. While some species have become totally extinct, others have disappeared from some of the areas where they occurred. The placement of a certain species in an environment where it is presently extinct but is known to have existed in the past, is termed as reintroduction. 5 parks were reported to have attempted reintroduction of fauna (see table - 29.1). These were, Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Sanjay Gandhi, Madhav (MP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) attempted reintroduction of 4 species, between 1971 and 1983. All these species had disappeared from the area between 1930 and 1960. All of them were released into the park from captivity, and their current status was said to be satisfactory.

All the other parks attempted reintroduction of only one species each. Gir (GUJ) and Madhav (MP) reported the reintroduction of Blackbuck in 1978-79, and in both cases the attempted reintroduction was a failure.

Dachigam (J&K) reported the reintroduction of Wild Boar, none of whom survived. Dudhwa (UP) reported the reintroduction of Rhinos in 1984. When last counted, there were 7 Rhinos in the park.

Breeding Programme for Fauna

In order to increase the population of a certain species of animals, the park management may decide to undertake captive breeding. Often, captive breeding is also undertaken to introduce or reintroduce a certain species in a given area. 6 parks (see table - 29.2) reported having undertaken the captive breeding of animals. These were, Dachigam (J&K), Bannerghatta (KAR), Tadoba (MAH), Kanha (MP), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Sunderban (WB).

Table - 29.1 (REINTRODUCTION OF FAUNA)

CODE	NAME OF THE SPECIES	YEAR OF DISAPPEARANCE	YEAR OF REINTRODUCTION	MODE OF REINTRODUCTION	CURRENT STATUS
GUJ/N/GIR	BLACKBUCK	UNKNOWN	1978	CAPTURED FROM VELAVADAR	NIL
J&K/N/DAC	INDIAN WILD BOAR	UNKNOWN	1920		NIL
VAH/N/SAN	SAMBAR	1950-60	1971-72	RELEASED FROM CAPTIVITY	SATISFACTOR
	CHITAL	1950-60	1971-72	RELEASED FROM CAPTIVITY	SATISFACTOR
	NILGAI	1930-40	1971-72	RELEASED FROM CAPTIVITY	SATISFACTOR
	FOUR HORNED ANTELOPE	1950-60	1971-72	RELEASED FROM CAPTIVITY AND TRANSPORTED	SATISFACTOR
MP/N/MAD	BLACKBUCK		1978-79	CAPTURED FROM KARERA	NIL
UN/N/DUD	RHINOCEROS		1984	TRANQUILISED AND TRANSPORTED	7 RHINOS

Table - 29.2 (BREEDING PROGRAMME FOR FAUNA)

CODE	NAME OF THE SPECIES	YEAR OF INITIATION	TYPE OF PROGRAM	POPULATION WHEN PROGRAM STARTED	CURRENT STATUS
J&K/N/DAC	HANGUL	1986	CAPTIVE BREEDING	8	10
	MONAL PHEASANT	1987	CAPTIVE BREEDING		
KAR/N/BANN	CROCODILES	1974	BREEDING	10	16
	PANTHERS	1979	BREEDING	2	7
	LIONS	1975	BREEDING	6	30
	BISON	1978	BREEDING	2	12
	SPOTTED DEER	1978	BREEDING	20	80
	SAMBAR	1978	BREEDING	6	12
	SILKY FOWL			6	10
MAH/N/TAD	BLUE ROCK PIGEON			30	50
	MUGGER CROCODILE	1977	CAPTIVE BREEDING		
MP/N/KAN	BARASINGHA	1970	CAPTIVE BREEDING	66	79
	BLACKBUCK	1982	CAPTIVE BREEDING	27	36
SIK/N/KHA	MUSK DEER	1984	CAPTIVE BREEDING	2	2

Artificial Salt Licks

Many parks in India maintain artificial salt licks for use by wildlife. 29 parks (see table - 29) reported the existence of artificial salt licks.

1. Khangchendzonga (SIK) reported the maximum number of salt licks, which was 2000.

2. The reasons for providing artificial salt licks were mainly reported to be either the supplementing of natural salts or facilitating animal sighting. However, some of the parks gave other, more interesting, reasons also. For instance, Bandipur (KAR) reported that the reason for providing salt licks was "to induce the animals to browse more and grow well", while Dudhwa (UP) gave dispersal of animals as the reason for providing salt licks.

Table - 30 (ARTIFICIAL SALT LICKS)

CODE	NUMBER OF ARTIFICIAL SALT LICKS	REASONS FOR HAVING ARTIFICIAL SALT LICK(S)
ARU/N/NAM	50	INSUFFICIENT NATURAL SALT LICKS
GOA/N/BHA	8	TO SUPPLEMENT NATURAL SALT LICKS
GUJ/N/BAN	Y	TO PROVIDE SALT REQUIREMENTS DURING SUMMER
J&K/N/DAC	6	SUPPLEMENT DEFICIENCY OF CALCIUM DURING WINTER
J&K/N/HEM	Y	VERY LESS NATURAL SALT
J&K/N/KIS	100	TO SUPPLEMENT SALT REQUIREMENTS
KAR/N/BAN	75	TO INDUCE ANIMALS TO BROWSE MORE AND GROW WELL
KAR/N/BANN	20	SUPPLEMENT SALT REQUIREMENTS AND ATTRACT ANIMALS FOR VISITORS
KAR/N/NAG	150	
KER/N/PER	140	NATURAL SOURCES INSUFFICIENT
MAH/N/NAW	10	LIKED BY ANIMALS
MAH/N/PEN	60	REQUIRED FOR WILDLIFE
MAH/N/TAD	15	CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL FOR WILD ANIMALS
MAN/N/KEI	2	TO PROVIDE NEEDED MINERALS AND TO ENSURE SIGHTING OF ANIMALS AT FIXED SPOTS
MP/N/BAN	10	TO ATTRACT THE ANIMALS TO AREAS WITH PLENTY OF FOOD
MP/N/IND	6	SIGHTING AND STUDY
MP/N/KAN	181	MAKE UP FOR MINERALS/SALT DEFICIENCY: AFFECT DISPERSAL OF ANIMALS WHERE NO NATURAL SALT LICKS EXIST
MP/N/MAD	20	
MP/N/PAN	8	TO ATTRACT ANIMALS TO TOURIST AREAS
MP/N/PEN	Y	
MP/N/SAN	38	NATURAL SALT LICKS NOT AVAILABLE
MP/N/SAT	50	NO NATURAL SALT LICKS EXIST: IMPROVE SIGHTING OF ANIMALS NEAR LICKS

Table - 30 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF ARTIFICIAL SALT LICKS	REASONS FOR HAVING ARTIFICIAL SALT LICK(S)
MP/N/VAN	10	ABSENCE OF NATURAL SALT LICKS
ORI/N/SIM	12	SUPPLEMENT NATURAL SALT LICKS AND OBSERVE ANIMALS AT THE LICKS
RAJ/N/SAR	15	INSUFFICIENT NATURAL SALT
SIK/N/KHA	2000	LACK OF NATURAL SALT LICKS: TO EXAMINE FREQUENCY OF VISITS OF ANIMALS TO SALT LICKS
TN/N/GUI	40	
UP/N/COR	Y	TO MEET REQUIREMENT OF MINERAL SALTS OF ANIMALS
UP/N/DUD	8	TO DISPERSE ANIMALS

Staff

Of the 52 parks for which questionnaires were received, there were 5 which reportedly did not have any staff attached to them (see table - 31.1). These parks were; Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N), South Button (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), and Silent Valley (KER) .

The DFO, Middle Andaman Territorial Division, was said to be in-charge of Middle Button (A&N), North Button (A&N) and South Button (A&N). These parks also do not have any human population inside and are not reportedly visited by tourists. 1 forest guard was reported to occasionally visit Mount Harriet (A&N), while the rest-house on Mount Harriet has a chowkidar who is employed by the Territorial Wing of the Forest Department.

4 parks reported the availability of only protection staff. These were, Namdapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Kishtwar (J&K), and Sanjay Gandhi (MAH).

11 parks reported that all the regular staff members employed in the park were for combined operations with no one exclusively appointed for wildlife work. These parks were; Pin Valley (HP), Dachigam (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Van Vihar (MP), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

28 parks reported the availability of protection staff in addition to the regular staff. These parks were; Marine (A&N), Gir (GUJ), Velavadar (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KER), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Sanjay (MP), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), Valley of Flowers (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

33 parks reported that one of more members of their staff had been trained in wildlife management or related activities (see table 31.3).

The maximum number of regular staff in place was reported from Gir (GUJ) (302), while the maximum number of special protection staff in place was reported from Kanha (MP) (227). Kanha (MP) also had the highest total number of staff members (473) - both regular and special protection staff - in place.

* When we received our questionnaire from Silent Valley National Park with information relevant for the period between 1979 and 1984, no one had been appointed on any post in the park. Subsequently however, many people have been appointed for protection and administrative work in the park.

Equipment

Out of 52 parks, only 23 reported the availability of equipment (see table - 31.4).

12 parks reported the availability of fixed wireless sets. These parks were, Mount Harriet (A&N), Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), Bandhavgarh (MP), Madhav (MP), Desert (RAJ), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

The maximum number of sets, 18, were reported from Bandipur (KAR), while Mount Harriet (A&N) and Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) reported a minimum of 1 set each. All the above listed parks with the exception of Mount Harriet (A&N) also reported the availability of portable wireless sets. The maximum number of such sets ie; 11 were reported from Periyar (KER), while Gir (GUJ) and Ranthambhore (RAJ) reported a minimum of 1 portable set each.

The availability of fixed wireless sets per staff member was the highest in Ranthambhore (RAJ) [0.153 set per staff member] while it was the lowest in Gir (GUJ) [0.013 set per staff member]. The availability of portable wireless sets per staff member was the highest in Sunderban (WB) [0.129 set per staff member] while it was the lowest again in Gir (GUJ) [0.005 set per staff member].

15 parks reported the availability of fire arms. (See table 31.4 column 4)

The maximum number of guns and rifles ie; 66 were reported from Sunderban (WB) while Panna (MP) reported the availability of only 1 fire arm. The availability of firearms per staff member was the maximum in the case of Guindy (TN) [0.428 guns and rifles per staff member] while it was minimum [0.006 guns and rifles per staff member] in the case of Panna (MP).

22 parks reported the availability of binoculars (see table 31.4, column 5)

The maximum number of binoculars ie; 16 were reported from Gir (GUJ), while the minimum ie; 1 was reported from Madhav (MP). The availability of binoculars per staff member was highest in Marine (GUJ) [1.50 binoculars per staff member] while it was the lowest in Dudhwa (UP) [0.012 binoculars per staff member].

The availability of Electronic Tracking Equipment was reported only from Dudhwa (UP), which reported 2 sets of the same. 5 parks reported the availability of dart guns. These were, Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

* The wireless set is installed in the forest rest house

While Ranthambhore (RAJ) and Sunderban (WB) reported the availability of 2 dart guns, Bandipur (KAR), Periyar (KER) and Dudhwa (UP) each reported the availability of one such gun. All the above listed parks with the exception of Dudhwa (UP) reported the availability of an infra-red viewer. In addition, Corbett (UP) also reported the availability of an infra-red viewer.

9 parks reported the availability of out board engines. These were, Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Panna (MP), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), and Dudhwa (UP).

Of the above listed 4 parks, Nawegaon (MAH), Pench (MAH), Bandhavgarh (MP), and Khangchendzonga (SIK) also reported the availability of a motor boat. Availability of a 16 mm projector was reported from only 2 parks ie; Nawegaon (MAH) and Pench (MAH).

Table - 31.1 (Regular Staff Available for Protection Work) [#]

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
	ⁱ	
A&N/N/MAR	Chief Wildlife Warden	1
	Deputy Conservator of Forests	2
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1
	Forest Ranger	5
	Deputy Ranger	2
	Forester	9
	Forest Guard	10
	Veterinary compounder	2
GOA/N/BHA	Range Forest Officer	1
	Range Forester	1
	Forest Guards	3
GUJ/N/BAN	Superintendent (Range Forest Officer)	1
	Forester	1
	Guard	1
	Orderly Guard	1
	Mali	1
	Armed Police Constable	2
GUJ/N/GIR	Deputy Conservator of Forests	3
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	2
	Range Forest Officer	16
	Forester	74
	Guard	207
GUJ/N/VEL	Range Forest Officer	1
	Forester	4
	Forest Guard	6
	Jeep Driver	1
	Police Constables	2

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
	ii	
HP/N/GRE	Rangers	7
	Wildlife Guards	5
HP/N/PIN	Deputy Ranger	0.5 (CMB)
	Forest Guard	0.5 (CMB)
J&K/N/DAC	Range Officer	1 (CMB)
	Forester	0.5 (CMB)
	Game Guards	8 (CMB)
	Lower Division Clerk	0.5 (CMB)
	Research Assistant	0.5 (CMB)
	Helpers/Peons	2 (CMB)
J&K/N/HEM	Range Officer	1
	Forester	1
	Wildlife Guards	5
J&K/N/KIS	Range Officer	0.5 (CMB)
	Forest Guards	6.5 (CMB)
KAR/N/BAN	Field Director	1
	Deputy Director	1
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	2
	Range Forest Officer	6
	Forester	17
	Forest Guards	84
	Mahout	7
	Watchers	8
KAR/N/BANN	Assistant Conservator of Forests	0.5 (CMB)
	Range Forest Officer	1.5 (CMB)
	Forester	1 (CMB)
	Forest Guards	3.5 (CMB)
	Watchers	0.5 (CMB)
	1st Division Clerk	0.5 (CMB)
	Driver	4
	Peon	0.5 (CMB)
	Animal Attenders and Maintenance Staff	15 (CMB)
	2nd Division Clerk	0.5 (CMB)
	Kanadi (helper)	4
	Veterinary Assistant Surgeon	1
KAR/N/NAG	Range Forest Officer	2 + 3.5 (CMB)
	Forester	8 + 11 (CMB)
	Forest Guard	14 + 38 (CMB)
	Forest Watcher	1 + 6 (CMB)
	Caretaker	2 + 1.5 (CMB)
	Butler	1
	Sweeper	1
	Anti Poaching Squad Watcher	62

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
KER/N/ERA	Foresters	0.5 (CMB)
	Fire Watchers (For 3 months in an year)	2.5 (CMB)
	Assistant Wildlife Preservation Officer	0.5 (CMB)
	Guards	2 (CMB)
	Wildlife Assistant	0.5 (CMB)
	Peon	0.5 (CMB)
KER/N/PER	Wildlife Preservation Officer	1
	Assistant Field Director	1
	Rangers	6
	Deputy Rangers	2
	Foresters	6
	Forest Guards	45
	Wildlife Assistant	3
	Upper Division Clerk	1
	Surveyor	1
	Peon	7
	Tasker	1
	Boat Watcher	1
	Rest House Watcher	1
	Sweeper	3
	Accountant	1
	Lower Division Clerk	5
	Jeep Driver	3
	Boat Driver	4
	Boat Cleaner	1
Tracker	3	
Watcher Cook	3	
MAH/N/NAW	Assistant Conservator of Forests	0.5 (CMB)
	Range Forest Officer	0.5 (CMB)
	Range Forest Officer (Reception)	0.5 (CMB)
MAH/N/PEN	Range Forest Officer	1
	Forest Guard	2
MAH/N/TAD	Deputy Conservator of Forests	1
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1
	Range Forest Officer	4
	Forester	6
	Guards	31
MAN/N/KEI	Ranger	1 + 0.5 (CMB)
	Forester	5 + 2.5 (CMB)
	Forest Guard	9 + 4.5 (CMB)
	Mali	3 + 1.5 (CMB)
	Boatman	6 + 3 (CMB)
MAN/N/SIR	Forester	1 (CMB)
	Forest Guard	2 (CMB)

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	
MP/N/BAN	Director	1	
	Assistant Director	2	
	Game Ranger	4	
	Deputy Ranger	2	
	Forester	4	
	Game Guard	24	
	Head Clerk	1	
	Accountant	2	
	Upper Division Clerk	1	
	Lower Division Clerk	2	
	Steno	1	
	Driver	3	
	Peon	4	
Mahout	1		
MP/N/FOS	Forest Guard	0.5	(CMB)
	Chowkidar	1	
MP/N/IND	Superintendent	1	
	Rangers	3	
	Botanist	1	
	Upper Division Clerk	1	
	Stenographer	1	
	Mali	2	
	Chowkidar	1	
	Accountant	1	
	Lower Division Clerk	2	
	Peon	2	
Cook	1		
MP/N/KANG	Director	1	
	Park Supervisor	2	
	Game Guard	20	
	Accountant	1	
	Peon	1	
	Driver	1	
	Park Range	2	
	Upper Division Clerk	1	
Chowkidar	1		
MP/N/KAN	Field Director	1	
	Deputy Director	1	
	Research Officer	1	
	Education Warden	1	
	Forester Ranger	6	
	Deputy Ranger	4	
	Forester	40	
	Forest Guards	155	
Asstt. Director	1		
Mahout	1		

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
MP/N/KAN	Chara Cutter	13
	Driver	7
	Shikari	2
MP/N/MAD	Director (Also Director of Karera Great Indian Bustard Sanctuary)	0.5
	Assistant Director	1
	Forest Ranger	1
	Deputy Ranger	2
	Forester	1
	Forest Guard	31
MP/N/PAN	Director	1
	Assistant Director	1
	Ranger	4
	Game Supervisor	10
	Game Guard	56
	Barrier Guard	9
MP/N/PEN	Director	1
	Range Officer	2
	Forester	6
	Game Guard	20
	Forest Guard	22
	Accountant	1
	Upper Division Clerk	1
	Lower Division Clerk	1
Stenographer	1	
MP/N/PEN	Orderly	1
	Chowkidar	1
	Driver	1
	Khansama	1
	Mali	2
	Draughtsman	1
MP/N/SAN	Director	1
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	2
	Ranger	10
	Deputy Ranger	7
	Forester	35
	Driver	3
	Accountant	2
	Upper Division Clerk	1
	Lower Division Clerk	8
	Steno	1
	Peons	4
Mali	1	

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	
MP/N/SAT	Director	1	
	Forest Ranger	2	
	Foresters	4	+ 1 (CMB)
	Game Guards	20	+ 6.5 (CMB)
	Accountant	1	
	Mali	2	
	Khansama	1	
	Upper Division Clerk	1	
	Lower Division Clerk	1	
	Stenographer	1	
	Peon	1	
	Chowkidar	1	
MP/N/VAN	Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Ranger	1	(CMB)
	Game Guards	2	(CMB)
	Steno	0.5	(CMB)
	Accountant	0.5	(CMB)
	Peon	0.5	(CMB)
ORI/N/SIM	Field Director	1	
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	2	
	Forest Ranger	5	
	Forester	12	
	Forest Guards	41	
	Orderly Forest Guard	7	
	Wireless Technician	1	
	Gate Guards	6	
	Driver	5	
RAJ/N/DES	Deputy Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	
	Range Forest Officer	4	
	Foresters	9	
	Assistant Forester	1	
	Forest Guard	38	
	Accountant	1	
	Stenographer	1	
	Upper Division Clerk	1	
	Lower Division Clerk	4	
	Helper	1	
	Junior Accountant	1	
	Drivers	5	
Class IV	5		
RAJ/N/KED	Deputy Chief Wildlife Warden	0.5	(CMB)
	Ranger	1	(CMB)
	Forester	1.5	(CMB)
	Forest Guard/Game Watcher	9	+ 5.5 (CMB)
	Jr. Accountant		(CMB)

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	
RAJ/N/KEO	Jr. Research Officer	0.5	(CMB)
	Receptionist	0.5	(CMB)
RAJ/N/RAN	Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Field Director	1	
	Research Officer	1	
	Rangers	2	
	Foresters	4	
	Forest Guard	22	
	Game Watcher	7	
RAJ/N/SAR	Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Research Officer	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Rangers	3	(CMB)
	Research Assistant	0.5	(CMB)
	Forester	4	(CMB)
	Assistant Forester	1.5	(CMB)
	Forest Guard	27	(CMB)
	Trackers	5	(CMB)
	Wireless Operator	0.5	(CMB)
	Wireless Technician	0.5	(CMB)
	Accountant	0.5	(CMB)
	Upper Division Clerk	1	(CMB)
	Lower Division Clerk	2	(CMB)
	Steno	0.5	(CMB)
	Class IV	1.5	(CMB)
	Drivers	1.5	(CMB)
Store Clerk	0.5	(CMB)	
Chowkidar	1	(CMB)	
RAJ/N/SAR	Field Director	1	
	Zamadar	0.5	(CMB)
	Game Watcher	11.5	(CMB)
	Orderly	0.5	(CMB)
	Masalchi	0.5	(CMB)
SIK/N/KHA	Wildlife Warden	2	
	Assistant Wildlife Warden	3	
	Wildlife Guard	12	
TN/N/GUI	Ranger	0.5	(CMB)
	Forester	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Guard	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Watcher	2	(CMB)
UP/N/COR	Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Deputy Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Research Officer	0.5	(CMB)
	Special Duty Officer	0.5	(CMB)

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	
UP/N/COR	Wildlife Warden	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Ranger	3	(CMB)
	Assistant Park Officer	0.5	(CMB)
	Deputy Ranger	1.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Wildlife Warden	1.5	(CMB)
	Foresters, Guides and Range Clerks	10	(CMB)
	Forest Guards and other guards	36.5	(CMB)
	Receptionist	0.5	(CMB)
	Road Jamadar	1	(CMB)
	Divisional Accountant	0.5	(CMB)
	Upper Division Clerk	1	(CMB)
	Lower Division Clerk	4	(CMB)
	Mechanic	0.5	(CMB)
	Steno	0.5	(CMB)
	Draftsman	0.5	(CMB)
	Wireless Technician	0.5	(CMB)
	Artist	0.5	(CMB)
	Store Keeper	0.5	(CMB)
	Mahout	4.5	(CMB)
	Chara Cutter	4.5	(CMB)
	Driver	3	(CMB)
	Orderly	4	(CMB)
	Chowkidar	4.5	(CMB)
Mali	0.5	(CMB)	
Sweeper	5	(CMB)	
Dakwala	1	(CMB)	
UP/N/DUD	Director	1	
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	
	Wildlife Warden	1	
	Range Officer	6	
	Deputy Ranger	6	
	Forester	17	
	Forest Guard	27	
	Mahout	6	
	Cultural Jamadar	6	
	Head Clerk	1	
	Senior Accountant	7	
	Draftsman	1	
	Stenographer	1	
Range Clerk	5		
UP/N/NAN	Deputy Conservator of Forests	0.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Wildlife Warden	1.5	(CMB)
	Wildlife Guards	9	(CMB)
UP/N/VAL	Assistant Wildlife Warden	0.5	(CMB)
	Wildlife Guards	2	(CMB)

Table - 31.1 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	
WB/N/SUN	Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Assistant Field Director	0.5	(CMB)
	Forest Ranger	3	(CMB)
	Deputy Ranger Forester	6.5	(CMB)
	Head Forest Guard	1	(CMB)
	Forest Guard	16	(CMB)
	Field Assistant	1	(CMB)

Key

(CMB) = Combined operations

-
- # Staff members of a national park may be engaged in wildlife work, forestry work, and combined operations. If a staff member is engaged in only forestry work, he is not deemed to make any contribution to protection and other related activities in the park. Analogously, a staff member engaged in wildlife work is deemed to contribute all his time for protection work. The staff member who is engaged in combined operations, is deemed to equally divide up his time between forestry and wildlife work. None of the parks reported the existence of any staff members who were only engaged in forestry work. Some parks however did report the existence of staff for combined operations. In all such cases, half the number of people engaged in combined work in a park have been counted. Thus, if there are 5 forest guards engaged in combined work in a park, only 2.5 have been taken into account for protection work in the table. A distinction between administrative staff and field staff has however not been made.
- i The questionnaire for Marine National Park, Andaman and Nicobar (A&N) had details of personnel working for the A&N Wildlife Wing but not specifically in the park.
- ii The questionnaire for Great Himalayan National Park did not specify whether the personnel listed were engaged in wildlife, forestry or combined operations. It has therefore been assumed that they were engaged in wildlife work.

Table - 31.2 (Special Protection Staff)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
A&N/N/MAR	Foresters	6
	Forest Guard	4
ARU/N/NAM	Assistant Conservator of Forests	4
	Forest Ranger	8
	Foresters	15
	Forest Guard	7
	Game Watcher	4
GOA/N/BHA	Tracker/Watchmen	4
GUJ/N/GIR	Range Forest Officer	1
	Police Constable	2
	Beat Guards	66
GUJ/N/MAR	Constable	2
TUV/N/VEL	Range Forest Officer	1
	Forester	3
	Forest Guards	4
	Beat Guards	2
	Armed Police Constable	2
HP/N/PIN	Deputy Ranger	1
	Guard	1
J&K/N/DAC	Game Guards	5
	Army Personnel	35
	Border Security Force Personnel	7
J&K/N/KIS	Forest Guards	13
KAR/N/BAN	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1
	Forester	8
	Guards	8
	Labourers on Daily Wages	150
KAR/N/BANN	Range Forest Officer	1
	Forester	10
	Forest Guard	10
	Game Watchers	8
KAR/N/N&G	Guard	2
	Anti Poaching Watcher	62
KER/N/PER	Ranger	1
	Forester	2
	Forest Guard	2

Table - 31.2 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
KER/N/PER	Guards	4
	Driver	1
	Head Constable (Police)	2
	Police Constables	10
MAH/N/NAW	Guards	6
	Forest Guard	7
	Labourers (daily wages)	5
MAH/N/SAN	Range Forest Officer	1
	Forester	1
	Guards	3
	Forest Guard	18
MAH/N/TAD	Forester	1
	Guards	7
MAN/N/KEI	Forester	1
	Forest Guard	2
	Boatman	3
MP/N/BAN	Deputy Ranger	1
	Game Guards	2
	Head Constable (Police)	1
	Police Constable	3
	Guards	3
	Game Guards	10
	Labour	10
	Special Fire Fighting Squad	10
MP/N/IND	Patrolling Squad	36
	Checking Guard	6
MP/N/KAN	Forest Ranger	5
	Forester	18
	Forest Guard	144
	Foresters (During rains)	15
	Forest Guards (During rains)	45
MP/N/MAD	Forester	1
	Forest Guards	26
MP/N/PAN	Checking Guards	10
	Daily Labour	10
	Beat Guards	42
MP/N/SAN	Deputy Ranger	24
	Forester	24
	Forest Guard	16

Table - 31.2 (...contd)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER
MP/N/VAN	Game Guard	2
	Chowkidar	2
ORI/N/SIM	Assistant Conservator of Forests	6
	Forest Ranger	6
	Forest Guard	12
	Home Guard	30
	Armed Police	8
RAJ/N/DES	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1
	Forester	10
	Forest Guard	35
RAJ/N/KEO	Forest Guard	10
	Game Watcher	11
RAJ/N/RAN	Range Officer	8
	Forest Guards	6
RAJ/N/SAR	Forest Ranger	1
	Forester	14
	Forest Guard	65
	Ranger	5
	Game Watcher	23
	Tracker	10
SIK/N/KHA	Assistant Wildlife Officer	1
	Wildlife Warden	2
	Assistant Wildlife Warden	3
	Wildlife Guards	12
	Chowkidar	2
UP/N/COR	Forest Guards	17
UP/N/DUD	Wildlife Warden	1
	Range Officer	6
	Forest Guard	27
	Wildlife Guards	40
	Police Guard	4
UP/N/VAL	Wildlife Guards	3
WB/N/SUN	Forester/Forest Guard	6

Table - 31.3 Trained Personnel at the Parks

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	NATURE OF TRAINING
A&N/W&F	Deputy Conservator of Forests	2	Diploma in Wildlife Management
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	Diploma in Crocodile and Sanctuary Management
	Forest Rangers	2	Certificate in Wildlife Management
ARU/W&F	Assistant Conservator of Forests	2	Wildlife Management Diploma Course and Crocodile Breeding
GOA/W&F	Range Forest Officer	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
GUJ/W&F	Range Forest Officer	1	Forest Certificate Wildlife Course
GUJ/W&F	Deputy Conservator of Forests	1	Diploma in Wildlife
	Range Forest Officer	3	Crocodile Breeding and Sanctuary Management
	Foresters	3	Wildlife Management
	Guards	13	Wildlife Management
GUJ/W&F	Range Forest Officer	1	Wildlife
GUJ/W&F	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	Wildlife Certificate Course
	Range Forest Officer	1	Wildlife Certificate Course
HP/K/GRE	Forest Ranger	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
	Forest Ranger	1	Certificate Course Wildlife
HP/W/PIK	Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife)	1	Advanced Diploma in Wildlife
J&K/W&F	Game Guards	2	Captive Breeding of Pheasants
KAR/W&F	Range Forest Officer	1	Wildlife Training
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	Tiger Census Training
	Range Forest Officer	2	Tiger Census Training
KER/W&F	Wildlife Assistant	1	Wildlife Training
KER/W&F	Rangers	2	Wildlife Management
	Wildlife Assistant	3	Wildlife Management
MAH/W&F	Divisional Manager	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
MAH/W&F	Divisional Forest Officer	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	Diploma in Crocodile Breeding Management
	Range Forest Officer	1	Diploma in Crocodile Breeding Management

Table - 2.1.7 (continued)

DDL	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	NATURE OF TRAINING
NP/N/HAN	Director	1	Advance Wildlife Management Course
	Assistant Director	1	Advance Wildlife Management Course
	Guard	8	Wildlife Training
NP/N/IND	Forest Guard	3	Wildlife Training
NP/N/KAK	Deputy Director	1	Forestry and Wildlife Training
	Forest Guard	10	Wildlife Training
NP/N/HAD	Director	1	Wildlife Management
	Assistant Director	1	Wildlife Management
	Forest Guards	16	Wildlife Field Work
NP/N/PAN	Director	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
	Forest Ranger	1	Ranger and Wildlife Management
	Forest Guard	4	Wildlife Training
NP/N/PEH	Director	1	Diploma in Wildlife
	Forest Guard	10	Wildlife Training
NP/N/SAN	Forester	1	Wildlife Management
	Forest Guard	10	Wildlife Management
	Game Guard	15	Wildlife Management
NP/N/SAT	Game Guards	7	Wildlife Management
NP/N/VAN	Forest Ranger	2	Crocodile Breeding and Sanctuary Management
ORI/N/SIN	Assistant Director	1	Wildlife Management
	Assistant Director	1	Tranquilisation and Radio Telemetry
	Assistant Director	1	Techniques in Wildlife Management and Research
AJ/N/DES	Foresters	10	Forestry and Wildlife
	Forest Guards	3	Forestry and Wildlife
WJ/N/KED	Junior Research Officer	1	Certificate Course in Forestry, Diploma in Wildlife Management
WJ/N/HAN	Field Director	1	Diploma in Wildlife Management
AJ/N/SAR	Field Director	1	Wildlife Management Course & Forestry Management
	Forester	8	Forestry and Wildlife Management
	Game Watcher	2	Forestry and Wildlife Management
SIX/N/XNA	Assistant Wildlife Officer	1	Wildlife Management
V/N/COR	Field Director	1	Management of National Park
	Research Officer	1	Tranquilising Wild Animals

Table - 31.3 (continued)

CODE	DESIGNATION	NUMBER	NATURE OF TRAINING
UP/N/DUD	Director	1	Msc. in Wildlife Management
	Assistant Conservator of Forests	1	Rhino Management
	Range Officer	1	Rhino Management
	Wildlife Guards	2	Rhino Management
UP/N/HAN	Assistant Wildlife Warden and Wildlife Guards	20	Tracking and Catching Poachers

Table - 31.4 (List of Equipment Available)

CODE	NUMBER OF FIXED WIRELESS SETS	NUMBER OF PORTABLE WIRELESS SETS	NUMBER OF GUNS AND RIFLES AVAILABLE	NUMBER OF BINOCULARS AVAILABLE	ELECTRONIC TRACKING EQUIPMENT	NUMBER OF INTRA-RED DARK GUNS AVAILABLE	INTRA-RED VIEWERS	OUT-BOAT MOTOR ENGINES	BOATS	16mm PROJECTOR
AAN/N/NGU	1									
GUJ/N/GIR	5	2	54	16						
GUJ/N/MAR				3						
GUJ/N/VEL			3	8						
JAK/N/DAC			8	5						
KAR/N/BAH	18	6	15	16		1	1			
KRE/N/PEB	7	11	21	3		1	1	1		
MAR/N/NAN						4		1	1	1
MAR/N/PEH						4		1	1	1
MAR/N/TAD						3				
HAN/N/KEI			4	8						
MP/N/BAH	2	8	4	2				1	1	
MP/N/IND				2				2		
MP/N/MAD	2	4	3	1						

Table - 31.4 (...contd)

CODE	NUMBER OF FIXED WIRELESS SETS	NUMBER OF PORTABLE WIRELESS SETS	NUMBER OF GUNS AND RIFLES AVAILABLE	NUMBER OF BINOCULARS AVAILABLE	ELECTRONIC TRACKING EQUIPMENT	NUMBER OF DART GUNS AVAILABLE	INFRA-RED VIEWERS	OUT-BOAT MOTOR ENGINES	BOATS	16mm PROJECTOR
HP/N/PAN			1	2				1		
RAJ/N/DES	10		22	14						
RAJ/N/KBO	1	6	3	13						
RAJ/N/PAN	8	2	16	7		2	1	2		
SIX/N/KBA				2				3	1	
TH/N/GUI			3	2						
UP/N/COR	4	7		4			1			
UP/N/DUD	11	2	41	2	2	1		1		
WB/N/SUR	5	8	66	8		2				

Visitors Facilities

Most parks are visited by several people, both tourists as well as non-tourists. Many parks therefore, try and provide several kinds of facilities for these visitors. Of the 52 parks listed in tables 32.1 and 32.2:-

1. 24 parks (see table 32.1 column 2) reported the availability of a map of the park for visitors.
2. 20 park (see table 32.1 column 3) reported the availability of a booklet on the park.
3. 24 parks (see table 32.1 columns 4 and 5) reported the availability of wildlife slides and/or films.

Of these 24 parks, 19 (see table 32.2 column 7) reported that slide/film shows were held for visitors. These were Marine (A&N), Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH) Siroy (MAN), Bandhavgarh (MP), Indravati (MP), Kanha (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Guindy (TN), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP). In addition, Dachigam (J&K) also reported special slide/film shows during the wildlife week.

4. 28 parks (see table 32.1 column 6) reported the availability of books for reference.
5. 12 parks (see table 32.1 column 7) reported the existence of an exhibition on flora and fauna.
6. 14 parks (see table 32.1 columns 8 and 9) reported the existence of a Museum of species and/or a Zoo.
7. 24 parks (see table 32.2 columns 2 and 3) reported the Existence of Hides and/or availability of binoculars for viewing wildlife.
8. 22 parks (see table 32.2 columns 4 and 5) reported th availability of checklists of Birds and/or Animals.
9. 16 parks (see table 32.2 column 6) reported the availability of vehicles for tourists.

Table - 32.1 (VISITOR'S FACILITIES - I)

CODE	MAP OF PARK FOR VISITORS	BOOKLET ON PARK FOR VISITORS	WILDLIFE		WILDLIFE BOOKS FOR EXHIBITION REFERENCE ON FLORA AND/OR FAUNA	MUSEUM OF SAFARI/ZOO SPECIES IN THE PARK	
			SLIDGS	FILMS			
AAH/N/HAR	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
AAH/N/HID	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
AAH/N/HCU	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
AAH/N/HOR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
AAH/N/SAD	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
AAH/N/SOU	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
ARU/N/NAM	FOR REFERENCE	'MANGAPPA NATIONAL PARK', FREE.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
GOA/N/BHA	FOR REFERENCE	'BHAGWAN MAHAVIR SANCTUARY, MOLEM'	N	N	N	N	N
GUJ/N/BAR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
GUJ/N/GIR	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
GUJ/N/HAR	NOT FOR SALE	FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
GUJ/N/VEL	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
HP/N/GRE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
HP/N/PIK	ROUGH SKETCH	N	N	N	N	N	N
JAK/N/DAC	FOR REFERENCE	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
JAK/N/REN	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
JAK/N/KIS	FOR REFERENCE	N	N	N	N	N	N
KAR/N/BAN	FOR SALE	ON TOURISM FACILITIES, FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
KAR/N/BANM	FOR REFERENCE	LEAFLET ON PARK, FREE	N	Y	Y	N	Y
KAR/N/KAG	N	'NAGASHOLE NATIONAL PARK' IN ENGLISH AND KANNADA, FOR SALE AND REFERENCE	N	Y	Y	Y	N
KER/N/ERA	FOR REFERENCE	N	N	Y	N	N	N
KER/N/PBR	Y	'PERIYAR TIGER RESERVE', AND 'FORESTS OF KERALA'. BOTH FREE	N	Y	Y	Y	
KER/N/SIL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MAH/N/NAM	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
MAH/N/PEK	Y	'PENCH NATIONAL PARK' BY MANGROVE FOREST DIVISION, FEBRUARY 1972, FREE	N	N	N	N	N
MAH/N/SAN	N	'LION SAFARI PARK' AND 'NATIONAL PARK DORIVALI': FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
MAH/N/TAD	N	'TADORA NATIONAL PARK': Rs. 0.50, INCLUDES MAP	N	N	Y	N	N
MAH/N/KEI	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
MAH/N/SIR	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N

Table - 32.1 (...contd)

CODE	MAP OF PARK FOR VISITORS	BOOKLET ON PARK FOR VISITORS	WILDLIFE SLIDES	WILDLIFE FILMS	WILDLIFE BOOKS FOR REFERENCE ON FLORA AND/OR FAUNA	EXHIBITION	MUSEUM OF SAFARI/ZOO SPECIES IN THE PARK
MP/N/BAH	N	NOTE ON BANDHARGARH NATIONAL PARK, FREE	N	Y	Y	N	N
MP/N/FOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/LRD	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
MP/N/KAM	FOR REFERENCE	'KAMHA TIGER RESERVE' & 'KAMHA NATIONAL PARK': (HINDI & ENGLISH): FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
MP/N/KANG	FOR REFERENCE	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/HAD		'MADHAV NATIONAL PARK': (HINDI): FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
MP/N/PAH	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/SAN	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/SAT	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
MP/N/VAN	SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION	N	N	N	N	N	N
ORL/N/SIM	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
RAJ/N/DES	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
RAJ/N/KFO	SKETCHED MAP FOR SALE	FOLDER, AND A BIRD CHECKLIST FOR SALE	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
RAJ/N/RAN	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
RAJ/N/SAR	FOR SALE	'TIGER RESERVE SARISKA' FOR SALE	Y	Y	Y	N	N
SIX/N/KHA	TOPOSHEETS FOR REFERENCE	'KHANGCHENDZONGA NATIONAL PARK': FREE	Y	N	Y	N	Y
TN/N/GUI	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
UP/N/COR	Y	'CORBETT NATIONAL PARK'	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
UP/N/DUD	N	'DODHWA NP' (ENGLISH & HINDI): FREE	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
UP/N/HAS	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
UP/N/VAL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
WB/N/SUN		'SUBURBANS, THE FORESTS BY THE SEA': FREE	Y	Y		N	Y

Table - 32.2 (VISITOR'S FACILITIES - II)

CODE	HIDES FOR VIEWING WILDLIFE	BINOCULARS FOR USE BY VISITORS	CHECKLIST ON THE BIRDS FOR VISITORS	CHECKLIST ON THE ANIMALS FOR THE VISITORS	VEHICLES FOR USE CP THE VISITORS	SLIDE/FILM SHOWS FOR VISITORS	IN WHY NOT	NUMBER OF SLIDE/FILM SHOWS
A&N/N/KAR	N	Y			N	Y		10
A&N/N/HD	N	N	N	N	N	N	(ISLAND, NEGLIGIBLE TOURISM)	
A&N/N/KOU	N	N	N	N	N	N	NO SUCH FACILITIES	
A&N/N/WOR	N	N	N	N	N	N		
A&N/N/SAD	N	N	N	N	N	N	PARK NOT OPEN FOR TOURISTS	
A&N/N/SOU	N	N	N	N	N	N		
ABG/N/NAH	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y (OCCASIONAL)		20
GOA/N/BHA	N	N	N	N	N	N	PARK NOT YET OPEN TO VISITORS	
GUJ/N/BAN	N	N	N	N	N	N	VERY FEW VISITORS: PARK IN DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE	
GUJ/N/GIR	N	Y	Y	Y	ON RENT	Y		
GUJ/N/HAR	N	Y	Y	Y	BOATS, METADOR, STATION WAGON	Y		30
GUJ/N/VEL	N	Y	N	N	N	N	NO EQUIPMENT	
HP/N/GRE	N	N	N	N	N	N	PARK NEWLY ESTABLISHED: NO WORK DONE ON SLIDES OR FILMS PREPARATION	
HP/N/PIN	N	N	N	N	N	N	NO FUNDS AND NO PLAN	
J&K/N/DAC	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	FACILITIES NOT 5 AVAILABLE: BUT SHOWN DURING WILDLIFE WEEK	
J&K/N/HBN	N	N	N	N	N	N	PARK RECENTLY ESTABLISHED	
J&K/N/KIS	Y	F			N	N	NO EQUIPMENT	
KAR/N/BAH	Y	N	Y	Y	VAN AND MINIBUS	Y		350
KAR/N/BAHN	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		25
KAR/N/HAG	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		30
KER/N/BRA	N	N	N	N	N	N	NOT SUPPLIED	
KER/N/PBR	ON RENT	Y	Y	Y	ON RENT	Y		100
KER/N/SLL	- N	N	N	N	N	N	NOT YET EQUIPPED	
M&H/N/NAH	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N		
M&H/N/PBR	N	Y	N	N	N	N	EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY NOT AVAILABLE	

Table - 32.2 (...contd)

CODE	HIDES FOR VIEWING WILDLIFE	BINOCULARS FOR USE BY VISITORS	CHECKLIST ON THE BIRDS FOR VISITORS	CHECKLIST ON THE ANIMALS FOR THE VISITORS	CHECKLIST ON VEHICLES FOR USE OF THE VISITORS	SLIDE/FILM SHOWS FOR VISITORS	IF NOT THEN WHY NOT	NUMBER OF SLIDES/FILM SHOWS
HAH/N/SAN	N	N	Y	N	4 BUSES FOR LION SAFARI	Y		325
HAR/N/YAD	N	N	Y	Y	ONE COACH: FOR Rs. 10 PER km	N	NO FACILITIES	
HAR/N/XEI	Y	Y	N	N	DUGOUTS	N	PROJECTORS AND SLIDES NOT AVAILABLE	
HAR/N/SIR	N	N	N	N	N	Y		100
HP/N/BAR	N	N	N	N	ON RENT	Y		20
HP/N/POS	N	N	N	N	N	N		
HP/N/LND	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y		25
HP/N/KAN	N	N	Y	Y	JEEPS, MINIBUSES, ELEPHANTS	Y		90
HP/N/KANG	N	N	N	N	N	N	NOT PREPARED	
HP/N/MAD	FREE	Y	Y	Y	MINIBUS RS 5 PER km TRUCKER RS 2 PER km	N	NON-AVAILABILITY OF SHOW-HALL	
HP/N/PAN	N	N	N	N	N	N	NO FACILITIES: VERY FEW VISITORS TILL NOW	
HP/N/PEN	N	N	N	N	N	N	NEW PARK: NO EQUIPMENT YET	
HP/N/SAR	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	NOT AVAILABLE	
HP/E/SAR	N	N	N	Y	N	N	NO TOURIST FACILITIES IN PARK	
HP/N/VAR	N	N	N	N	N	N	SLIDES/FILMS NOT AVAILABLE	
ORI/N/SIM	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y		2
RAJ/N/DAS	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	SLIDES NOT AVAILABLE	
RAJ/N/KEO	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y		180
RAJ/N/RAH	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	NO FACILITIES	
RAJ/N/SAR	ON RENT	Y	Y	Y	RS 30 PER HEAD	Y		5
SIK/N/KHA	Y	N	Y	Y	N	I	NO TOURISM	
TH/N/GUL	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y		12
UP/R/COR	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		250
UP/N/DOD	FREE	N	Y	N	ON RENT	Y		11
UP/N/HAN	N	N	N	N	N	N	NO ARRANGEMENT FOR THIS	
UP/N/VAL	N	N	N	N	N	N	NO EQUIPMENT OR STAFF	
WB/N/SUN	Y	N	N	N	N	N	NO TOURISTS ALLOWED	

Veterinarian

There may be situations when the park authorities require the services of a veterinarian. In some cases therefore, the park authorities may have a veterinarian attached, or may engage the services of one who is conveniently located.

Of the 52 national parks listed in table - 33, only 9 Namdapha (ARU), Gir (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), and Kanha (MP), reported that they had a veterinarian attached.

Marine (GUJ) reported that the question was irrelevant.

Of the rest, the nearest veterinarian was located at a distance of less than or equal to 20 km from the park in case of 16, Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Velavadar (GUJ), Great Himalayan (HP), Hemis (J&K), Pench (MAH), Keibul Lamjao (MAN), Siriy (MAN), Madhav (MP), Panna (MP), Pench (MAH), Van Vihar (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), and Guindy (TN).

The nearest veterinarian was located at a distance of greater than 20 km but less than or equal to 40 km from the park in case of 12, Marine (A&N), Middle Butten (A&N), Mount Harriet (A&N), North Butten (A&N), South Butten (A&N), Eravikulam (KER), Silent Valley (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Kanger Ghati (MP), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Nanda Devi (UP), and Valley of Flowers (UP).

The nearest veterinarian was located at a distance greater than 40 km, but less than or equal to 60 km from the park in case of 6, Kishtwar (J&K), Tadoba (MAH), Indravati (MP), Sanjay (MP), Desert (RAJ), and Corbett (UP).

The nearest veterinarian was located at a distance greater than 60 km from the park, in case of Saddle Peak (A&N), and Sunderban (WB).

4 parks did not provide information regarding distance of the nearest veterinarian located, from the park. These were, Bansda (GUJ), Pin Valley (HP), Bandhavgarh (MP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Table - 33 (VETERINARIAN)

CODE	VETERINARIAN ATTACHED TO THE PARK	NEAREST VETERINARIAN IF NONE ATTACHED	DISTANCE OF THE NEAREST VETERINARIAN FROM THE PARK (IN km)
A&N/N/MAR	N	PORT BLAIR (HADDU)	28
A&N/N/MID	N	RANGET	30
A&N/N/MOU	N	HUMFRYGUNJ	26
A&N/N/NOR	N	RANGET	30
A&N/N/SAD	N	PORT BLAIR	200
A&N/N/SOU	N	RANGET	30
ARU/N/NAM	Y		
GOA/N/BHA	N	MOLEM	1

Table - 33 (...contd)

CODE	VETERINARIAN ATTACHED TO THE PARK	NEAREST VETERINARIAN IF NONE ATTACHED	DISTANCE OF THE NEAREST VETERINARIAN FROM THE PARK (IN km)
GUJ/N/BAN	N		
GUJ/N/GIR	Y		
GUJ/N/MAR	I		
GUJ/N/VEL	N	VELAVADAR	1
HP/N/GRE	N	GUSHENI	15
HP/N/PIN	N		
J&K/N/DAC	Y	SHEEP FARM ON PERIPHERY OF PARK	
J&K/N/HEM	N	LEH	15
J&K/N/KIS	N	KISHTWAR	60
KAR/N/BAN	Y		
KAR/N/BANN	Y		
	*		
KAR/N/NAG	Y	MYSORE	98
KER/N/ERA	N	MUNNAR	28
	*		
KER/N/PER	Y	VANDIPERIYAR	20
KER/N/SIL	N	AGALI	40
MAH/N/NAW	N	MORGAON/ARJUNI	30
MAH/N/PEN	N	DEOLAPUR	15
MAH/N/SAN	Y		
MAH/N/TAD	N	CHANDRAPUR	45
MAN/N/KEI	N	KEIBUL VILLAGE	5
MAN/N/SIR	N	UKHRUL	15
MP/N/BAN	N	TALA	
MP/N/FOS			
MP/N/IND	N	BIJAPUR	60
	*		
MP/N/KAN	Y	BAIHAR	20
MP/N/KANG	N	JAGDALPUR	30
MP/N/MAD	N	SHIVPURI	6
MP/N/PAN	N	PANNA	20
MP/N/PEN	N	KHAWASA KURAI	15
MP/N/SAN	N	SIDHI	60
MP/N/SAT	N	PIPARIA	55
MP/N/VAN	N	BHOPAL	7
ORI/N/SIM	N	BARIPADA	17
RAJ/N/DES	N	JALSALMER	45
RAJ/N/KEO	N	BHARATPUR	3
RAJ/N/RAN	N	BEHRAONDA	2.5
RAJ/N/SAR	N	THANAGAZI	8
SIK/N/KHA	N	MANGAM	38
TN/N/GUI	N	SAIDAPET (MADRAS)	3
UP/N/COO	N	RAMNAGAR	50
UP/N/DUD	N	PALIA	
UP/N/NAN	N	JOSHIMATH	23
UP/N/VAL	N	JOSHIMATH	35
WB/N/SUN	N	BASANTI	66

In these cases the veterinarian attached may not have been directly

Education and Interpretation

The creation of a park often leads to a conflict of the objectives of conservation with local needs for the resources of the park. Educational and interpretational activities can help in lessening this conflict as well as spread awareness among other groups like tourists/visitors etc. on issues relating to conservation. Of the 52 national parks listed in tables - 34.1, 34.2, and 34.3.

Village Education

1. 14 parks (see table 34.1) reported the existence of educational programmes. These were, Mount Harriet (A&N), Nandapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Hemis (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Bandipur (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Siroy (MAN), Simlipal (ORI), Sariska (RAJ), Khangchendzonga (SIK), Corbett (UP), and Dudhwa (UP).

Of the above listed, 3 parks, Mount Harriet (A&N), Dachigam (J&K), and Hemis (J&K) reported that educational activities were undertaken only during the wildlife week. Bandipur (KAR) reported an education program for visiting students etc. None of the 4 parks mentioned above had an education programme for visitors.

Of the rest of the parks (10) which had an education program for villagers, Dudhwa (UP) reported the maximum number of villages covered per month and the total number of villages covered which was 37. Marine (GUJ) reported the maximum number of visits to each village per month which was 4-5 visits.

The 11 parks which did not report the existence of an education or interpretation program but had some plans for the future were Marine (A&N), Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), Velavadar (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Tadoba (MAH), Indravati (MP), Kanger Ghati (MP), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP) and Sunderban (WB).

Visitor's Centre

2. 10 parks (see table 34.2) reported the existence of a visitor's centre. These were, Gir (GUJ), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Siroy (MAN), Kanha (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP).

3. Trained guides were reported from 11 parks which were, Marine (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Kishtwar (J&K), Periyar (KER), Bandhavgarh (MP), Simlipal (ORI), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Sariska (RAJ), Corbett (UP), Dudhwa (UP), and Sunderban (WB).

4. Extension officers were not reported from any of the parks listed in table 34.2

Other Educational Activities:

5. - 10 parks (see table 34.3) reported that educational work other than village education was being undertaken. These were, Nandapha (ARU), Marine (GUJ), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Periyar (KER), Sanjay Gandhi (MAH), Kanha (MP), Sanjay (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Khangchendzonga (SIK).

6. 28 parks (see table 34.3) reported that they were visited by students and/or researchers.

Table - 34.1 (VILLAGE EDUCATION PROGRAM)

CODE	PROGRAMMES TO EDUCATE VILLAGERS	NATURE OF PROGRAMMES	NUMBER OF VILLAGES VISITED PER MONTH	TOTAL VILLAGES COVERED	NUMBER OF VISITS TO EACH VILLAGE EVERY MONTH	DETAILS OF PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN EDUCATION	FEEDBACK OF THE VILLAGERS EDUCATION PROGRAMME	FUTURE PLANS IF ANY
AAN/H/NER	N							EDUCATION CENTRE
AAN/H/NID	I							
BAR/N/HOU	Y	RADIO BROADCASTS AND CELEBRATION OF WL WEEK						
AAN/H/HOR	I							N
PAR/N/SAD	N							
MAN/H/SOU	I							
ARD/H/NAH	Y	FILM SHOWS, PARK TOURS, MEETINGS, VISITS TO OTHER PARKS	8		1	ACF, FOREST RANGER, DPO	AWARENESS OF WL PROTECTION AND WL ACT	REGULAR VISITS BY VILLAGERS: IMPROVING EDUCATIONAL METHODS: FORMATION OF NATURE CLUBS: AUDIO-VISUAL PUBLICITY
GOA/H/BHA	N							
GUJ/H/BAH								
GUJ/H/GIR	N							N
GUJ/H/HAR	Y	VISIT TO PARK, SLIDE SHOWS, LECTURES	1	20	4-5	CF, RANGE FOREST OFFICERS	VERY SUCCESSFUL IN CREATING AWARENESS	NATURE EDUCATION CAMPS: FILM/SLIDE SHOWS: NATURE EDUCATION CAMPS
GUJ/H/VEL	N							
HP/N/GBE	N							
HP/N/PIN	N							
JAK/H/DAC	Y	FILM/SLIDE SHOWS DURING WL WEEK						
JAK/H/HEH	Y	DURING CELEBRATION OF ENVIRONMENT/WL WEEKS						NATURE INTERPRETATION CENTRE WITH EXHIBITS ON WL EDUCATION ON VILLAGE CLEANLINESS AND ANIMAL PROTECTION
JAK/H/KIS	Y	LECTURES, DISTRIBUTION OF PAMPHLETS AND POSTERS, MASS CONTACT PROGRAMMES	1		2	FORESTERS, CWLN, REGIONAL WLW, RANGE FOREST OFFICER	ENCOURAGING	
PAR/H/BAH	Y	SCHOOL TEACHERS AND CHILDREN WILL BE BROUGHT IN PARK AND GIVEN LECTURES ON WL PROTECTION				UNDER ORGANISATION	YES TO BE ASSESSED	NATURE CAMPS

Table - 34.1 (...contd)

CODE	PROGRAMMES TO EDUCATE VILLAGERS	NATURE OF PROGRAMMES	NUMBER OF VILLAGES VISITED PER MONTH	TOTAL VILLAGES COVERED	NUMBER OF VISITS TO EACH VILLAGE EVERY MONTH	DETAILS OF PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN EDUCATION	FEEDBACK ON THE VILLAGERS EDUCATION PROGRAMME	FUTURE PLANS IF ANY
KAR/N/BAHI	N							NATURE CAMPS
KAR/N/HAG	Y	FILM SHOWS	4-5	30	1	1 RFO AND 2 FOREST GUARDS IN JEEP	VILLAGERS ARE INFORMED ABOUT IMPORTANCE OF WL	N
KER/N/ERA	N							N
KER/N/PER	N							N
KER/N/SIL	N							
MAH/N/BAW	N							
MAH/N/PEN	N							
MAH/N/SAN	N							
MAH/N/TAD	N							INTERPRETATIVE SERVICE MUSEUM CUM INFORMATION CENTRE
MAH/N/KEI	N							N
MAH/N/SIP	Y	NATURE EDUCATION AND INTERPRETATION PROGRAMME	1	8	1	UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS, RESEARCHERS, STUDENTS	VERY POSITIVE	CONTINUATION OF SAME
MP/N/BAH	N							
MP/N/POB	N							
MP/N/IND	N							ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTRE
MP/N/KAR	N							PARK VISITS BY VILLAGERS: FILM/SLIDE SHOWS: CAMPS SLIDE/FILM SHOWS ON WL
MP/N/KANG	N							
MP/N/MAD	N							
MP/N/PAN	N							N
MP/N/PEN	N							
MP/N/SAN	N							FILM/SLIDE SHOWS, TALKS
MP/N/SAR	N							N
MP/N/VAR	N							
MP/N/SIH	Y	SLIDE SHOWS: MEETINGS ON IMPORTANCE OF WL AND ILL-EFFECTS OF FIRE, HUNTING, & TREE-CUTTING	1	8	1			
RAJ/N/DES	N							
RAJ/N/KEO	N							N
RAJ/N/BAH	N							

Table - 24.1 (...contd)

CODE	PROGRAMMES TO EDUCATE VILLAGERS	NATURE OF PROGRAMMES	NUMBER OF VILLAGES VISITED PER MONTH	TOTAL VILLAGES COVERED	NUMBER OF VISITS TO EACH VILLAGE EVERY MONTH	DETAILS OF PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN EDUCATION	FEEDBACK ON THE VILLAGERS EDUCATION PROGRAMME	FUTURE PLANS IF ANY
RAJ/N/SAR	Y	WL WEEK AND FILM SHOW WEEK	1	6		FIELD DIRECTOR AND RANGE OFFICERS	HELPFUL IN GETTING VILLAGERS' COOPERATION	REGULAR FILM SHOWS & TALKS IN ADJACENT VILLAGE INSTITUTION
SIX/N/YHA	Y	WL FILM SHOWS	2	5	2	ASSISTANT WL OFFICER, WLW, ANLM, GUARDS	MINIMISED HUNTING ACTIVITY	FILM/SLIDE SHOWS, CHILDREN NATURE TOURS, MATERIAL
TR/N/GUL UP/N/COR	Y	ONLY DURING FIRE SEASON AND WL WEEK		15	1	OFFICIALS	ALERTNESS ABOUT FIRE AND WL PROTECTION	MANY
UP/N/DUD	Y	MEETINGS WITH TRIBAL HEADS TO DISCUSS THEIR PROBLEMS AND SEEK THEIR COOPERATION	37	37	1	DIRECTOR, ACP, WLW, 3 RFO	NO HOSTILITY IN TRIBALS TOWARDS THE PARK	WL FILMS
UP/N/NAK UP/N/VAL WB/N/SUN	N N N	(NO VILLAGE EVER ON PERIPHERY)				FIELD DIRECTOR, ASSISTANT FIELD DIRECTOR, AND RESEARCH ASSISTANT	MINIMISATION OF HOSTILITY	N N FILM SHOW IN VILLAGES SLIDE SHOWS AT INTERPRETATION CENTRE

Table - 34.2 (VISITOR'S CENTRE)

CODE	VISITOR EDUCATION CENTRE	DETAILS OF FACILITIES PROVIDED IN VISITOR CENTRE	TRAINED GUIDES IF ANY	EXTENSION OFFICERS IF ANY
A&N/N/MAR	N		++	++
A&N/N/MID	N		++	++
A&N/N/MOU	N		++	++
A&N/N/NOR	N		++	++
A&N/N/SAD	N		++	++
A&N/N/SCU	N		++	++
ARU/N/NAM	N		++	++
GOA/N/BHA	N		0	0
GUJ/N/BAN				
GUJ/N/GIR	Y	INFORMATION ABOUT AND ORIENTATION TO PARK	++	++
GUJ/N/MAR	N		2	++
GUJ/N/VEL	N		++	++
HP/N/GRE	N			
HP/N/PIN	N		++	++
J&K/N/DAC	N		6	++
J&K/N/HEM	N		++	
J&K/N/KIS	N		10	++
KAR/N/BAN	Y	CHARTS ON NATURE CONSERVATION: LIBRARY ON WL: TROPHIES, SKELETONS, BONES OF ANIMALS	0	0
KAR/N/BANN	Y	MAP OF PARK, BROCHURE, GREETING CARDS OF WL, LITERATURE ON THE PARK, GUIDES AND ASSISTANCE	0	0
KAR/N/NAG	Y	LIBRARY, FILM SHOWS	0	0
KER/N/ERA	N		0	
KER/N/PER	Y	WILDLIFE INFORMATION: BOAT AND TREKKING ARRANGEMENTS	3	0
KER/N/SIL	N		0	0

Table - 34.2 (...contd)

CODE	VISITOR EDUCATION CENTRE	DETAILS OF FACILITIES PROVIDED IN VISITOR CENTRE	TRAINED GUIDES IF ANY	EXTENSION OFFICERS IF ANY
MAH/N/NAW	N		++	++
MAH/N/PEN	N		++	++
MAH/N/SAN	Y	GUIDANCE TO VISITORS: INFORMATION ON NATIONAL PARK: FILM SHOWS ON WL ON SUNDAYS AND OTHER HOLIDAYS	++	++
MAH/N/TAD	N		++	++
MAN/N/KEI	N		++	++
MAN/N/SIR	Y	FIELD GUIDES	++	++
MP/N/BAN	N		4	++
MP/N/FOS	N			
MP/N/IND	N		++	++
MP/N/KAN	Y	INFORMATION COUNTER, LIBRARY, AUDIO/VISUAL FACILITIES (UNDER CONSTRUCTION)	++	++
MP/N/KANG	N		++	++
MP/N/MAD	N		++	++
MP/N/PAN	N		++	++
MP/N/PEN				
MP/N/SAN	N		++	++
MP/N/SAT	N		++	++
MP/N/VAN	N		++	++
ORI/N/SIM	N		2	++
RAJ/N/DES	N		++	++
RAJ/N/KBO	Y	CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF WILDLIFE IN DIFFERENT HABITATS AND SEASONS	12	++
RAJ/N/RAN	N		+	++
RAJ/N/SAR	N		Y	++
SIK/N/KHA	N		++	++
TN/N/GUI	N		00	00
UP/N/CCR			10	++

Table - 34.2 (...contd)

COM	VISITOR EDUCATION CENTRE	DETAILS OF FACILITIES PROVIDED IN VISITOR CENTRE	TRAINED GUIDES IF ANY	EXTENSION OFFICERS IF ANY
UP/N/DUD	Y	PHOTOGRAPHS, DESCRIPTION OF IMPORTANT EVENTS, BOARDS, CANTEEN	2	++
UP/N/NAN	N		++	++
UP/N/VAL	N		++	++
WB/N/SUN	N		2	++

KEY:

++ = Exact figures not known

Table - 34.3 (OTHER EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES)

CODE	PROBLEMS FACED IN UNDERTAKING EDUCATIONAL AND EXTENSION WORK	OTHER EDUCATIONAL WORK UNDERTAKEN	PARK VISITED BY STUDENTS/ RESEARCHERS	STUDENTS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR	RESEARCHERS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR
AAH/N/NAR	N	N	Y		
AAH/N/KID	NEGLECTIBLE TOURISM, NO SURROUNDING VILLAGES, SO NO EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES	N	N		
AAH/N/MOU	CAN BE CONSIDERED ONLY AFTER TAKEOVER OF AREA BY WILDLIFE WING	N	N		
AAH/N/HOR	VISITORS NEGLECTIBLE: NO SURROUNDING VILLAGES SO NO PROBLEMS	N	N		
AAH/N/SAD	N	N	N		
AAH/N/SOU	NEGLECTIBLE VISITORS AND NO SURROUNDING VILLAGES, SO NO SUCH PROBLEMS	N	N		
ARG/N/NAM	ROAD CONNECTION WITH VILLAGES DIFFICULT, AS IS PARK VISITATION DUE TO TOUGH TERRAIN	BOO-CUM-AVIARY AND MUSEUM AS INTERPRETATION UNITS	Y		
GOA/N/EHA		N	Y	1200	100
GUJ/N/EAN			Y	220	
GUJ/N/CIR		N	Y	2500	4
GUJ/N/NAR	ADDITIONAL STAFF FOR ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES NEEDED	INTERPRETATION CENTRE	Y	1450	30
GUJ/N/VEL	N	N	Y	500	5
HP/N/GRE			N		
HP/N/PIH	NO MANAGEMENT PLAN	N	Y		
JAK/N/DAC			Y	439	30
JAK/N/DEM			N		
JAK/N/KIS	LACK OF TRAINED DECAYED WORKERS		N		
KAR/N/BAH				0	0
KAR/N/BAH	SHORTAGE OF TRAINED GUIDES: INVOLVEMENT OF WILDLIFE CLUBS ALSO DESIRABLE	NATURE CAMPS FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN	Y	13000	100
KAR/N/NAG	LIMITED STAFF, BEST HOUSES AND CONVEYANCE FACILITIES HANDED ACTIVITIES: NEED TO INCREASE ALL THREE	NATURE CAMPS FOR CHILDREN	Y	450	0

Table - 34.3 (...contd)

CODE	PROBLEMS FACED IN UNDERTAKING EDUCATIONAL AND EXTENSION WORK	OTHER EDUCATIONAL WORK UNDERTAKEN	PARK VISITED BY STUDENTS/ RESEARCHERS	STUDENTS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR	RESEARCHERS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR
KER/N/ERA	NO ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES	N	N	0	0
KER/N/PER	N	LECTURES ON WL OR REQUEST	Y	10000	500
KER/N/SIL	VERY RECENTLY DECLARED: NO FACILITIES YET		N	0	0
MAH/N/NAM	N	N	N		
MAH/N/PEH	N	N	Y	2000	
MAH/N/SAN	TO RECRUIT MORE STAFF FOR THESE PROGRAMMES	HIKING, BIRDBWATCHING, MOUNTAINEERING	Y	100000	100
MAH/N/TAD	LACK OF FACILITIES, ORIENTED STAFF, AND LOW PRIORITY	N	Y		
MAH/N/KRI		N	Y	300	10
MAH/N/SIR	LAW AND ORDER PROBLEMS	N	Y	2000	100
MP/N/BAN	N	N	Y	500	25
MP/N/FOG			N		
MP/N/IND	NO ELECTRICITY INSIDE: LOCAL LANGUAGE OF TRIBALS DIFFICULT	N	N		
MP/N/KAN	N	EXHIBITION, AND COMPETITIONS FOR STUDENTS IN WILD-LIFE WEEK	Y	500	8
MP/N/KANG	NO FACILITIES FOR EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES: NEED VEHICLES, PROJECTOR, FILMS, SLIDES, BOOKS	N	N		
MP/N/WAD	NON-AVAILABILITY OF TRAINED GUIDES AND SHOW-HALL	N	Y		
MP/N/PAN	NO FUNDS OR TRAINED STAFF FOR THIS: ALL TIME GOES IN PROTECTION WORK: EDUCATION NOW VERY IMPORTANT	N	N		
MP/N/PEH	N	N	N		
MP/N/SAN	INSUFFICIENT OR TOTAL LACK OF EQUIPMENT, TRAINED STAFF, EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL, VEHICLES, AND FUNDS	INTERPRETATION WORK LIKE BOARDS, NATURE TRAILS	N		

Table - 34.3 (...contd)

CODE	PROBLEMS FACED IN UNDERTAKING EDUCATIONAL WORK AND EXTENSION WORK	OTHER EDUCATIONAL WORK UNDERTAKER	PARK VISITED BY STUDENTS/ RESEARCHERS	STUDENTS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR	RESEARCHERS VISITING THE PARK EVERY YEAR
IP/N/SPT	N	N	Y	250	5
IP/N/VAH	N	N	Y	10000	
ORI/N/SIN	NO GOVT VEHICLES FOR HIRE BY TOURISTS: LACK OF TRAINED STAFF FOR EDUCATION: NEED FOR STAFF TO KNOW TRIBAL LANGUAGE	N	Y	1500	5
RAJ/N/DES	N	N	N		
RAJ/N/KRO	COLOURED BOOKLET OR PARK UNAVAILABLE: PROJECTOR OPERATOR POST UNSANCTIONED: NO AUDITORIUM	WL WEEK ACTIVITIES LIKE SCHOOL COMPETITIONS, TRIPS	Y	5500	50
RAJ/N/RAM	LACK OF FUNDS AND PERSONNEL	N	N		
RAJ/N/SAR	FILMS AND BOOKLETS IN HINDI NEEDED FOR VILLAGERS: ALSO SPECIAL STAFF FOR EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES	N	Y	2000	13
SIK/N/KHA	STAFF INADEQUATE: AREA INACCESSIBLE WITHOUT PROPER TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION	WILDLIFE FILMS IN DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS REGIONAL CENTRES AND SCHOOLS	N		
R/N/GBI			Y	300	10
UP/N/COR	NEED EXTENSION OFFICER CAPABLE OF COMMUNICATION IN HINDI AND ENGLISH	N	Y		
UP/N/DUD	NON-AVAILABILITY OF EXTENSION STAFF AND AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS: NEED EXTENSION WING WITH EQUIPMENT	N	Y	739	0
UP/N/NAH	I	N	N		
UP/N/VAL	N	N	N		
WB/N/SUN		N	N		

NGO'S and Honorary Wildlife Wardens

Most parks of India are under pressure from human uses and activities. Managing these pressures is often the most difficult task for a park manager. The first and the most important thing for the park management is to be able to communicate with the local people and understand their problems. This is where the NGO's can perform the task of a mediator. The NGO's can also help in educational and interpretational activities of the park management. Despite the potentially important role of the NGO's in the management of the park, only nine parks reported their involvement. These were, Gir (GUJ), Marine (GUJ), Dachigam (J&K), Eravikulam (KER), Periyar (KER), Nawegaon (MAH), Kanha (MP), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), and Dudhwa (UP).

Local people can also be involved in the management of a park by appointing Honorary Wildlife Wardens. Of all the parks however, only Dudhwa (UP) reported the nomination of an Honorary Wildlife Warden.

Table - 35 (NGO's AND INDIVIDUALS ASSOCIATED)

CODE	NGO's ASSOCIATED WITH PARKS
GUJ/N/GIR	WWF-I, SAURASHTRA BRANCH, HELPS IN EDUCATION AND NATURE CAMPS FOR STUDENTS
GUJ/N/MAR	WWF, GRAMJIVAN VIKAS, JAMNAGAR NATURE CONSERVATION SOCIETY, AND NATURE & ADVENTURE CLUB, ALL IN JAMNAGAR
J&K/N/DAC	NATURE CONSERVATION SOCIETY, SRINAGAR, AND NATURE CONSERVATION CLUB, SRINAGAR
KER/N/ERA	HIGH RANGE GAME PRESERVATION ASSOCIATION WHICH HELPS IN PRESERVATION.
KER/N/PER	PEERMADE WL PRESERVATION SOCIETY AND THEKKADY WL SOCIETY.
MAH/N/NAW	DR SALIM ALI SOCIETY, NAWEGAON BRANCH
MP/N/KAN	WWF-I, PROVIDES EQUIPMENT UNDER PROJECT TIGER SCHEME
RAJ/N/KEO	BHARATPUR NATURE CONSERVATION SOCIETY, AND KEOLADEO NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, HELP IN EDUCATION AND CENSUS, WHILE BNHS AND DR CRAIG DAVIS ARE HELPING IN RESEARCH
UP/N/DUD	WWF-I, REPRESENTED BY Shri ARJAN SINGH, TIGER HAVEN, WHO IS ALSO THE HONORARY WILDLIFE WARDEN

PERCEPTIONS OF PARK DIRECTORS

Directors of 10 parks (see table 36.1) felt that the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, was inadequate. There were varied reasons given for stating that the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972, was inadequate, and are listed in the table.

Directors of 11 parks (see table 36.2) felt that there were problems with the procedure for notifying a national park. Except for Dachigam (J&K), Sariska (RAJ), and Corbett (UP) directors of all other parks felt that the procedures relating to acquisition and extinguishing of local rights were problematic.

Directors of 13 parks (see table 36.2) felt that protection activities were being hindered due to an inadequacy in the Wildlife Protection Act, 1972. All the complaints referred to inadequate prosecuting and punishing powers of the forest officials in relation to the offenders, or of taking them to court.

Directors of 11 parks (see table 36.3) felt that protection activities were being hindered due to the inadequacy of rules and procedures.

Directors of 28 parks (see table 36.3) recommended changes in the law and procedures for the successful prosecution of offences.

Directors of 35 parks (see table - 36.4) responding felt that there were offences occurring in the park which were undetected by the authorities. The reasons given ranged from the shortage of staff to the inaccessibility and ruggedness of terrain. In some cases, lack of equipment and procedural inadequacies were also cited. In most cases, it was the habitat related minor offences which were said to be undetected.

Directors of 20 parks (see table - 36.4) reported that in some cases even after an offence had been detected, the offender was not prosecuted. The reasons given included insufficient evidence and a lack of witnesses. Also, unfamiliarity of the staff with procedures of the court was cited in some cases.

Directors of 25 parks (see table - 36.5) felt that they did not have sufficient powers and/or facilities for effective management of the park. The reasons given included lack of staff and inadequate equipment, as well as a lack of power for dealing with offenders etc.

Directors of 33 parks (see table - 36.6) felt that the budget was inadequate.

Directors of 45 (see table - 36.7) parks felt that the equipment available was inadequate.

Directors of 38 parks (see table - 36.8) felt that they did not have adequate staff. Of the above, 11 Directors from Marine (A&N), Middle Buton (A&N), Bandipur (KAR), Bannerghatta (KAR), Nagarhole (KAR), Eravikulam (KER), Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ), Ranthambhore (RAJ),

Sariska (RAJ), Nanda Devi (UP) and Valley of Flowers (UP) felt that the calibre of their staff was adequate, 6 Directors felt that their staff was adequate both in number and in calibre. 2 Directors from Saddle Peak (A&N), and Fossil (MP), thought that the question was irrelevant, while the director of Pench (MAH) did not answer the question regarding the calibre of staff. The Rest of the Directors (32) did not think that the calibre of staff was adequate.

Directors of 11 parks (see table - 36.9) felt that enough inter-departmental co-operation and help was not forthcoming.

Directors of 19 parks (see table - 36.10) felt that the people in and around their parks were a threat to the park. The proposals to minimise the threat from local people included eco-development measures, relocation, extinguishing of rights, fencing etc.

Directors of 8 parks (see table - 36.11) perceived tourism to be a threat to their park.

Only 8 Directors (see table - 36.12) felt that the level and quantum of research being undertaken was adequate.

Directors of 15 parks (see table - 36.13) felt that the boundaries of their parks needed to be altered. The Director of Kanha (MP) felt that some of the area of habitation on the periphery should be deleted, while the Director of Bhagwan Mahavir (GOA), proposed both inclusion and deletion of certain areas. All the others proposed expansion of the park boundary.

Directors of 11 parks (see table - 36.14) gave suggestions regarding the notification of certain other area into parks and sanctuaries.

Directors of 9 parks (see table - 36.15) reported that they did not welcome a wildlife posting. The reasons given included a lack of interested and training as well as the fact that wildlife postings are often not accompanied with the kind of facilities which are available in a forestry posting. 5 Directors did not respond to the question while the rest (38) reported that they welcomed a wildlife posting. An overwhelming majority of these stated that they were interested in wildlife, or nature conservation.

Table - 36.1 (SHORTFALLS IN THE WLPA)

CODE	DETAILS OF SHORTFALLS IN THE WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT
GOA/N/BHA	MORE STRINGENT PENALTY NEEDED FOR OFFENDERS. CASES REFERRED TO COURTS SHOULD BE EXPEDITED
HP/N/GRE	
HP/N/PIN	CONTROL OF NATIONAL PARKS/SANCTUARIES SHOULD BE HANDED OVER TO WILDLIFE WING SIMULTANEOUSLY ON DECLARATION, FOR WHICH AN APPROPRIATE CLAUSE SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE WLPA
J&K/N/DAC	CONFLICT WITH LOCAL AND NOMADIC GRAZERS SINCE THERE ARE INSUFFICIENT PROVISIONS FOR ALTERNATIVES FOR THEM
KAR/N/BAN	PUNISHMENT FOR ELEPHANT POACHING BE MORE SEVERE: SUSPECTED POACHERS TO PROVE INNOCENCE
MAN/N/SIR	WILDLIFE OFFICERS SHOULD BE VESTED WITH MAGISTERIAL POWERS
MP/N/PAN	PROCESS FOR NATIONAL PARK LENGTHY AND PROBLEMATIC DUE TO NON-STATUS OF PARK TILL FINAL NOTIFICATION. PROCESS OF DECLARING NATIONAL PARK SHOULD BE LIKE SANCTUARY
MP/N/SAN	SEC 35 NEEDS AMENDMENT TO MAKE ALL RULES OF NATIONAL PARK APPLICABLE EVEN IN CASE OF AREA FOR WHICH ONLY DECLARATION OF INTENTION EXISTS
RAJ/N/SAR	WLPA TO BE TRANSLATED IN HINDI AND ABSTRACT OF THIS DISTRIBUTED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND PANCHAYAT HEAD QUARTERS.
UP/N/COR	

Table - 36.2 (PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS)

CODE	DETAILS OF PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS REGARDING THE SETTING UP OF A PARK	DETAILS OF INADEQUACY OF THE WLPA FOR THE PROPER PROTECTION OF THE PARK	OTHER LEGAL/ PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS
ARU/N/NAM		WLPA HAS NO PROVISION FOR DETERRENT PUNISHMENT FOR HABITAT DESTRUCTION IN SANCTUARIES, THOUGH IT DOES FOR NATIONAL PARKS. THIS SHOULD BE INCLUDED.	
GUJ/N/GIR		FOREST OFFICERS SHOULD BE EMPOWERED TO COMPOUND CASES RELATING TO SCHEDULE I/II ANIMALS. SEPERATE COURT FOR FOREST AND WILDLIFE CASES. FINES AND PUNISHMENT TO BE ENHANCED.	
GUJ/N/MAR		IN MOST WILDLIFE OFFENCES IT IS DIFFICULT TO GET WITNESSES SO VERY FEW CASES SUCCEED IN COURTS.	CLOSE LINK WITH CUSTOMS, COAST GUARD, FISHERIES, AND PORT DEPARTMENTS NEEDED
HP/N/GRE	DIFFICULT TO EXTINGUISH THE MANY RIGHTS OF LOCAL PEOPLE INSIDE PARK	RFO TO HAVE CHALLAN AND PROSECUTION POWERS. SEC 54, DFO WL TO HAVE POWER TO COMPOUND. SEC 55 DFO'S COMPLAINT TO BE COGNIZABLE AS CWLW'S DEFINITION OF MAGISTRATE (SEC 50/53) AND BAILABLE/NONBAILABLE OFFENCE UNCLEAR	
HP/N/PIN	SENIOR FOREST OFFICER BE DECLARED COLLECTOR FOR RIGHTS ACQUISITION PROCESS: ALL LOCAL RIGHTS BE SUSPENDED AFTER DECLARATION UNTIL/UNLESS RIGHTS SETTLED THEREIN: PROVISIONS FOR BOTH THESE BE IN WLPA	RFO BE EMPOWERED TO COMPOUND CASES UNDER SEC 54. RFO BE EMPOWERED TO RELEASE MATERIAL LIKE VEHICLE, AND WEAPONS UNDER SEC 50(2)	N

Table - 36.2 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS REGARDING THE SETTING UP OF A PARK	DETAILS OF INADEQUACY OF THE WLPA FOR THE PROPER PROTECTION OF THE PARK	OTHER LEGAL/ PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS
J&K/N/DAC	PROCEDURE IS CUMBERSOME, NEEDS TO BE SIMPLIFIED: CASES FAIL DUE TO LACK OF EVIDENCE: MAGISTERIAL POWERS SHOULD BE GRANTED		
J&K/N/KIS KAR/N/BAN	Y	N PUNISHMENT FOR ELEPHANT POACHING BE MORE SEVERE	N OFFENCES SHOULD BE NON-BAILABLE
KER/N/PER		EXISTING PUNISHMENTS NOT ENOUGH. OFFENCES RELATED TO SCHEDULE I ANIMALS SHOULD BE NON-BAILABLE. MINIMUM PUNISHMENT TO SHOULD BE INCREASED.	
MAN/N/SIR	FINAL NOTIFICATION OF PARK NEEDS ACTION OF COLLECTOR: COLLECTOR SHOULD BE APPOINTED FROM WL STAFF	POACHERS HAVE TO BE TAKEN TO COURT FOR PROSECUTION AND THERE WILDLIFE STAFF POWERS END. WILDLIFE STAFF SHOULD BE VESTED WITH POWERS OF PROSECUTION OF OFFENCE.	LAW AND ORDER
MP/N/BAN	N	N	BANDHAVGARH FORT, PRIVATE PROPERTY OF EX-RULER OF REWA IS IN MIDDLE OF PARK. SHOULD BE ACQUIRED. N
MP/N/IND	SETTLEMENT PROCESS UNDER SEC 35 TO 38 TAKES TOO LONG: IN MOST CASES IT IS DELAYED BY CONCERNED AUTHORITIES	N	
MP/N/KAN	SEC 19 TO 26 ARE DELAYED BY COLLECTOR	N	N

Table - 36.2 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS REGARDING THE SETTING UP OF A PARK	DETAILS OF INADEQUACY OF THE WLPA FOR THE PROPER PROTECTION OF THE PARK	OTHER LEGAL/ PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS
MP/N/PAN	COLLECTOR TAKES TOO LONG TO ACQUIRE RIGHTS: MANDATORY PERIOD SHOULD BE SET FOR HIS INQUIRY COMPLETION OR ELSE STATE GOVT SHOULD APPOINT SUITABLE OFFICERS FOR THIS	WLPA SHOULD AUTHORIZE WL STAFF TO CREATE DEPT CATTLE POUNDS AS PANCHAYAT POUNDS NOT EFFECTIVE. FINES FOR ILLEGAL GRAZING BE SET BY CWLW. WLPA SHOULD INCLUDE PROVISION FOR WL STAFF TO CONFISCATE VEHICLES, TOOLS OF OFFENDER	
MP/N/SAN	SEC 35 NEEDS AMENDMENT.	N	N
ORI/N/SIM	N	NEED TO MAKE OFFENCE NON-BAILABLE SINCE OFFENDER OTHERWISE GETS CHANCE TO COMMIT OFFENCES REPEATEDLY	N
RAJ/N/KEO		FOREST/WL OFFICERS TO HAVE POWERS TO CONDUCT ENQUIRY ON OFFENCE. EVIDENCE OF SUCH OFFICERS FOR IDENTIFICATION TO BE ACCEPTED BY COURT. FISHES BE INCLUDED IN DEFINITION OF WILDLIFE.	
RAJ/N/RAN	N	PUNISHMENTS NOT DETERRENT ENOUGH.	
RAJ/N/SAR	ENTIRE PROCEEDINGS UNDER WLPA TO BE IN SIMPLE LOCAL LANGUAGE SO THAT VILLAGERS CAN FOLLOW THEM		FINAL NOTIFICATION OF NP QUICKLY: RELOCATION OF VILLAGES FROM CORE HELD UP DUE TO FUNDS, LAND SHORTAGE, AND POLITICS.

Table - 36.2 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS REGARDING THE SETTING UP OF A PARK	DETAILS OF INADEQUACY OF THE WLPA FOR THE PROPER PROTECTION OF THE PARK	OTHER LEGAL/ PROCEDURAL PROBLEMS
UP/N/COR	REGISTRATION OF ARMS VERY DIFFICULT THOUGH NECESSARY, SO SHOULD BE BINDING ON LICENCE RENEWAL/ISSUING AUTHORITY TO GET CERTIFICATE FROM PARK OFFICE: FOREST OFFICIALS TO HAVE POWER TO REMAND		MAGISTRATES NOT CONVERSANT WITH FOREST CONDITIONS SO STICK TO IMPRACTICAL APPROACH, FOR EXAMPLE ABOUT EVIDENCE

Table - 36.3 (INADEQUACY OF RULES)

CODE	DETAILS OF INADEQUATE RULES AND PROCEDURES FOR PROPER PROTECTION OF PARK	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IN LEGISLATION AND PROCEDURES FOR SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES
GUJ/N/MAR	VERY LITTLE PROVISION FOR PROTECTING AND MANAGING A MARINE NATIONAL PARK IN THE WLPA	
HP/N/GRE	ALL FOREST OFFICERS TO BE DECLARED. WLW TO DEAL WITH OFFENCES: PERIOD FOR REGISTRATION OF SCH I/II ANIMALS BE INCREASED	WLW AND GAZETTED FOREST OFFICERS BE GIVEN SUMMARY TRIAL POWERS FOR FOREST OFFENCES: EXECUTIVE STAFF BE GIVEN POLICE POWERS
HP/N/PIN	SPECIAL ANTI-POACHING SQUAD BE EQUIPPED WITH VEHICLES & WEAPONS: EACH WL STAFF MEMBER BE ARMED FOREST OFFICER BE GIVEN JUDICIARY POWERS UNDER SPECIAL CLAUSE OF WLPA	RFO BE EMPOWERED FOR COGNIZANCE OF OFFENCES UNDER SEC 55: SUB-SEC BE ADDED TO SEC 57 GIVING VALIDITY TO PRESUMPTION OF FOREST STAFF IN CASE OF NON-AVAILABILITY OF WITNESS:
J&K/N/DAC	WLPA IS MORE IDEALISTIC THAN PRACTICAL: NEEDS TO BE FLEXIBLE TO SUIT LOCAL CONDITIONS: AMENDMENT NEEDED TO INCLUDE PROVISION OF LIMITED GRAZING IN A NATIONAL PARK OR OTHER LEGITIMATE LOCAL NEEDS	PROVISIONS TO CATER TO LOCAL NEEDS SHOULD BE IN LEGISLATION: MAGISTERIAL POWERS FOR SUMMARY TRIAL OF OFFENCES NEEDED

Table - 36.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF INADEQUATE RULES AND PROCEDURES FOR PROPER PROTECTION OF PARK	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IN LEGISLATION AND PROCEDURES FOR SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES
KAR/N/BANN	PUNISHMENT FOR ELEPHANT POACHING SHOULD BE 5 YEARS: IMPRISONMENT AND OFFENCE SHOULD BE NON-BAILABLE	LEGAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE DEPT AT UNIT LEVEL FOR BOOKING OFFENCES AND PROCESSING CASES: PROMULGATION OF SHOOT AT SIGHT ORDERS FOR PREVENTION OF POACHING
MAN/N/SIR	WILDLIFE STAFF TO BE GIVEN MORE POWERS	CWLW BE CONFERRED POWERS OF A MAGISTRATE:
MP/N/IND	IN CASES, BURDEN OF PROOF LIES WITH PROSECUTOR, WHICH IS DIFFICULT SINCE EVIDENCE IS HARD TO GET IN INTERIOR AREAS	BURDEN OF PROOF OF BEING NONGUILTY SHOULD BE WITH THE ACCUSED IN WL OFFENCE CASES
MP/N/PAN		INSTEAD OF WLPA STOPPING USE OF OTHER ACTS FOR MATTERS COVERED BY IT, USE OF ANY RELEVANT ACT BE ALLOWED: DEPT PROSECUTERS NEEDED: POWER TO LEVY FINES SHOULD BE WITH WL STAFF: REVERSE CASE AGAINST STAFF BY OFFENDER NOT BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF WL DEPT HEAD
RAJ/N/RAN	COURT PROCEDURES TAKE TOO LONG: MOST OFFENDERS GET AWAY DUE TO LACK OF EVIDENCE: ALL OFFENCES ARE BAILABLE	SEPERATE FOREST COURT BE SET UP FOR WL OFFENCES: MORE POWERS BE ACCORDED TO WL MANAGERS: ARMED FORCES BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ENFORCE WLPA AGAINST VIOLENT OFFENDERS
RAJ/N/SAR	FIELD STAFF SHOULD HAVE WEAPONS TO COUNTER ARMED POACHERS	PATROLLING STAFF TO BE PROVIDED WITH GUNS AND CAMERAS: POLICE FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AT RANGE HQ TO DEAL WITH ARRESTED POACHERS: PARK SHOULD HAVE ITS OWN VETERINARIAN

Table - 36.3 (...contd)

CODE	DETAILS OF INADEQUATE RULES AND PROCEDURES FOR PROPER PROTECTION OF PARK	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IN LEGISLATION AND PROCEDURES FOR SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES
UP/N/COR	UNDER SEC 40 (1),(2), (3), & (4), SCH II PART I AND SCH II SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED	REPORT OF LOWEST AUTHORITY OF FOREST DEPT AS EYE-WITNESS TO BE TAKEN AS IMPARTIAL EVIDENCE: SUMMARY TRIAL POWERS BE GIVEN TO GAZETTED OFFICERS: CONFESSION OF OFFENDERS IN PRESENCE OF GAZETTED OFFICER BE TREATED AS ADMISSION OF GUILT BY JUDICIARY

Table - 36.4 (DETECTION AND PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES)

CODE	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF UNDETECTED OFFENCES: NATURE OF AND REASONS FOR THE SAME	ESTIMATED DETECTED BUT NOT PROSECUTED OFFENCES: REASONS FOR THE SAME
A&N/N/MAR	SOME DUE TO VASTNESS OF OPEN SEA AND LACK OF ADEQUATE WATER TRANSPORT FACILITIES: SPEEDY BOATS NEEDED	VERY FEW
A&N/N/MID		NO
A&N/N/MOU	NO	NO
A&N/N/NOR	ALL, SINCE ISLAND IS FAR OFF	VERY FEW
A&N/N/SAD		
A&N/N/SCU	PARK ISOLATED AND FAR OFF, NO OFFENCES RECORDED SO FAR	
ARU/N/NAM	10-15: DUE TO HARD TERRAIN, COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS, STAFF SHORTAGE, NON-AVAILABILITY OF POLICE IMMEDIATELY: NEED WIRELESS, ATTACHED POLICE, MORE STAFF, ROADS	10-15: PETTY OFFENCES LIKE MFP COLLECTION, PASSAGE THROUGH PARK: NOT PROSECUTED DUE TO IGNORANCE OF PEOPLE: CASES COMPOUNDED
GOA/N/BHA	NO	
GUJ/N/BAN	NEGILIGIBLE, AS THERE IS STRICT VIGILANCE BY STAFF	
GUJ/N/GIR		N
GUJ/N/MAR	HARDLY ANY	
GUJ/N/VEL	30% INCIDENCES OF UNAUTHORISED GRAZING, DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF VILLAGES: MORE PROTECTION STAFF AND WEAPONS NEEDED	90% NOT PROSECUTED: USUALLY OFFENDER ADMITS OFFENCE AND IT IS COMPOUNDED: PROSECUTIONS ONLY WHERE NOT GUILT NOT ADMITTED OR WHERE SEVERE PUNISHMENT NECESSARY

Table - 36.4 (...contd)

CODE	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF UNDETECTED OFFENCES: NATURE OF AND REASONS FOR THE SAME	ESTIMATED DETECTED BUT NOT PROSECUTED OFFENCES: REASONS FOR THE SAME
HP/N/GRE HP/N/PIN	YES. SINCE STAFF INADEQUATE, LESS EQUIPPED THAN POACHERS: NON-COOPERATION FROM LOCAL PEOPLE	YES. CASES NOT ADMITTED BY COURTS DUE TO LACK OF WITNESSES: FOREST STAFF STATEMENT BE GIVEN VALIDITY
J&K/N/DAC	YES. DUE TO EXTENT OF AREA AND EASY ACCESS, AND LACK OF COMMUNICATION	
J&K/N/HEM J&K/N/KIS	10-20%: OFFENDER BETTER EQUIPPED TO SLIP AWAY THAN STAFF IS TO CATCH THEM	NO
KAR/N/BAN	MOST ELEPHANT POACHING CASES FOR IVORY REMAIN UNDETECTED	NO
KAR/N/BANN	20%: MOST OF ILLICIT COLLECTION OF FIREWOOD ON PERIPHERY	NO
KAR/N/NAG	NO	NO
KER/N/ERA	NO	NO
KER/N/PER	10%: DUE TO LACK OF PROPER ACCESS TO CERTAIN PLACES	NO
KER/N/SIL	2-3 POACHING CASES GO UNNOTICED, DUE TO LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ARMS NOT BEING TIGHT ENOUGH	NO
MAH/N/NAW	YES. BURUD COMMUNITY USES BAMBOO FROM PARK, FELLING ILLEGAL. GOVERNMENT DEPOT SUPPLIES INSUFFICIENT. CHECKING THEM IS DIFFICULT.	YES. ILLEGAL BAMBOO CUTTING DONE IN GROUPS, DIFFICULT FOR EXISTING STAFF TO CHECK AND PROSECUTE. MAGISTERIAL POWERS BE GIVEN FOR TRIAL OF CASES
MAH/N/PEN	YES. PARK BADLY DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION WORK	NO
MAH/N/SAN	15%: MOSTLY HEAD-LOADERS WHO RUN AWAY: CAN BE STOPPED IF ENCROACHMENTS AROUND PARK ARE REMOVED	90% CASES ARE COMPOUNDED AS THESE ARE NOT OF SERIOUS NATURE
MAH/N/TAD	VERY LARGE IN CASE OF OFFENCES RELATED TO WLPA: MOST HABITAT DESTRUCTION OFFENCES BOOKED UNDER FOREST ACT: MORE TRAINING ABOUT WLPA NEEDED	YES. DUE TO FAILURE IN PREPARING AND BOOKING CASES PROPERLY, AND LACK OF ORIENTATION OF JUDGES TOWARDS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
MAN/N/KEI	NO	NO
MAN/N/STR	NO	NO

Table - 36.4 (...contd)

CODE	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF UNDETECTED OFFENCES: NATURE OF AND REASONS FOR THE SAME	ESTIMATED DETECTED BUT NOT PROSECUTED OFFENCES: REASONS FOR THE SAME
MP/N/BAN	YES. OFFENDERS IN FIRE CASES PARTICULARLY GO UNDETECTED: ONLY WAY TO REDUCE THIS IS TO REMOVE SURROUNDING POPULATION	NO. NEED FOR SEPARATE PROSECUTION OFFICER AS RFOs NOT TRAINED IN THIS
MP/N/FOS MP/N/IND	40%: MOSTLY WILD LIFE KILLINGS BY LOCAL PEOPLE, NOT DETECTED DUE TO THE MEAGRE STAFF, AND DUE TO PEOPLE NOT COMING FORWARD TO INFORM ABOUT OFFENCES	NO
MP/N/KAN	MANY: 99% FIRES, 50% FISHING, 10% GRAZING, 60% FOREST PRODUCE REMOVAL: DUE TO LONG BORDER WITH VILLAGES: NEED VILLAGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES	5-10%: DUE TO LACK OF SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE IN REMOTE AREAS
MP/N/KANG	FEW. COULD BE FEWER WITH SUITABLE ARMS AND EQUIPMENT	YES. DUE TO LACK OF SPOT ¹ EVIDENCE: PROVISION OF ARMS AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT CAN MINIMISE THIS
MP/N/MAD	10%: AS OFFENDERS RUN AWAY AND THERE IS NO PUBLIC SUPPORT	1%: DUE TO IGNORANCE OF LAW AT LOWER LEVEL OF STAFF AND NON-AVAILABILITY OF LAWYER AND DUE TO LACK OF FUNDS
MP/N/PAN	NO. DUE TO ENTRY BY VEHICLE BEING CONTROLLED AND THOSE ON FOOT CANNOT ESCAPE	MOST CASES COMPOUNDED AS COURTS ARE NOT SERIOUS ABOUT FOREST OFFENCES AND STAFF HAS LITTLE TIME FOR PROSECUTION
MP/N/PEN	20%: DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATION FACILITIES: WIRELESS EQUIPMENT NECESSARY	NO
MP/N/SAN		YES: WITNESSES RARE IN FOREST CASES, AND STAFF UNAWARE OF LEGAL INTRICACIES
MP/N/SAT	VERY FEW: THESE DUE TO STAFF NOT LIVING IN PARK SO FAR	NO
MP/N/VAN	SOME ON WATER BORDER, eg; ILLICIT FISHING. PROPOSAL TO CONSTRUCT BOUNDARY OF BOUYS BOTH TO STOP FISHING AND ESCAPE OF HERBIVORES	FISHING OFFENCES EASY TO PROSECUTE IF NECESSARY
ORI/N/SIM	10%: DUE TO INSUFFICIENT STAFF	20%: DUE TO LACK OF EYE WITNESSES AND PROPER EVIDENCE

Table - 36.4 (...contd)

CODE	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF UNDETECTED OFFENCES: NATURE OF AND REASONS FOR THE SAME	ESTIMATED DETECTED BUT NOT PROSECUTED OFFENCES: REASONS FOR THE SAME
RAJ/N/DES	NO	NO (STAFF NEEDS TRAINING IN MAKING VARIOUS DOCUMENTS FOR LODGING COMPLAINTS IN COURT)
RAJ/N/KEO	5%: DUE TO VILLAGES ADJACENT TO PARK: ADDITIONAL STAFF NEEDED FOR INTENSIVE PATROLLING	NO
RAJ/N/RAN	VERY FEW	250 TO 350 INCIDENTS: OFFENDERS NOT IDENTIFIED
RAJ/N/SAR	OVER 50% DUE TO PROBLEMS WHICH HAVE BEEN HIGHLIGHTED BEFORE	50%: DUE TO IMPROPER MEDICAL REPORTS OF VETERINARIANS
SIK/N/KHA	NO	NO
TN/N/GUI	NO	NO
UP/N/COR	FEW: DUE TO VAST AREA, NON-COOPERATION OF PEOPLE AND LIMITED WATCH FACILITIES	NO
UP/N/DUD	SOME MINOR OFFENCES LIKE TRESPASSING, FIREWOOD COLLECTION	
UP/N/NAN	SOME BY ARMY PERSONNEL WHO LAND IN PARK WITH HELICOPTERS: NEED TO EDUCATE THEM	NO
UP/N/VAL	NO	NO
WB/N/SUN	OCCASIONAL DEER POACHING CAN BE STOPPED BY CHECKING ARMS IN 10 KM RADIUS OF PARK: DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION NOT HELPFUL	SOME ARE COMPOUNDED

Table - 36.5 (POWERS NEEDED FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT)

CODE	ARE THE POWERS GIVEN TO A PARK DIRECTOR SUFFICIENT FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT	IF NOT, THEN GIVE DETAILS OF THE MAIN HANDICAPS WHICH YOU FACE
A&N/N/MAR	YES	
A&N/N/MID	YES	
A&N/N/MOU	YES	
A&N/N/NOR	YES	
A&N/N/SAD	YES	
A&N/N/SOU	YES	
ARU/N/NAM	NO	ROAD COMMUNICATION FROM MIAO TO VIJAYNAGAR ROAD NEEDS IMPROVEMENT TO REMOVE OBSTACLES TO MANAGEMENT
GOA/N/BHA	NO	
GUJ/N/BAN	YES	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	NEED ADEQUATE STAFF OF SUITABLE CATEGORIES AND REQUIRED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND GEAR
GUJ/N/VEL	YES	
HP/N/GRE	NO	
HP/N/PIN	NO	LACK OF STAFF AND TRAINING, EQUIPMENT, BUDGET, TRANSPORT: TOO MUCH OFFICE WORK RESULTING IN LESS TIME/INTEREST IN FIELD WORK
J&K/N/DAC	NO	(FACILITIES YES POWERS NO): OFFENCE CASES FAIL ON BASIS OF CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE, OFFICIAL DEPOSITION NOT CONSIDERED: MAGISTERIAL POWERS NEEDED
J&K/N/HEM	YES	
J&K/N/KIS	NO	POLITICAL INTERFERENCE
KAR/N/BAN	YES	
KAR/N/BANN	NO	FINANCIAL POWER SHOULD BE INCREASED
KAR/N/NAG	YES	
KER/N/ERA	YES	
KER/N/PER	NO	TOO MANY AGENCIES/DEPTS FUNCTIONING IN THE SANCTUARY INDEPENDENTLY. A SINGLE ADMINISTRATION NEEDED.
KER/N/SIL	YES	
MAH/N/NAW	NO	NEED SUFFICIENT STAFF: MAGISTERIAL POWERS: ADEQUATE VEHICLES: SPECIAL FORCE FOR PROTECTION: STAFF ACCOMMODATION
MAH/N/PEN	NO	
MAH/N/SAN	NO	MORE FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS: MAGISTERIAL POWERS: ARMED CONSTABLES

Table - 36.5 (...contd)

CODE	ARE THE POWERS GIVEN TO A PARK DIRECTOR SUFFICIENT FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT	IF NOT, THEN GIVE DETAILS OF THE MAIN HANDICAPS WHICH YOU FACE
MAH/N/TAD	NO	PRIORITY GIVEN MORE TO TOURISM, GAME, AND PRODUCTIVITY ORIENTED WORKS RATHER THAN SCIENTIFIC AND WILD LIFE ORIENTED
MAN/N/KEI	YES	
MAN/N/SIR	YES	
MP/N/BAN	YES	
MP/N/FOS	YES	
MP/N/IND	YES	
MP/N/KAN	YES	
MP/N/KANG	NO	LACK OF ARMS, COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
MP/N/MAD	NO	
MP/N/PAN	YES	
MP/N/PEN	NO	LACK OF RESEARCH PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, WIRELESS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT
MP/N/SAN	NO	FINAL NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 35 NOT YET ISSUED: LACK OF VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, TRAINED STAFF, FUNDS
MP/N/SAT	YES	
MP/N/VAN	YES	
ORI/N/SIM	NO	FIELD DIRECTOR IN CHARGE ONLY OF WILD LIFE OPERATIONS IN PARK, FOREST MANAGEMENT REMAINS IN CHARGE OF SIMLIPAL FOREST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
RAJ/N/DES	NO	FINANCIAL SANCTIONS NOT ACCORDED AS PER PLAN, PUTTING CONSTRAINT ON DEVELOPMENT OF PARK
RAJ/N/KEO	YES	
RAJ/N/RAN	YES	
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	DISTRICT MAGISTRATE AND ALWAR DISTRICT COLLECTOR TO BE ASKED NOT TO ALLOW FURTHER ALLOTMENTS OF LAND AND REHABILITATION OF HUMANS IN REVENUE VILLAGES INSIDE PARK
SIK/N/KHA	NO	NO VEHICLE AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF: NO RECURRING FUND FOR MAINTENANCE: FIELD STAFF INADEQUATE: PROPOSALS ON THESE NOT HEDED
TN/N/GUI	NO	MORE POWERS SHOULD BE GIVEN
UP/N/COR	NO	FINANCIAL PROBLEMS: POLITICAL AND PUBLIC PRESSURE
UP/N/DUD	YES	

Table - 36.5 (...contd)

CODE	ARE THE POWERS GIVEN IF NOT, THEN GIVE DETAILS OF TO A PARK DIRECTOR THE MAIN HANDICAPS WHICH YOU FACE SUFFICIENT FOR EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT
UP/N/NAN	NO RESEARCH STAFF, EDUCATION, AND EXTENSION WORKERS NEEDED
UP/N/VAL	NO INADEQUATE RESEARCH STAFF, TRAINED GUIDES, RECEPTIONISTS
WB/N/SUN	NO OFFICERS ON DUTY SHOULD TAKE FREE PASS FROM DIRECTOR

Table - 36.6 (ADEQUACY OF BUDGET)

CODE	ADEQUATE DETAILS IF BUDGET NOT ADEQUATE BUDGET ?
A&N/N/MAR	NO FUNDS FOR STAFF TO BE POSTED AND FOR EQUIPMENT TO THEM
A&N/N/MID	NO FUNDS FOR STAFF TO BE POSTED AND FOR EQUIPMENT
A&N/N/MOU	NO SEPARATE BUDGET YET
A&N/N/NOR	NO STAFF NEEDS TO BE POSTED FOR BETTER PROTECTION: FUNDS NEEDED FOR THIS AND FOR EQUIPMENT TO STAFF
A&N/N/SAD	NO NO BUDGET AT ALL
A&N/N/SOU	NO FUNDS REQUIRED FOR STAFF TO BE POSTED AND FOR EQUIPMENT FOR IT
ARU/N/NAM	YES
GOA/N/BHA	YES
GUJ/N/BAN	YES
GUJ/N/GIR	YES
GUJ/N/MAR	NO WHEN MORE STAFF IS APPOINTED, MORE BUDGET FOR OCEANARIUM AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE NEEDED
GUJ/N/VEL	YES
HP/N/GRE	NO INADEQUATE BUDGET
HP/N/PIN	NO NO BUDGET FOR SANCTUARY MANAGEMENT, ACCOMMODATION, OFFICE EXPENSES, AND TRAVEL ALLOWANCE
J&K/N/DAC	YES
J&K/N/HEM	YES
J&K/N/KIS	NO NEW PARK: FUNDS NEEDED FOR DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITY LIKE INSPECTION PATHS, REST HOUSES
KAR/N/BAN	NO MORE NEEDED TO MAKE SEASONAL GAME ROADS ALL-WEATHER ROADS, TO IMPROVE WATER RESOURCES, INCREASE FIRELINES
KAR/N/BANN	NO BUDGET SUFFICIENT ONLY FOR MAINTENANCE. MORE NEEDED FOR EXPANSION AND OTHER CONSERVATION MEASURES.
VR/N/NAG	YES

Table - 36.6 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE	DETAILS IF BUDGET NOT ADEQUATE BUDGET ?
KER/N/ERA	NO	NO ALLOTMENT THIS YEAR FOR FIRE TRACING AND CLEARANCE WORK, BIKE PATH MAINTENANCE AND WATCHERS.
KER/N/PER	NO	FUNDS INADEQUATE FOR DEVELOPMENTAL WORKS AND FIRE PROTECTION WORKS
KER/N/SIL	NO	FUNDS NEEDED FOR COMMUNICATION FACILITIES, VEHICLES, FIRE PROTECTION WORK
MAH/N/NAW	NO	
MAH/N/PEN	NO	
MAH/N/SAN	NO	LOT OF CURTAILMENTS IN BUDGET PROPOSALS SUBMITTED TO STATE GOVT: FOR EXPENDITURE OVER RS 1 LAKH, NEEDED SANCTION FROM BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS DELAYED
MAH/N/TAD	NO	MORE FOR RESEARCH, EQUIPMENT, AND DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATION AND INTERPRETATION FACILITIES
MAN/N/KEI	NO	LACK OF FUNDS FOR SOCIAL AMENITIES: THUS HOSTILE ATTITUDE OF VILLAGERS
MAN/N/SIR	NO	
MP/N/BAN	NO	SHORT OF ACCOMMODATION, LAB BUILDING, AND HEAVY VEHICLE FOR TRANSPORT
MP/N/FOS	NO	NO ALLOTMENT SO FAR
MP/N/IND	YES	
MP/N/KAN	YES	
MP/N/KANG	NO	NO ALLOTMENT FOR STAFF HOUSING: MORE BUDGET FOR DEMARCATION, ROAD REPAIRS, FIRE-FIGHTING NEEDED
MP/N/MAD	YES	
MP/N/PAN	NO	MOST BUDGET SPENT ON ASSETS AND SALARIES: LITTLE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITIES: NEED FUNDS FOR FIRE-FIGHTING, ROAD MAINTENANCE, AND RELOCATION
MP/N/PEN	NO	PRESENT BUDGET ADEQUATE ONLY FOR SALARIES: NO FUNDS FOR DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITIES: CENTRAL ASSISTANCE OF 100% SHOULD BE GIVEN
MP/N/SAN	NO	INSUFFICIENT DUE TO STATE'S POOR FINANCIAL CONDITION, AND TO PARK BEING NEW
MP/N/SAT	NO	MORE FUNDS FOR STAFF ACCOMMODATION, EQUIPMENT, TOURIST COMPLEX, WATERHOLES
MP/N/VAN	NO	ADEQUATE FUNDS ARE MOST IMPORTANT NEED AT THIS DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE OF PARK
ORI/N/SIM	NO	LOW RELATIVE TO SIZE OF PARK
RAJ/N/DES	NO	FINANCIAL SANCTIONS NOT ACCORDING TO PLAN
RAJ/N/KEO	NO	NO FUNDS FOR CONTRACTUAL LABOUR FOR PLYING BOATS, BUILDING MAINTENANCE: INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FOR RUNNING FOREST REST HOUSE
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	BUDGET AMOUNT HAS REMAINED CONSTANT SINCE 1974, THOUGH VALUE OF RUPEE HAS DECLINED AND EXPENDITURES INCREASED

Table - 36.6 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE	DETAILS IF BUDGET NOT ADEQUATE BUDGET ?
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	FUNDING FROM CENTRAL GOVT PROJECT TIGER SCHEME TO BE INCREASED FROM 50% TO 100%, AND ACCORDING TO MANAGEMENT PLAN
SIK/N/KHA	NO	NO MAINTENANCE FUND: MORE FUNDS FOR STAFF NEEDED
TN/N/GUI	YES	
UP/N/COR		
UP/N/DUD	YES	
UP/N/NAN	YES	
UP/N/VAL	YES	
WB/N/SUN		

Table - 36.7 (ADEQUACY OF EQUIPMENT)

CODE	ADEQUATE	DETAILS IF EQUIPMENT NOT ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT?
A&N/N/MAR	NO	1 TELEMETRIC DEVICE FOR STUDYING ANIMAL MOVEMENT: 4 BINOCULARS FOR OBSERVATION AND DETECTION: 2 20-KNOT MOTOR BOATS: 6 GUNS: 3 PORTABLE WIRELESS SETS
A&N/N/MID	NO	TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT FOR STUDYING ANIMAL MOVEMENT: 2 BINOCULARS FOR DETECTION & OBSERVATION OF OFFENCES: 2 FAST MOTORBOATS: 1 FIXED & 2 PORTABLE WIRELESS SETS
A&N/N/MOU	NO	CAMERA: BINOCULARS
A&N/N/NOR	NO	1 TELEMETRY DEVICE TO STUDY ANIMAL MOVEMENT: 2 BINOCULARS FOR OBSERVATION & DETECTION OF OFFENCES: 2 FAST MOTOR BOATS: 1 FIXED & 2 PORTABLE WIRELESS SETS: GUNS
A&N/N/SAD	NO	
A&N/N/SOU	NO	1 TELEMETRIC DEVICE TO STUDY ANIMAL MOVEMENT: 2 BINOCULARS FOR OBSERVATION AND PROTECTION: 1 PORTABLE WIRELESS SET: 1 GUN
ARU/N/NAM	NO	MORE ELEPHANTS, TRANSPORT, GUNS, RESEARCH EQUIPMENT, LATEST MAPS
GOA/N/BHA		
GUJ/N/BAN	YES	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	DIVING GEAR, PROJECTORS, UNDERWATER MINI-SUBMARINE, UNDERWATER CAMERA, NETS AND GEAR, RESEARCH EQUIPMENT
GUJ/N/VEL	NO	ARMS FOR EFFECTIVE PROTECTION
HP/N/GRE	NO	NO FIELD EQUIPMENT PROVIDED FOR PROTECTION, COMMUNICATION, SAFETY, CAMPING, TREKKING, RESEARCH

Table - 36.7 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT?	DETAILS IF EQUIPMENT NOT ADEQUATE
HP/N/PIN	NO	
J&K/N/DAC	NO	WIRELESS OR WALKIE-TALKIE SETS: TENTS: BINOCULARS: TRACKING EQUIPMENT
J&K/N/HEM	YES	
J&K/N/KIS	NO	WIRELESS SETS, BINOCULARS, CAMERAS, RIFLES, ALPINE TENTS, CAMPING EQUIPMENT
KAR/N/BAN	NO	WIRELESS SETS FOR EFFECTIVE ANTI-POACHING MEASURES: MORE VEHICLES FOR PATROLLING
KAR/N/BANN	NO	WIRELESS SETS FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION: 2 JEEPS FOR EFFECTIVE PATROLLING: MORE FIREARMS FOR PROTECTION
KAR/N/NAG	NO	
KER/N/ERA	NO	5 RIFLES, 3 BINOCULARS, 1 JEEP, WIRELESS SET AND TELEPHONE.
KER/N/PER	NO	BATTERIES FOR INFRA RED VIEWER: TRANQUILISING MEDICINES: 2 JEEPS FOR 2 RANGERS TO IMPROVE PROTECTION
KER/N/SIL	NO	WIRELESS SETS AND A VEHICLE
MAH/N/NAW	NO	MICROSCOPE, TELESCOPE, SEARCH-LIGHTS
MAH/N/PEN	NO	
MAH/N/SAN	NO	DART GUNS, VIDEO CAMERAS, NIGHT-VISION SCOPE, RIFLES, TELEPHOTO LENS, ROAD MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
MAH/N/TAD	NO	RESEARCH, FIRE-FIGHTING, AND INTERPRETATION EQUIPMENT
MAN/N/KEI	NO	WIRELESS SET: RIFLE AND GUNS FOR SELF-PROTECTION OF STAFF
MAN/N/SIR	NO	WIRELESS SETS AS TERRAIN IS RUGGED AND DETECTION OF MOBILE POACHERS DIFFICULT
MP/N/BAN	NO	HEAVY TRANSPORT VEHICLE: CAPTURE EQUIPMENTS: CAMERA: BINOCULARS
MP/N/FOS	YES	
MP/N/IND	NO	
MP/N/KAN	YES	
MP/N/KANG	NO	TELEPHONE, WIRELESS SETS, BINOCULARS, CAMERA OR VCR, PROJECTOR, TRANQUILISER GUN, ARMS, SEARCHLIGHTS, TAPE RECORDER
MP/N/MAD	NO	RESEARCH EQUIPMENT
MP/N/PAN	NO	BINOCULARS: GUNS: VEHICLES FOR PATROLLING AND TOURISTS: TRANQUILISING EQUIPMENT: ELEPHANTS FOR TIGER SHOW: WIRELESS EQUIPMENT: WATER TANKERS FOR FIRE-FIGHTING
MP/N/PEN	NO	WIRELESS: TRANQUILISING EQUIPMENT: RADIO-COLLAR: BINOCULARS: SPOTTING SCOPE AND SCANNER

Table - 36.7 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT?	DETAILS IF EQUIPMENT NOT ADEQUATE
MP/N/SAN	NO	15 RIFLES/GUN: 18 BINOCULARS: 2 ELECTRONIC TRACKING EQUIPMENT: 2 DART GUNS: 3 INFRARED VIEWERS: 2 CAMERAS: 3 FIREFIGHTING SETS: 2 TAPERECORDERS: 2 AERIAL PHOTO STEREOSCOPES
MP/N/SAT	NO	WIRELESS SET FOR FIRE PROTECTION AND QUICK COMMUNICATION: PICK-UP FOR FIRE FIGHTING & HILLY TRANSPORT: 2 JEEPS FOR TOURISTS: CAGES FOR CAPTURED ANIMALS
MP/N/VAN	NO	ELECTRIC PUMPS & MOTOR FOR WATER SUPPLY: WIRELESS SETS: TELEPHONE CONNECTION: BINOCULARS: TRANQUILLISING & IMMOBILISING EQUIPMENT FOR MOVING & TREATING WILDLIFE
ORI/N/SIM	NO	4 MORE JEEPS FOR CONTROLLING TRIBAL HUNTS: 1 STATION WAGON/BUS FOR TOURISTS AND STAFF
RAJ/N/DES	YES	
RAJ/N/KBO	NO	TRACTOR AND TROLLEY FOR TRANSPORTING MATERIAL: NIGHT-VISION EQUIPMENT FOR BIRD OBSERVATION IN DARKNESS
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	VEHICLES INADEQUATE, NEED MORE FOR PROTECTION AND RESEARCH WORK
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	1 TRACTOR TANKER TO DEAL WITH SUMMER WATER SHORTAGE: 1 JEEP FOR WILDLIFE FLYING SQUAD
SIK/N/KHA	NO	BINOCULARS, ALTIMETERS, BAROMETERS, TRANQUILLISER, WIRELESS SETS, CAMERA WITH TELELENS, HIGH ALTITUDE TENT
TN/N/GUI	NO	WIRELESS SETS, ELECTRONIC TRACKING EQUIPMENT, DART GUNS, RIFLES, TRANQUILLISER GUNS, INFRA-RED VIEWERS
UP/N/COR	YES	
UP/N/DUD	NO	ELEPHANTS: FIRE DETECTION AND FIGHTING EQUIPMENT
UP/N/NAN	NO	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES
UP/N/VAL	NO	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES
WB/N/SUN	NO	RADIO TELEMETRY SET: VCR AND VCP

Table - 36.8 (ADEQUACY OF STAFF)

CODE	ADEQUATE STAFF?	DETAILS IF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE	ADEQUATE CALIBRE OF STAFF?	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IF CALIBRE OF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE
A&N/N/MAR	NO	1 ACF, 1 RFO, 4 DEPUTY RFO, 30 FOREST GUARDS, 1 MARINE BIOLOGIST, 2 FIELD ASSISTANTS	YES	
A&N/N/MID	NO	1 RANGE OFFICER, 4 FOREST GUARDS	YES	
A&N/N/MOU	NO	1 RANGE OFFICER FOR SUPERVISION: 10 FORESTERS AND 15 FOREST GUARDS FOR PROTECTION	NO	TRAINING FOR ALL THE STAFF MEMBERS
A&N/N/NOR	NO	1 FOREST RANGER: 5 FOREST GUARDS	NO	TRAINED STAFF NEEDED
A&N/N/SAD	NO		I	
A&N/N/SOU	NO	1 RFO, 1 DEPUTY RANGER, 5 FOREST GUARDS	NO	TRAINING NEEDED
ARU/N/NAM	NO	10 FORESTERS, 4 DEPUTY RFO, 30 FOREST GUARDS, FOR BETTER PROTECTION	NO	FOREST RANGERS POSTED HAD BAD RECORD WITH NO WL APTITUDE: STAFF BE DIRECT & EXCLUSIVE RECRUIT TO WL TRAINING IN WL MANAGEMENT, AND KNOWLEDGE OF WLPA NEEDED
GOA/N/BHA	NO		NO	
GUJ/N/BAN	YES		YES	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES		NO	ALL STAFF UP TO DEPUTY CF SHOULD BE TRAINED IN WL MANAGEMENT
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	SPECIALISED STAFF LIKE MARINE BIOLOGIST, GEOLOGIST, ECOLOGIST, CURATOR: MOBILE SQUAD: DEPUTY CF, ACF, RFO	NO	SINCE THIS IS VERY SPECIALISED SUBJECT, TRAINING IN MARINE NP IN OTHER COUNTRIES REQUIRED
GUJ/N/VEL	YES		YES	
HP/N/GRE	NO	2 ACF, 4 FOREST RANGERS, 6 DEPUTY RANGERS, 40 FOREST GUARDS, 20 WL WATCHERS, 6 PEONS	NO	

Table - 36.8 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE STAFF?	DETAILS IF NOT ADEQUATE	ADEQUATE CALIBRE OF STAFF?	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IF CALIBRE OF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE
HP/N/PIN	NO	3 DEPUTY RFO, AND 2 FOREST GUARDS FOR MANAGEMENT & PROTECTION: 2 DEPUTY RFO & 6 FOREST GUARDS FOR FLYING SQUAD: GUARDS FOR CHECK-POST	NO	YOUNG TRAINED STAFF NEEDED, EVERY MEMBER TRAINED IN WL AND INTERESTED IN SUBJECT
&K/N/DAC	YES		YES	
&K/N/HEM	YES		YES	
&K/N/KIS	NO	1 DIRECTOR: 8 FORESTERS: 27 FOREST GUARDS: 5 CLERICAL STAFF: 1 DRIVER: 3 PEONS: 6 CHOWKIDARS	NO	TRAINING NEEDED
AR/N/BAN	NO	5 TRAINED TOURIST GUIDES, 1 PHOTO-TECHNICIAN FOR FILMING, 10 GUARDS FOR PROTECTION AND MOBILE UNIT	YES	
KAR/N/BANN	NO	30 MAINTENANCE STAFF MEMBERS, 20 PROTECTION STAFF MEMBERS	YES	
KAR/N/NAG	NO	1 RECEPTIONIST, AND INCREASE IN ALL CATEGORIES OF STAFF, DUE TO YEARLY INCREASE OF VISITORS	YES	
KER/N/ERA	NO	4 FORESTERS, 15 GUARDS, 10 WATCHERS, 2 CAMP FOLLOWERS, 1 WL GUARD, 1 BUTLER. FOR EFFECTIVE PROTECTION, AND FUNCTIONING	YES	
KER/N/PER	YES		NO	WEAPONS TRAINING TO FIELD STAFF NEEDED TO COUNTER ORGANISED POACHING: TRAINING IN WIRELESS OPERATION

Table - 36.8 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE STAFF?	DETAILS IF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE	ADEQUATE CALIBRE OF STAFF?	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IF CALIBRE OF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE
KER/N/SIL	NO	10 PROTECTION PERSONNEL TRAINED IN WL MANAGEMENT	NO	REQUIRE WL MANAGEMENT TRAINING
MAH/N/NAW	NO		NO	
MAH/N/PEN	YES			
MAH/N/SAN	NO	ARMED CONSTABLES FOR PROTECTION: POLICE PROSECUTOR TO PURSUE OFFENCE CASES: NATURALIST FOR RESEARCH	NO	TRAINED STAFF NEEDED
MAH/N/TAD	YES		NO	LOWER STAFF IS NOT ORIENTED TO WL WORKING
MAN/N/KEI	NO	1 RANGER FOR MOBILE SQUAD: 3 FORESTERS AND 9 FOREST GUARDS FOR MOBILE SQUAD AND CHECK POST DUTY	NO	OFFICER IN CHARGE NEEDS WL TRAINING: ALL SUBORDINATE STAFF BE ALLOWED TO VISIT NP IN ADVANCE
MAN/N/SIR	NO	1 ACF, 2 RANGERS, 3 FORESTERS, 6 FOREST GUARDS, FOR EFFECTIVE PARK MANAGEMENT		
MP/N/BAN	NO	2 RFO: 20 FOREST GUARDS: BOTH FOR NEW AREA: STAFF IN OLD AREA SUFFICIENT	NO	MOST RFO AND LOWER STAFF NOT TRAINED IN WL AND VERY LOW PAID: NEED INCENTIVES
MP/N/FOS	NO	REST OF ESTABLISHMENT NOT SANCTIONED	I	NO STAFF
MP/N/IND	NO		NO	STAFF NEWLY RECRUITED, BUT GETTING EXPERIENCE AND TRAINING
MP/N/KAN	YES		NO	ALL STAFF NEEDS TRAINING IN FORESTRY AND WL
MP/N/KANG	YES		NO	CONSTANT TRAINING FOR FIELD STAFF NEEDED
MP/N/MAD	NO	WIRELESS OPERATORS, RESEARCH ASSISTANT, TOURIST GUIDE	NO	ONLY WL TRAINED STAFF SHOULD BE POSTED IN PARK

Table - 36.8 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE STAFF?	DETAILS IF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE	ADEQUATE CALIBRE OF STAFF?	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IF CALIBRE OF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE
MP/N/PAN	YES		NO	STAFF PICKING UP NECESSARY SKILLS, BEING TRAINED THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND SPECIAL COURSES GRADUALLY
MP/N/PEN	NO	NO RESEARCH STAFF	NO	NEW PARK AND EXISTING STAFF TRAINED ONLY IN FORESTRY WORK: 10% STAFF BE SENT ANNUALLY FOR TRAINING
MP/N/SAN	NO	1 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, 4 RFO, 14 FORESTER, 60 GUARD, 11 DRIVER, 16 CLERKS, 6 MAHAVAT & 10 GUIDE	NO	WL TRAINING AND SPECIAL INCENTIVES NEEDED: PROPER AMENITIES FOR STAFF: NEW STAFF FROM FOREST COLLEGES
MP/N/SAT	NO	1 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, 2 RFO FOR NEW RANGE, AND SPECIAL DUTY, 2 FORESTERS FOR FIELD WORK, 10 GUARDS FOR CHECK- POINTS AND GUIDES	NO	NEED FOR YOUNG ENERGETIC, WL TRAINED STAFF AND INCENTIVES FOR THEM
MP/N/VAN	NO	2 FORESTERS & 10 FOREST GUARDS FOR FIELD WORK, PATROLLING: 5 OFFICE STAFF IN DIRECTOR'S OFFICE AND RFO's	NO	EXECUTIVE STAFF NEEDS WL TRAINING
ORI/N/SIM	NO		NO	NEED TO TRAIN RANGE OFFICERS AND STAFF BELOW IN WL: THEY SHOULD ALSO HAVE EXPERIENCE OF OTHER PARKS
RAJ/N/DES	YES		YES	
RAJ/N/KEO	NO	1 RFO, 2 FORESTER, YES 6 GUARDS, 4 CLERKS, 3 WIRELESS & 1 FILM OPERATOR, 1 DRIVER, & 1 ELECTRICIAN		

Table - 36.8 (...contd)

CODE	ADEQUATE STAFF?	DETAILS IF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE	ADEQUATE CALIBRE OF STAFF?	RECOMMENDED CHANGES IF CALIBRE OF STAFF NOT ADEQUATE
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	10 GUARDS: 8 TRAINED GAME WATCHERS: 1 RESEARCH ASSISTANT	YES	
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	1 RESEARCH OFFICER AND ASSISTANT, 1 WIRELESS OPERATOR & TECHNICIAN, 1 FILM OPERATOR, 2 FORESTERS	YES	
SIK/N/KHA	NO	ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF: GUARDS AND WARDENS FOR PATROLLING SQUAD, CHECKPOINTS, CENSUS AND SURVEY	NO	NEED FOR WL TRAINING AT WL INSTITUTE, DEHRADUN, FOR WL WARDENS AND AWLW
TN/N/GUI	YES		NO	SHOULD BE TRAINED IN WL MANAGEMENT
UP/N/COR	YES		YES	THOUGH MANY NOT WITH ADEQUATE TRAINING
UP/N/DUD	NO	6 GATEMEN TO CONTROL ENTRY: 14 WIRELESS OPERATORS	NO	ALL RFO AND FIELD STAFF SHOULD BE TRAINED IN WL MANAGEMENT PERIODICALLY
UP/N/NAN	NO	RESEARCH STAFF: EXTENSION AND EDUCATION STAFF	YES	
UP/N/VAL	NO	TRAINED GUIDES: RECEPTIONISTS:	YES	
WB/N/SUN	NO	ENTRY POINT STAFF PROPOSAL PENDING FOR LONG	NO	RANGERS NEED WL TRAINING

Table - 36.9 (INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COOPERATION)

CODE	INTER-DEPARTMENTAL DETAILS IF INTER-DEPARTMENTAL	
	HELP ADEQUATE?	HELP INADEQUATE
A&N/N/MAR	YES	
A&N/N/MID	YES	
A&N/N/MOU	YES	
A&N/N/NOR	YES	
A&N/N/SAD	YES	
A&N/N/SOU	YES	
ARU/N/NAM	YES	
GOA/N/BHA	YES	
GUJ/N/BAN	YES	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	NO COOPERATION FROM FISHERIES DEPARTMENT OF GUJARAT: THIS IS ESSENTIAL FOR SUCCESS
GUJ/N/VEL	YES	
HP/N/GRE	NO	
HP/N/PIN	NO	NO INCENTIVE BEING PROVIDED FOR DETECTION OF POACHING
J&K/N/DAC	YES	
J&K/N/HEM	YES	
J&K/N/KIS	YES	
KAR/N/BAN	YES	
KAR/N/BANN	YES	
KAR/N/NAG	YES	
KER/N/ERA	YES	
KER/N/PER	NO	
KER/N/SIL	YES	
MAH/N/NAW		
MAH/N/PEN	YES	
MAH/N/SAN	YES	
MAH/N/TAD	YES	
MAN/N/KEI	YES	
MAN/N/SIR	YES	
MP/N/BAN	YES	
MP/N/FOS	NO	AREA NOT NOTIFIED NOR ACQUIRED
MP/N/IND	YES	
MP/N/KAN	YES	
MP/N/KANG	YES	
MP/N/MAD	NO	CASES REGISTERED WITH POLICE NOT DEALT WITH PROPERLY, HANDLED WRONGLY AND DELAYED RESULTING IN ACQUITTAL OF CULPRITS
MP/N/PAN	NO	REVENUE AUTHORITIES NOT SERIOUS ABOUT SETTLEMENT PROCEEDINGS: COLLECTOR SANCTIONED QUARRYING OF STONE INSIDE PARK DESPITE LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE OBJECTIONS: OPPOSING THESE ACTIONS MAKES THEM HOSTILE
MP/N/PEN		
MP/N/SAN	YES	

Table - 36.9 (...contd)

CODE	INTER-DEPARTMENTAL HELP ADEQUATE?	DETAILS IF INTER-DEPARTMENTAL HELP INADEQUATE
MP/N/SAT	YES	
MP/N/VAN	YES	
ORI/N/SIM	YES	
RAJ/N/DES	YES	
RAJ/N/KEO	YES	
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	COOPERATION FROM POLICE WHEN OFFENDERS TURN VIOLENT IS NIL, NO ACTION TAKEN EVEN WHEN PARK PERSONNEL MANHANDLED BY OFFENDERS INSIDE PARK
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	
SIK/N/KHA	YES	
TN/N/GUI	YES	
UP/N/COR	YES	
UP/N/DUD	YES	
UP/N/NAN	NO	WL STAFF CONSIDERED HINDRANCE BY OTHER DEPARTMENTS: LATTER NEED TO BE EDUCATED ABOUT CONSERVATION
UP/N/VAL	NO	WL STAFF CONSIDERED HINDRANCE BY OTHER DEPTS: NEED TO EDUCATE STAFF OF OTHER DEPTS IN NATURE CONSERVATION
WB/N/SUN	NO	DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION DOES NOT HELP IN ENFORCING REGISTRATION OF GUNS IN ADJACENT AREAS

Table - 36.10 (THREAT FROM LOCAL PEOPLE)

CODE	ARE THE PEOPLE IN AND AROUND YOUR PARK A THREAT?	DETAILS OF HOW THIS THREAT CAN BE MINIMISED
A&N/N/MAR	NO	
A&N/N/MID	NO	
A&N/N/MOU	NO	
A&N/N/NOR	NO	
A&N/N/SAD	NO	
A&N/N/SOU	NO	
ARU/N/NAM	NO	
GOA/N/BHA	NO	
GUJ/N/BAN	NO	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	POPULATION OF LIVESTOCK AROUND PARK SHOULD BE MINIMISED QUANTITATIVELY, THROUGH BETTER PASTURE MANAGEMENT, IMPROVING BREED, AND ELIMINATING USELESS CATTLE
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	
GUJ/N/VEL	YES	LIVESTOCK OF SURROUNDING VILLAGES IS A THREAT: LIVE-HEDGE FENCE AROUND PARK PROPOSED
HP/N/GRE	YES	SHIFTING INSIDE VILLAGERS OUT AND EXTINGUISHING THEIR RIGHTS OF GRAZING, MFP COLLECTION, TIMBER AND FUELWOOD COLLECTION RIGHTS MUST BE SETTLED: PARK BOUNDARY BE FENCED OFF TO PREVENT ENTRY: CATTLE OUTSIDE BE KEPT FREE FROM ALL DISEASES
HP/N/PIN	YES	
J&K/N/DAC	YES	
J&K/N/HEM	NO	
J&K/N/KIS	YES	SHIFTING VILLAGES AND REGULATING ENTRY INTO NATIONAL PARK
KAR/N/BAN	NO	
KAR/N/BANN	YES	TRENCH ALL ROUND BOUNDARY: ACQUIRING PRIVATE LAND INSIDE PARK: MAINTAINING LAW AND ORDER WITH POLICE
KAR/N/NAG	NO	
KER/N/ERA	NO	
KER/N/PER		
KER/N/SIL	NO	
MAH/N/NAW		
MAH/N/PEN	YES	7 VILLAGES (NAMES GIVEN) ARE THREAT
MAH/N/SAN	YES	RESETTLEMENT OF THESE PEOPLE
MAH/N/TAD	NO	
MAN/N/KEI	YES	SOCIAL AMENITY SCHEMES BE TAKEN UP IN ADJACENT VILLAGES
MAN/N/SIR	NO	
MP/N/BAN	NO	
MP/N/FOS	NO	

Table - 36.10 (...contd)

CODE	ARE THE PEOPLE IN AND AROUND YOUR PARK A THREAT?	DETAILS OF HOW THIS THREAT CAN BE MINIMISED
MP/N/IND	YES	RELOCATION OUTSIDE PARK IS ONLY SOLUTION WHERE PARK BOUNDARIES TOUCH VILLAGES: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT MEASURES eg; WELLS, IRRIGATION TANKS, BIOGAS PLANTS, HONEY BEE INDUSTRY, BETTER CATTLE BREED: ALSO INVOLVEMENT IN PARK MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION
MP/N/KAN	YES	
MP/N/KANG	NO	CREATING NISTAR PLANTATION AND GRASSLANDS AROUND PARK TO MINIMISE PRESSURE OF NISTAR ON PARK
MP/N/MAD	YES	
MP/N/PAN	YES	RELOCATION OF INSIDE VILLAGES MUST: PASTURES TO BE DEVELOPED OUTSIDE PARK, ALSO ALTERNATIVES FOR FUELWOOD AND WOOD FOR AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS
MP/N/PEN	YES	SHIFTING INSIDE VILLAGES: MORE STAFF AND EQUIPMENT FOR PROTECTION AGAINST OUTSIDE VILLAGERS: CATTLE PROOF TRENCH AROUND PARK: DEVELOPMENT OF PASTURES: INTRODUCTION OF IMPROVED CATTLE BREED
MP/N/SAN		
MP/N/SAT	NO	VILLAGES BEING RELOCATED FROM INSIDE
MP/N/VAN	NO	
ORI/N/SIM	YES	LIVESTOCK TRANSMITS DISEASES TO WILD LIFE AND REDUCES GRAZING STOCK: PEOPLE INDULGE IN POACHING AND HABITAT DESTRUCTION
RAJ/N/DES	NO	DEVELOPING ALTERNATIVE FODDER AND FUEL SOURCES OUTSIDE PARK, NEAR VILLAGES
RAJ/N/KEO	NO	
RAJ/N/RAN	YES	
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	MAINLY FROM CATTLE AND FUELWOOD COLLECTION: PASTURES NEED TO BE DEVELOPED IN ADJACENT AREAS WITH ROTATIONAL GRAZING, AND SUBSIDISED BIOGAS PLANTS OR GOVT DEPOTS AS ALTERNATIVE TO FUELWOOD COLLECTION
SIK/N/KHA	NO	WITH INCREASE IN POPULATION, MAY UNDERTAKE ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES
TN/N/GUI	NO	
UP/N/COR	YES	
UP/N/DUD	NO	
UP/N/NAN	NO	
UP/N/VAL	NO	
WB/N/SUN	NO	

Table - 36.11 (THREAT FROM TOURISM)

CODE	IS TOURISM SUGGESTIONS ON REGULATING TOURISM IF A THREAT?	PERCEIVED AS A THREAT
A&N/N/MAR	NO	
A&N/N/MID	NO	
A&N/N/MOU	NO	
A&N/N/NOR	NO	
A&N/N/SAD	NO	
A&N/N/SOU	NO	
ARU/N/NAM	NO	
GOA/N/BHA		
GUJ/N/BAN	NO	
GUJ/N/GIR	NO	
GUJ/N/MAR	YES	MARINE ECOSYSTEM VERY FRAGILE DUE TO 40 YEARS OF INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY, SO TOURISTS CAN BE VERY HARMFUL
GUJ/N/VEL	NO	
HP/N/GRE	NO	
HP/N/PIN	NO	NO TOURISTS
J&K/N/DAC	YES	NEEDS TO BE CONTROLLED
J&K/N/HEM	NO	
J&K/N/KIS	NO	
KAR/N/BAN	NO	
KAR/N/BANN	NO	
KAR/N/NAG	NO	
KER/N/ERA	YES	TOURISTS SHOULD BE RESTRICTED
KER/N/PER	NO	
KER/N/SIL	NO	
MAH/N/NAW		
MAH/N/PEN		
MAH/N/SAN	YES	SHOULD BE REGULATED BY PROVIDING FIXED PLACES FOR RECREATION
MAH/N/TAD	YES	UNREGULATED SO FAR, EVEN ENTRY FEES NOT YET PRESCRIBED
MAN/N/KEI	NO	
MAN/N/SIR	YES	SHOULD BE TOTALLY STOPPED, SINCE THEY DESTROY ECOSYSTEM OF LILIUM MACKLINAE BY UPROOTING
MP/N/BAN	NO	
MP/N/FOS	NO	
MP/N/IND	NO	
MP/N/KAN	NO	CARRYING CAPACITY TO BE ASSESSED: VEHICLES CURTAILED: ROTATE TOURIST ZONES: TIME RESTRICTIONS, ETC
MP/N/KANG	NO	
MP/N/MAD	NO	
MP/N/PAN	YES	NOT IF HANDLED BY OTHER AGENCIES SO STAFF TIME IS NOT WASTED: HELPFUL IN ADDING GLAMOUR TO NATIONAL PARK WORK
MP/N/PEN	NO	NEW PARK: NO TOURISM YET
MP/N/SAN	NO	
MP/N/SAT	NO	

Table - 36.11 (...contd)

CODE	IS TOURISM A THREAT?	SUGGESTIONS ON REGULATING TOURISM IF PERCEIVED AS A THREAT
MP/N/VAN	NO	
ORI/N/SIM	NO	
RAJ/N/DES	NO	
RAJ/N/KEO	NO	
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	THOUSANDS OF PILGRIMS COME TO TEMPLES: RESTRICTIONS IN NON-PILGRIMAGE SEASON WILL OFFSET THIS
SIK/N/KHA	NO	
TN/N/GUI	NO	
UP/N/COR	NO	
UP/N/DUD	NO	
UP/N/NAN	I	
UP/N/VAL	NO	
WB/N/SUN	NO	

Table - 36.12 (LEVEL OF RESEARCH)

CODE	IS THE LEVEL AND QUANTUM OF RESEARCH ADEQUATE?	DETAILS IF LEVEL AND QUANTUM OF RESEARCH NOT ADEQUATE
A&N/MAR	NO	VARIOUS KINDS OF STUDIES ON MARINE FAUNA
A&N/MID	NO	ECOLOGY OF WHOLE ISLAND
A&N/MOU	NO	WHOLE AREA NEEDS TO BE STUDIED IN VIEW OF ITS NOTIFICATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF BIOSPHERE RESERVE
A&N/NOR	NO	ECOLOGY OF WHOLE BIOTOME OF ISLAND
A&N/N/SAD	NO	WHOLE AREA
A&N/N/SOU	NO	ECOLOGY OF COMPLETE BIOMASS OF ISLAND, ESPECIALLY SINCE IT IS TOTALLY UNDISTURBED
ARU/N/NAM	YES	
GOA/N/BHA	NO	STATUS OF DIFFERENT SPECIES IN PARK: IDEAL TREATMENT FOR HABITAT WITH RESPECT TO PARK TARGETS
GUJ/N/BAN	YES	
GUJ/N/GIR	NO	
GUJ/N/MAR	YES	
GUJ/N/VEL	NO	CARRYING CAPACITY OF PARK WITH RELATION TO POPULATION OF BLACKBUCKS
HP/N/GRE	NO	
HP/N/PIN	NO	WHOLE PARK NEEDS STATUS SURVEY OF FLORA AND FAUNA
J&K/N/DAC	YES	
J&K/N/HEM	NO	STUDY OF MOUNTAIN SHEEP AND GOATS
J&K/N/KLS	NO	CAPTIVE BREEDING: INTRODUCTION OF NEW SPECIES: CENSUS
KAR/N/BAN	NO	SEASONAL CHANGE IN BEHAVIOUR OF ANIMALS: DISTURBANCE TO MOVEMENT OF ANIMALS
KAR/N/BANN	NO	BREEDING OF ALBINO: BREEDING OF ENDANGERED SPECIES OF BIRDS AND INTRODUCING INT. WILD ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR, CARRYING CAPACITY, LOCAL MIGRATION
KAR/N/NAG	NO	
KER/N/ERA	NO	SHOLAS AND GRASSLANDS
KER/N/PER	YES	
KER/N/SIL	NO	
MAH/N/NAW		
MAH/N/PEN	NO	PROPOSED CZ AND BZ
MAH/N/SAN	NO	WHOLE PARK
MAH/N/TAD	NO	ECOLOGICAL IMPACT OF BAMBOO FLOWERING AND HABITAT UTILIZATION, TRENDS: POPULATION TRENDS BREEDING, MIGRATION, AND BEHAVIOUR
MAN/N/KEI	NO	CHANGES OCCURRING IN THE NATURAL VEGETATION OF THE PARK AND ITS EFFECTS ON BROW-ANTLERED DEER
MAN/N/SIR	NO	TEMPERATE ECOSYSTEM OF LILIUM MACKLINAE: BREEDING OF BLYTH'S TRAGOPAN AND OTHER ENDEMIC PHEASANTS

Table - 36.12 (...contd)

CODE	IS THE LEVEL AND QUANTUM OF RESEARCH OF RESEARCH ADEQUATE?	DETAILS IF LEVEL AND QUANTUM OF RESEARCH NOT ADEQUATE
MP/N/BAN	NO	TIGER DISPERSAL: CATTLE LIFTING PROBLEM IN ADJACENT AREAS: DEPLETION IN GAUR POPULATION
MP/N/FOS	NO	CORE AREA
MP/N/IND	NO	TELEMETRY OF ANIMALS: SWAMP DEER MIGRATION PATTERN: PARASITISM ON UNGULATES: CARRYING CAPACITY: PREY-PREDATOR RELATIONSHIP
MP/N/KANG	NO	ON BIOSPHERE AREA AND KUTUMSAR CAVE AREA
MP/N/MAD	YES	
MP/N/PAN	NO	ECOLOGICAL CHANGES DUE TO INTENSIFIED PROTECTION: ANIMAL RESPONSES TO SUCH PROTECTION
MP/N/PEN	NO	BURNING REGIME: FEEDING HABITS: CARRYING CAPACITY: NEED FULL RESEARCH STAFF AND EQUIPMENT
MP/N/SAN	NO	ECOLOGY
MP/N/SAT	NO	FLORA AND FAUNA IN WHOLE PARK
MP/N/VAN	NO	SINCE ANIMALS ARE CONFINED TO LARGE ENCLOSURES, RESEARCH ON BEHAVIOUR ETC NOT DIFFICULT
ORI/N/SIM	NO	
RAJ/N/DES	NO	
RAJ/N/KEO	YES	
RAJ/N/RAN	NO	POPULATION STRUCTURE OF ANIMALS: VEGETATIONAL CHANGES: CLIMATIC CYCLES
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	POSTS OF RESEARCH STAFF LYING VACANT
SIK/N/KHA	NO	VIABILITY AND CARRYING CAPACITY OF MANANGDANG, FIN PHU, GREEN LAKE, FOR VARIOUS SPECIES
TN/N/GUI	NO	AS MENTIONED EARLIER
UP/N/COR	NO	ELEPHANT, BIRD MIGRATION: MAHSEER BREEDING, CAUSES OF DECLINE: LANTANA ERADICATION: TIGER/PANTHER TERRITORIALITY
UP/N/DUD	NO	RESEARCH OFFICER BE POSTED TO TAKE UP LONG-TERM STUDIES ON FOOD PREFERENCES OF VARIOUS ANIMALS
UP/N/NAN	NO	VEGETATION MAPPING: ANIMAL SURVEY: WL HABITS AND HABITAT
UP/N/VAL	NO	VEGETATION MAPPING: RESTORING ECOLOGICAL BALANCE DISTURBED BY GRAZING
WB/N/SUN	YES	

Table - 36.13 (ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES)

CODE	SHOULD THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PARK BE ALTERED?	SUGGESTION REGARDING ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES
A&N/N/MAR	NO	
A&N/N/MID	NO	
A&N/N/MOU	NO	
A&N/N/NOR	NO	
A&N/N/SAD	NO	
A&N/N/SOU	NO	
ARU/N/NAM	YES	VIRGIN AREAS OF LOHIT AND MIAO SHOULD BE ADDED
GOA/N/BHA	YES	DELETION OF PRIVATE LANDS ON PERIPHERY AND ACQUISITION OF THOSE IN INTERIOR OF CORE WILL FACILITATE BETTER MANAGEMENT
GUJ/N/BAN	NO	
GUJ/N/GIR	NO	
GUJ/N/MAR	NO	(MAY BECOME NECESSARY ONCE MANAGEMENT PLAN IS WRITTEN)
GUJ/N/VEL	NO	
HP/N/GRE	YES	
HP/N/PIN	YES	MAKE A COMPACT, LARGE REPRESENTATIVE AREA OF WESTERN HIMALAYA SYSTEM
J&K/N/DAC	NO	
J&K/N/HEM	YES	NOTIFIED SHUNG RESERVE ADJOINING PARK, CHANG-CHY FALL ADJACENT TO MARKHA, AND LOWER REGION OF RIVER ZANSKAR PROPOSED TO BE ADDED
J&K/N/KIS	YES	RINAI NALLAH DRAINAGE YET TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM FOREST DEPARTMENT: THIS WILL ALTER BOUNDARIES
KAR/N/BAN	NO	
KAR/N/BANN	YES	CHANGES AFTER ACQUISITION OF PRIVATE LAND, WHICH IS UNDER PROCESS
KAR/N/NAG	NO	
KER/N/ERA	NO	
KER/N/PER	NO	
KER/N/SIL	NO	
MAH/N/NAW		
MAH/N/PEN		
MAH/N/SAN	NO	
MAH/N/TAD	YES	AREAS WHERE GAUR AND WILD DOG MIGRATION TAKES PLACE, TO EAST OF PARK
MAN/N/KEI	NO	
MAN/N/SIR		
MP/N/BAN	NO	
MP/N/FOS	NO	
MP/N/IND	NO	

Table - 36.13 (...contd)

CODE	SHOULD THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PARK BE ALTERED?	SUGGESTION REGARDING ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES
MP/N/KAN	YES	1360 HA OF PROTRUDING AREAS AROUND CHHATARPUR, PATORA, JHAPUL, AND JHULAP FOREST VILLAGES SHOULD BE DELETED
MP/N/KANG	YES	PART OF KANGER RF OUTSIDE PARK, AND AREA OF BHIMSEN RIVER WATERFALL
MP/N/MAD	YES	2 NATIONAL HIGHWAYS PASS THROUGH PARK BREAKING THE AREA: BETTER IF PARK AREA WAS ONE COMPACT BLOCK
MP/N/PAN	NO	
MP/N/PEN		
MP/N/SAN	YES	(TOO EARLY TO COMMENT)
MP/N/SAT	NO	
MP/N/VAN	NO	
ORI/N/SIM	NO	
RAJ/N/DES	NO	
RAJ/N/KEO	NO	
RAJ/N/RAN	YES	ADEQUATE BUFFER AREA NEEDED AROUND PARK
RAJ/N/SAR	NO	
SIK/N/KHA	YES	ADD ADJACENT WILDLIFE RICH AREAS TO MAKE PROPER ECOLOGICAL UNIT
TN/N/GUI	NO	
UP/N/COR	YES	110000 HA AROUND PARK PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION BECAUSE IT IS SUBJECT TO BIOTIC INTERFERENCE AND IN NEED OF INTENSIVE PROTECTION
UP/N/DUD	NO	
UP/N/NAN	NO	
UP/N/VAL	NO	
WB/N/SUN		

Table - 36.14 (NOTIFICATION OF OTHER AREAS)

CODE	OTHER AREAS WHICH SHOULD BE NOTIFIED AS PARKS AND SANCTUARIES	DETAILS
GOA/N/BHA	YES	AREAS TO THE NORTH WHICH ARE UNDISTURBED AND CONFIGUOUS
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	MITIYALA FOREST, BHAVNAGAR DISTRICT, AS ALTERNATE LION SANCTUARY.
GUJ/N/MAR	YES	MANGROVE FORESTS OF KUTCH.
HP/N/PIN	YES	15-20 UNDISTURBED AREAS OF KULU, SHIMLA, KINNAUR: NEED STUDY
MAH/N/TAD	YES	AREA AROUND RAM DEGI DAM FOR BIRDS, TO NORTH-WEST: PROPOSAL SENT
MP/N/IND	YES	ADJOINING AREA IN MAHARASHTRA: TO IMPROVE PROTECTION IN PARK
MP/N/KAN	YES	9000 TO 15000 ha. FORESTS TO SOUTH-WEST, TO RECEIVE SPILL-OVER ANIMALS
MP/N/PAN	YES	SYANGIRI PLATEAU FOR CARACAL, AND PAHADI KHEDA ROAD FORESTS FOR BLACKBUCK
ORI/N/SIM	YES	MAHUEHANDAR PF AND TATO RF, ADJOINING THIS PARK
RAJ/N/RAN	YES	RF ADJOINING PARK BE DECLARED SANCTUARY TO PROVIDE BUFFER
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	JUMMA RAMGARH & ALWAR RANGE, SIRAWAS & SHAHPURA FORESTS

Table - 36.15 (WILDLIFE POSTING)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
A&N/N/MAR	YES	PERSONAL INTEREST: NO PURELY TECHNICAL SUBJECT	NO	PREVIOUS WL POST AS ACF WL PORT BLAIR 1978-79: THIS WL POST AS DCF WL PORT BLAIR SINCE MARCH 1979
A&N/N/MID	YES	PERSONAL INTEREST: NO PURELY TECHNICAL SUBJECT	NO	PREVIOUS WL POST AS ACF WL PORT BLAIR 1978-79: THIS WL POST AS DCF WL PORT BLAIR SINCE 1979
A&N/N/MGU	YES	BEING TRAINED IN WL MANAGEMENT	NO	THIS POST AS DFO SOUTH ANDAMANS
A&N/N/NOR	YES	PERSONAL INTEREST AND BECAUSE IT IS A PURELY TECHNICAL SUBJECT	NO	THIS WL POST AS DCF WL, PORT BLAIR, SINCE MARCH 1979
A&N/N/SAD	YES	NO SCOPE OTHER THAN WL PROTECTION	NO	THIS POST AS DFO, NORTH ANDAMANS, SINCE OCTOBER 1983
A&N/N/SOU	YES	PERSONAL INTEREST: NO PURELY TECHNICAL SUBJECT	NO	PREVIOUS WL POST AS ACF WL, PORT BLAIR 1978-79: THIS WL POST AS DCF WL, PORT BLAIR, SINCE MARCH 1979
ARU/N/NAM	YES	CAN WORK WITH DEVOTION WITHOUT PRESSURE	TENDENCY TO POST UNWANTED PEOPLE IN WL HAS HURT REPUTATION OF WL	THIS WL POSTING AS DFO NAMDAPHA NP SINCE 1981
GOA/N/BHA				THIS WL POSTING SINCE 1980, AS RFO WL, MOLEM

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
GUJ/N/BAN	YES	INTEREST IN LEARNING MORE ABOUT WL AND WORKING FOR ITS PRESERVATION	NO	
GUJ/N/GIR	YES	BEING BIOLOGIST AND KEEN NATURALIST, IN BETTER POSITION FOR WL MANAGEMENT	NO	THIS WL POST SINCE MAY 1984 AS CF WL JUNAGADH
GUJ/N/MAR	YES	LOVE WL AND NATURE, HAVE INTEREST AND KNOWLEDGE IN IT	MORE INCENTIVES FOR WL POSTS: OFFICERS SHOULD BE SENT ABROAD FOR STUDY, RATHER THAN TOP LEVEL OFFICERS OF GOVT WHO MAY NOT BE CONCERNED	
GUJ/N/VEL	YES	BEING A BIOLOGIST AND KEEN NATURALIST, IN BETTER POSITION FOR WL MANAGEMENT	NO	THIS WL POST SINCE MAY 1984 AS CF WL CIRCLE JUNAGADH
HP/N/GRE	YES	INTEREST IN WL	NO	
HP/N/PIN	YES	INTERESTED IN OUTDOOR LIFE AND WL MANAGEMENT		PREVIOUS WL POSTS FORESTER DACHIGAM 1966-70, SUPERINTENDENT DACHIGAM 1972-80, RFO KHREW/TRAL 1980: THIS POST SUPERVISOR DACHIGAM SINCE 84
J&K/N/HEM	YES	FULL OF ADVENTURE, HARD WORK, AND AMUSEMENT: OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN ABOUT NATURE AND ITS BEAUTY		PRESENT POST AS RANGE WLW/DFO LEH-LADAKH

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
J&K/N/KIS	YES	BETTER TO PROTECT THAN TO KILL FOR SPORT		THIS POST AS RANGE WLW JAMMU SINCE JUNE 1984
KAR/N/BAN	YES	LOVE AND REGARD FOR FLORA AND FAUNA		NO PREVIOUS WL POSTING
KAR/N/BANN	YES	INTERESTING WORK	NO	THIS IS FIRST POSTING
KAR/N/NAG	YES	TO BE WITH NATURE	NO	PREVIOUS WL POSTING 1973 TO 1978, RFO, PROJECT TIGER, BEGUR. PRESENT POSTING SINCE 1984
KER/N/ERA	NO	MORE INTERESTED IN SILVICULTURAL WORKS AND RESEARCH	MORE FUNDS SHOULD BE ALLOTTED.	
KER/N/PER	NO	NO INTEREST IN WL	NO	NO PRIOR WL POSTING
KER/N/SIL				NO PRIOR WL POSTING
MAH/N/NAW				THIS POST AS DEPUTY CF WL NAGPUR
MAH/N/PEN	NO		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT SHOULD BE OUTSIDE CORE AREA	
WH/N/SAN	YES	LIKING	NO	PREVIOUS WL POSTS ACF MELGHAT 1967-69, AWLW NAGPUR 1972-74, WLW NAGPUR 1979-82: THIS POST SINCE 1982

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
MAH/N/TAD	YES	OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE CONSERVATION CAUSE, WHICH IS ESSENTIAL FOR HUMAN SURVIVAL	KNOWLEDGE AND INTEREST IN CONSERVATION LACKING NOT ONLY IN PUBLIC BUT ALSO IN SENIOR GOVT OFFICIALS, INCLUDING FOREST DEPT: NEED FOR ORIENTATION COURSE FOR THEM	PREVIOUS WL POST ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, MELGHAT TIGER RESERVE 1983: DFO TADoba NP SINCE OCTOBER 1983
MAN/N/KEI	YES	INTERESTED IN DEVELOPMENT OF NATURAL HERITAGE	NO	THIS WL POSTING SINCE MAY 1979, AS ACF IN CHARGE OF PARK THIS WL POSTING SINCE DEC 1982, AS ACF IN-CHARGE OF MANIPUR ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN, IMPHAL
MAN/N/SIR	YES	OPPORTUNITY OF OUT-DOOR LIFE AND TO OBSERVE AND STUDY WL		PREVIOUS WL POSTS ACF KANHA 1973-78, DCF CWLW OFFICE 1978-82: THIS POST DIRECTOR NP SINCE JULY 1982
MP/N/BAN	YES	PERSONAL LIKING IN WL CONSERVATION	SEPARATE WL SERVICE MUST BE CREATED IF THIS VALUABLE HERITAGE IS TO BE MANAGED PROPERLY	THIS POST AS DFO TERRITORIAL MANDLA, ALSO DIRECTOR FOSSIL NP SINCE 1984
MP/N/FOS				PREVIOUS WL POST SUPERINTENDENT KUTRU SANCTUARY 1977-78 AND DFO WEST BASTAR 1978-81: THIS POST DIRECTOR INDRAVATI NP SINCE 1982
MP/N/IND	NO	GENERAL POSTINGS GET MORE PRIORITY IN COMPARISON TO SPECIAL POSTS INCLUDING WL BY STATE GOVT	ADDITIONAL FACILITIES SHOULD BE GIVEN FOR THIS TYPE OF POSTING	

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
MP/N/KAN	YES	RESULT-ORIENTED WORK, FRUITS DISCERNIBLE WITHIN GOOD TIME: NEW DISCIPLINE, SCOPE FOR INITIATIVE	WL SHOULD BE CONCERN ONLY OF FOREST OFFICERS, NOT PART OF TOURISM	WL DATA COLLECTION IN PREVIOUS POST OF WORKING PLAN OFFICER, KANGER: THIS POST FIELD DIR, KANHA NP SINCE SEPT 1983
MP/N/KANG	NO	NOT TRAINED IN WL	PERSONS EMPLOYED FOR WL WORK SHOULD BE SELECTED EARLY ON IN SERVICE, AND SHOULD BE RETAINED IN WL THROUGHOUT SERVICE	THIS POST AS DIRECTOR KANGER NP SINCE JULY 1984
MP/N/MAD	NO	NOT INTERESTED IN STUDY OF ANIMALS		THIS POST AS DIRECTOR MADHAV NATIONAL PARK SINCE JULY 1984
MP/N/PAN	YES	CONTACT WITH FOREST WORKING POSSIBLE: LESS INTERFERENCE FROM OTHER DEPTS	SETTING UP A NP SHOULD BE DONE ONLY AFTER GOVT HAS RESOURCES AND WILL TO RUN IT PROPERLY, ALL ESSENTIALS LIKE STAFF, STORES, EQUIPMENT, VEHICLES SHOULD BE SANCTIONED SIMULTANEOUSLY TO DECLARATION: ADEQUATE SECURITY, REMUNERATION, EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN A MUST	PREVIOUS WL POST BY DIR KANHA NP 181-82: THIS POST AS DCF & DIRECTOR PANNA NP SINCE 1982

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME?	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
MP/N/PEN	YES	INTEREST IN WL PROTECTION: LEAST POLITICAL INTERFERENCE: HEALTHY OUTDOOR LIFE	SURROUNDING VILLAGES ARE HURT BY RESTRICTIONS ON GRAZING AND FUEL COLLECTION, ALSO BY CROP DAMAGE BY ANIMALS: NEED FOR CIVIL AUTHORITIES TO DRAW UP INTEGRATED PLAN FOR THEM INCLUDING PASTURE IMPROVEMENT AND FUEL PLANTATIONS AROUND PARK	MANY PREVIOUS WL POSTS AS ACF SINCE 1964, & DEPUTY DIRECTOR & DIRECTOR KANHA SINCE 1980: THIS POST SINCE 1980 AS DIRECTOR PENCH
MP/N/SAN	YES			THIS POST AS DIR SANJAY NP SINCE AUGUST 1983
MP/N/SAT	YES	NEW EXPERIENCES EVERY DAY, NOT BORING: OPPORTUNITY TO BE CLOSE TO NATURE		PREVIOUS WL POST AS SUPERINTENDEN KANHA 1977-83: THIS POST AS DIRECTOR PACHMARHI SINCE 1983
MP/N/VAN	YES	INTERESTING	STUDY OF WL FROM CLOSE RANGE POSSIBLE HERE SO MORE RESEARCH TO BE ENCOURAGED	THIS WL POST SINCE AUGUST 1984 AS DIRECTOR, VAN VIHAR NP
ORI/N/SIM	NO	NO SPECIAL TRAINING IN OR OUT OF COUNTRY GIVEN: NO FACILITIES FOR FAMILY ESPECIALLY HOUSING, MEDICAL, EDUCATIONAL	NO	THIS WL POSTING SINCE 1983 AS FIELD DIRECTOR, SIMLIPAL TIGER RESERVE, JASHIPUR

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
RAJ/N/DES	NO	FORESTRY JOB MORE SUITED AND CHALLENGING	NO	THIS POST AS DEPUTY CF, VARIOUS DISTRICTS
RAJ/N/KEO	YES	SPECIAL LIKING FOR WILDLIFE ESPECIALLY FOR BIRDS	CHEAPER GOVT ACCOMMODATION FOR LARGE NUMBER OF VISITORS NEEDED	THIS WL POST AS DEPUTY CWLW, KEOLADEO NP, SINCE 1983
RAJ/N/RAN	YES			PREVIOUS WL POSTS GAME RFO 61-64: WLW MOUNT ABU, SAWAIMADHOPUR, SARISKA 64-78: DEPUTY CWLW BHARATPUR 78-79: THIS POST FIELD DIRECTOR RANTHAMBHORE SINCE 1979
RAJ/N/SAR	YES	LIKE IT, DUE TO WL TRAINING AND WL POSTS IN 16 OUT OF 22 YEARS SERVICE	IMPORTANT TO TAKE INTEREST IN NEEDS OF LOCAL VILLAGERS AND TO HELP AND EDUCATE THEM	SEVERAL WL POSTS, RFO 1964-72, WLW, BHARATPUR & SARISKA 1976-80, ACF WL FLYING SQUAD 1980-84: THIS POST FIELD DIRECTOR SINCE MAY 1984
SIK/N/KHA	YES	PROTECTION OF ALL SPECIES THROUGH SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT METHODS, NOT DESTRUCTION	NO	PREVIOUSLY 1977-79 & 1980-82 AS AWLW AND WLW; THIS POST SINCE NOVEMBER 1983 AS ASSISTANT WILDLIFE OFFICER
RAJ/N/GUI	YES	INTERESTING SUBJECT		

Table - 36.15 (...contd)

CODE	IS A WILDLIFE POSTING WELCOME?	REASONS FOR A WILDLIFE POSTING BEING WELCOME	OTHER SUGGESTIONS IF ANY	DETAILS OF PREVIOUS POSTINGS
UP/N/COR	NO	WORK HARDER BUT FACILITIES AND PROMOTIONAL AVENUES LESS THAN TERRITORIAL POSTING		PREVIOUS WL POSTS DIRECTOR LUCKNOW ZOO: DIRECTOR DUDHWA NP TILL 1984: THIS POST DIRECTOR CORBETT TIGER RESERVE SINCE MAR 1984
UP/N/DUD	YES	TRAINING IN WL AT POST-GRADUATE LEVEL, WORKING IN WL FOR LAST 8 YEARS		PREVIOUS WL POSTS DIRECTOR DUDHWA NP 1976-82: DIRECTOR LUCKNOW ZOO 1982-84: THIS POST DIRECTOR DUDHWA NP SINCE 1984
UP/N/NAN	YES	INTEREST	NO	THIS WL POST AS DEPUTY CF IN CHARGE OF NP AND MUSK DEER BREEDING PROGRAMME, SINCE 1980
UP/N/VAL	YES	DEEPLY INTERESTED IN NATURE CONSERVATION	NO	PREVIOUS WL POSTING DIRECTOR LUCKNOW ZOO 1973-74: THIS POST DEPUTY CF JOSHIMATH SINCE JULY 1980
B/N/SUN	YES		NO	THIS POST AS FIELD DIRECTOR, SUNDERBANS TIGER RESERVE, SINCE 1980

ANNEXURE - I

CODE	NAME OF THE PARK	STATE/UNION TERRITORY
A&N/N/MAR	MARINE NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
A&N/N/MID	MIDDLE BUTTON ISLAND NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
A&N/N/MOU	MOUNT HARRIET NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
A&N/N/NOR	NORTH BUTTON ISLAND NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
A&N/N/SAD	SADDLE PEAK NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
A&N/N/SCU	SOUTH BUTTON ISLAND NATIONAL PARK	ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS
ARU/N/NAM	NAMDAPHA NATIONAL PARK	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
GOA/N/BHA	BHAGWAN MAHAVIR NATIONAL PARK	GOA
GUJ/N/BAN	BANSDA NATIONAL PARK	GUJARAT
GUJ/N/GIR	GIR NATIONAL PARK	GUJARAT
GUJ/N/MAR	MARINE NATIONAL PARK	GUJARAT
GUJ/N/VEL	VELAVADAR NATIONAL PARK	GUJARAT
HP/N/GRE	GREAT HIMALAYAN NATIONAL PARK	HIMACHAL PRADESH
HP/N/PIN	PIN VALLEY NATIONAL PARK	HIMACHAL PRADESH
J&K/N/DAC	DACHIGAM NATIONAL PARK	JAMMU AND KASHMIR
J&K/N/HEM	HEMIS HIGH ALTITUDE NATIONAL PARK	JAMMU AND KASHMIR
J&K/N/KIS	KISHTWAR NATIONAL PARK	JAMMU AND KASHMIR
KAR/N/BAN	BANDIPUR NATIONAL PARK	KARNATAKA
KAR/N/BANN	BANNERGHATTA NATIONAL PARK	KARNATAKA
KAR/N/NAG	NAGARHOLE NATIONAL PARK	KARNATAKA
KER/N/ERA	ERAVIKULAM NATIONAL PARK	KERALA
KER/N/PER	PERIYAR NATIONAL PARK	KERALA
KER/N/SIL	SILENT VALLEY NATIONAL PARK	KERALA
MAH/N/NAW	NAWEGAOON NATIONAL PARK	MAHARASHTRA
MAH/N/PEN	PENCH NATIONAL PARK	MAHARASHTRA
MAH/N/SAN	SANJAY GANDHI NATIONAL PARK	MAHARASHTRA
MAH/N/TAD	TADOBA NATIONAL PARK	MAHARASHTRA
MAN/N/KEI	KEIBUL LAMJAO NATIONAL PARK	MANIPUR
MAN/N/SIR	SIROY NATIONAL PARK	MANIPUR
MP/N/BAN	BANDHAVGARH NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/POS	FOSSIL NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/IND	INDRAVATI NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/KAN	KANHA NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/KANG	KANGER GHATI NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/MAD	MADHAV NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/PAN	PANNA NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/PEN	PENCH NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/SAN	SANJAY NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/SAT	SATPURA NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
MP/N/VAN	VAN VIHAR NATIONAL PARK	MADHYA PRADESH
ORI/N/SIM	SIMLIPAL NATIONAL PARK	ORISSA
RAJ/N/DES	DESERT NATIONAL PARK	RAJASTHAN
RAJ/N/KEO	KEOLADEO GHANA NATIONAL PARK	RAJASTHAN
RAJ/N/RAN	RANTHAMBHORE NATIONAL PARK	RAJASTHAN

(...contd)

CODE	NAME OF THE PARK	STATE/UNION TERRITORY
RAJ/N/SAR	SARISKA NATIONAL PARK	RAJASTHAN
SIK/N/KHA	KHANGCHENDZONGA NATIONAL PARK	SIKKIM
TN/N/GUI	GUINDY NATIONAL PARK	TAMIL NADU
UP/N/COR	CORBETT NATIONAL PARK	UTTAR PRADESH
UP/N/DUD	DUDHWA NATIONAL PARK	UTTAR PRADESH
UP/N/NAN	NANDA DEVI NATIONAL PARK	UTTAR PRADESH
UP/N/VAL	VALLEY OF FLOWERS NATIONAL PARK	UTTAR PRADESH
WB/N/SUN	SUNDERBAN NATIONAL PARK	WEST BENGAL

Annexure - II

Water Resources

CODE	PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)	NON-PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)
A&N/N/MAR	Natural water hole-1	
A&N/N/MID	Natural water hole-1	
A&N/N/MOU	Dugout well-1 Several perennial streams	
A&N/N/NOR	Natural water hole-1	
A&N//SAD	Several perennial streams	Man-made water hole-1
A&N/N/SOU	Natural lake-1	
ARU/N/NAM	Natural lake-4 Natural water hole-1 Streams & Springs	
GOA/N/BHA	Streams-7	Artificial tank-1 Streams-2
GUJ/N/BAN	Streams-1	Artificial tank-1
GUJ/N/GIR	Artificial tank-18 Streams-6 Man made water hole-75 Irrigation dams-4	Artificial tank-7
GUJ/N/MAR	The question was reported to be irrelevant	
GUJ/N/VEL		Man made water hole-8 Streams-1
HP/N/GRE	Rivers - 3 several springs and streams	
HP/N/PIN	Streams-12	
J&K/N/DAC	Natural lake-1 Streams & Springs	Man made water hole
J&K/N/HEM	Several perennial Streams and Springs	

CODE	PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)	NON-PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)
J&K/N/KIS	Natural lake-10 Man made water hole-99 Streams-8 River-1 Several natural water holes	
KAR/N/BAN	Natural lake-2 Springs-2 Borewell-6 Natural water hole-50 Streams-1	Artificial tank-1 Man made water hole-20 Pick ups-14 Springs-5 Natural water hole-50
KAR/N/BANN	Artificial tank-20 Natural lake-5 Man made water hole-2	Artificial tank-15 Streams-3
KAR/N/NAG	Man made water hole-10 Streams-16 Reservoirs-2 Rivers-4	Natural water hole-22
KER/N/ERA	Artificial tank-1 criss-crossed with small streams	
KER/N/PER	Man made water hole-1 Stream-1 Dam reservoir	
KER/N/SIL	Natural lake-2 Natural water hole-10-15	Natural water hole-40-60 Stream-4-6
MAH/N/NAW	Man made water hole-1 Natural water hole-25	Artificial tank-1
MAH/N/PEN	Man made water hole-12 Springs-9 Anicut-2	
MAH/N/SAN	Artificial tank-2 Natural water hole-30 Streams-5	
MAH/N/TAD	Artificial tank-1 Natural water hole-7 Streams-1 Springs-1	Artificial tank-2 Man made water hole-2 Streams-5

CODE	PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)	NON-PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)
MAN/N/KEI	Natural water hole-25	Man made water hole-5 Natural water hole-4
MAN/N/SIR	No information was given	
MP/N/BAN	Artificial tank-7 Man made water hole-2 Natural water hole-3 Streams-5	Artificial tank-2 Many Streams
MP/N/FOS	No information was given	
MP/N/IND	Artificial tank-6 Man made water hole-2 Streams-16	
MP/N/KAN	Artificial tank-27 Man made water hole-16 Streams-14 Anicuts-14	Artificial tank-14 Man made water hole-69 Streams-24 Anicuts-8
MP/N/KANG	Streams-2 Springs-2	
MP/N/MAD	Artificial tank-2 Man made water hole-5 Natural water hole-10 Streams-8 Springs-6	
MP/N/PAN	Natural water hole-10 Streams-1 Water falls-2 Reservoir-3 Springs-104	Natural water hole-2
MP/N/PEN	Artificial tank-1 Natural water hole-2 Well-1 Pench river-1	Artificial tank-1 Natural water hole-6 Streams-8
MP/N/SAN	Streams-13 Springs-5	Artificial tank-1 Many Streams
MP/N/SAT	Artificial tank-1 Man made water holes and Anicuts-18 Natural water hole-100 Streams-25 Water reservoir-2 Hand pumps & water hole-2 Springs-3	Streams-70

CODE	PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)	NON-PERENNIAL WATER RESOURCES (ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL)
MP/N/VAN	Natural lake-1 Man made water hole-1	
ORI/N/SIM	Man made water hole-1 Natural water hole-1 Streams-1 Springs-1	
RAJ/N/DES	Artificial tank-16	Man made water hole-72
RAJ/N/KEO	Natural lake-1 Well-2	Natural lake-1
RAJ/N/RAN	Artificial tank-4 Natural lake-3 Natural water hole-70 Springs-7	
RAJ/N/SAR	Natural water hole-16 Streams-16	Artificial tank-3 Natural lake-9 Man made water hole-8 Natural water hole-37 Streams-2 Tanks-2 Wells-6
SIK/N/KHA	Natural lake-4 Streams-18 Glaciers-6	
TN/N/GUI		Natural lake-4 Man made water hole-20
UP/N/COO	Pucca water holes-9 Water holes with Polythene sheets-13 Dug outs-17 Bundh-2	
UP/DUD	Man made water hole-25 Natural water hole-15 Streams-3	Natural water hole-20 Streams-5
UP/N/NAN	Several streams	
UP/N/VAL	No information was given	
WB/N/SUN	Artificial tank-3	

Annexure - III

List of Mammals Found in the Parks of India

CODE	LIST OF MAMMALS
A&N/N/MAR	Andaman Wild Pig, Chital
A&N/N/MID	Chital, Civet Cat
A&N/N/MOU	Chital, Barking Deer, Civet Cat, Andaman Wild Pig, Leaf Bat
A&N/N/NOR	Chital, Andaman Wild Pig
A&N/N/SAD	Chital, Andaman Wild Pig
A&N/N/SOU	Large Rat
ARU/N/NAM	Tiger, Musk Deer, Wild Buffalo, Clouded Leopard, Fishing Cat, Hoolock Gibbon, Slow Loris, Snow Leopard, Mishmi Takin, Panther
GOA/N/BHA	Leopard, Indian Wild Dog, Jackal, Jungle Cat, Gaur, Chital, Sambar, Indian Chevrotain, Sloth Bear, Indian Wild Boar, Monitor Lizard, Indian Porcupine, Grey Langur, Palm Civet, Barking Deer, Elephant
GUJ/N/BAN	Panther, Chital, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar, Hare, Barking Deer, Hyena, Jackal, Indian Porcupine, Monkey, Wild Fowl
GUJ/N/GTR	Lion, Pangolin, Panther, Chital, Sambar, Hyena, Nilgai, Common Langur, Indian Wild Boar, Fourhorned Antelope, Black Naped Hare
GUJ/N/MAR	Whale, Dolphin, Dugong
GUJ/N/VEL	Jackal, Jungle Cat, Nilgai, Indian Fox, Indian Porcupine, Desert Cat, Mongoose, Hare, Palm Squirrel
HP/N/GRE	Ibex, Goral, Black Bear, Common Langur, Wolf, Serow, Brown Bear, Leopard, Musk Deer, Tahr, Bharal
HP/N/PIN	Himalayan Blue Sheep, Ibex, Himalayan Fox, Snow Leopard, Snow Wolf
J&K/N/DAC	Common Langur, Leopard Cat, Snow Leopard, Jackal, Leopard, Red Fox, Brown Bear, Himalayan Black Bear Common Otter, Himalayan Marmot, Himalayan Mouse Hare, Serow, Kashmir Stag, Musk Deer, Indian Wild Boar, Himalayan Yellow Throated Marten
J&K/N/HEM	Himalayan Ibex, Nayan, Snow Leopard, Alpine Woody Hare, Shapu, Bharal, Wolf, Pica, Himalayan Red Fox, Himalayan Weasel, Himalayan Marmot
J&K/N/KIS	Musk Deer, Markhor, Himalayan Black Bear, Kashmir Stag, Himalayan Brown Bear, Goral, Snow Leopard, Leopard, Snow Fox, Leopard Cat, Himalayan Marmot, Jackal
KAR/N/BAN	Tiger, Wild Buffalo, Gaur, Indian Wild Dog, Elephant, Indian Porcupine, Panther
KAR/N/BANN	Indian Wild Boar, Indian Lion, Panther, Lion Tailed Macaque, Barking Deer, Elephant, Gaur, Chital
KAR/N/NAG	Gaur, Tiger, Chital, Small Indian Civet, Elephant, Panther, Indian Wild Dog, Sloth Bear, Indian Wild Boar, Sambar, Indian Porcupine, Medium Giant Squirrel, Flying Squirrel
KER/N/ERA	Elephant, Tiger, Nilgiri Tahr, Sambar, Indian Wild Dog, Leopard, Gaur, Indian Wild Boar, Barking Deer, Nilgiri Marten, Stripenecked Mongoose, Otter, Ruddy Mongoose, Jackal, Nilgiri Langur, Jungle Cat, Giant Squirrel, Indian Porcupine

CODE	LIST OF MAMMALS
KER/N/PER	Elephant, Gaur, Sambar, Tiger
KER/N/SIL	<u>No estimate carried out</u>
MAH/N/NAW	Tiger, Panther, Sambar, Chital, Hyena, Fourhorned Antelope, Nilgai, Indian Wild Dog, Fishing Cat, Gaur
MAH/N/PEN	Tiger, Panther, Sloth Bear, Sambar, Chital, Chinkara, Barking Deer, Nilgai, Fourhorned Antelope
MAH/N/SAN	Fourhorned Antelope, Leopard, Common Langur, Common Fox, Jackal, Indian Wild Boar, Sambar, Mongoose
MAH/N/TAD	Tiger, Panther, Leopard Cat, Fourhorned Antelope, Pangolin, Mouse Deer, Sloth Bear, Gaur, Langur, Indian Wild Dog, Chital, Barking Deer, Nilgai, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar, Hyena
MAN/N/KEI	Brow-antlered Deer, Hog-deer, Indian Wild Boar, Otter, Leopard Cat, Fishing Cat
MAN/N/SIR	Clouded Leopard, Stump Tailed Macaque, Flying Squirrel
MP/N/BAN	Tiger, Panther, Gaur, Chital, Sambar, Barking Deer
MP/N/PCS	<u>No information was given</u>
MP/N/IND	Tiger, Panther, Indian Wild Dog, Wolf, Chital, Jackal, Bear, Sambar, Barking Deer, Wild Buffalo, Gaur, Fourhorned Antelope, Nilgai, Mouse Deer, Indian Wild Boar, Langur, Rhesus Macaque, Hyena
MP/N/KAN	Chital, Sambar, Barking Deer, Barasingha, Nilgai, Fourhorned Antelope, Gaur, Indian Wild Boar, Sloth Bear, Hare, Indian Wild Dog, Hyena, Jackal, Jungle Cat, Mongoose, Langur, Blackbuck
MP/N/KANG	Tiger, Panther, Caracal, Wolf, Gaur, Langur, Barking Deer, Chital, Fourhorned Antelope, Hyena, Nilgai, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar, Indian Porcupine
MP/N/MAD	Chital, Fourhorned Antelope, Hyena, Indian Wild Dog, Nilgai, Indian Wild Boar, Panther, Sambar, Barking Deer, Chinkara, Pangolin, Blackbuck
ME/N/PAN	Tiger, Panther, Nilgai, Chinkara, Fourhorned Antelope, Chital, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar, Langur, Rhesus Macaque, Indian Wild Dog, Wolf, Sloth Bear, Hyena, Jackal, Indian Fox, Indian Porcupine
MP/N/PEN	Tiger, Panther, Chital, Sambar, Fourhorned Antelope, Indian Wild Boar, Gaur, Indian Gazelle, Barking Deer, Sloth Bear, Indian Wild Dog, Wolf, Jackal, Hyena, Jungle Cat, Ratel, Indian Porcupine, Fox, Indian Hare, Rhesus Macaque, Hanuman Langur
MP/N/SAN	Tiger, Panther, Jungle Cat, Wolf, Hyena, Jackal, Bear, Indian Wild Boar, Sambar, Nilgai, Chinkara, Fourhorned Antelope, Barking Deer, Chital, Mongoose, Rhesus Macaque, Indian Wild Dog, Fox, Common Civet, Hare, Common Langur, Indian Porcupine, Tree Shrew, Common Shrew
MP/N/SAT	Tiger, Hyena, Panther, Chital, Wild Cat, Fourhorned Antelope, Sambar, Giant Squirrel, Chinkara, Nilgai, Hare, Gaur, Barking Deer, Mongoose, Indian Wild Boar, Indian Wild Dog, Sloth Bear, Indian Porcupine
MP/N/VAN	Blackbuck, Chinkara, Fourhorned Antelope, Panther, Tiger, Ratel, Hanuman Langur, Sloth Bear, Chital, Barking Deer, Nilgai, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar

CODE	LIST OF MAMMALS
ORI/N/SIM	Fourhorned Antelope, Mouse Deer, Elephant, Leopard, Pangolin, Sloth Bear, Tiger, Wolf, Bison, Indian Wild Dog, Barking Deer, Chital, Hyena, Sambar, Ratel, Indian Wild Boar, Civet, Common Fox, Giant Squirrel
RAJ/N/DES	Chinkara, Desert Cat, Desert Fox, Desert Hare, Mongoose, Hedgehog
RAJ/N/KEO	Fishing Cat, Blackbuck, Pangolin, Jackal, Chital, Hyena, Nilgai, Sambar, Indian Wild Boar, Otter, Toddy Cat
RAJ/N/RAN	Rhesus Macaque, Tiger, Leopard, Jungle Cat, Caracal, Mongoose, Small Indian Mongoose, Jackal, Indian Fox, Striped Hyena, Sloth Bear, Ratel, Indian Flying Fox, Indian False Vampire Bat, Common Yellow Bat, Five Striped Palm Squirrel, Indian Mole Rat, Indian Porcupine, Rufous Tailed Hare, Nilgai, Chinkara, Sambar, Chital, Indian Wild Boar
RAJ/N/SAR	Tiger, Indian Wild Boar, Rhesus Monkey, Panther, Jackal, Indian Porcupine, Sambar, Caracal, Jungle Cat, Nilgai, Civet, Mongoose, Hyena, Ratel, Fourhorned Antelope, Langur, Chital
SIK/N/KHA	Clouded Leopard, Himalayan Tahr, Tibetan Wolf, Leopard, Leopard Cat, Snow Leopard, Sloth Bear, Musk Deer, Bharal, Serow, Red Panda, Common Langur, Rhesus Macaque, Otter, Himalayan Black Bear
TN/N/GUI	Blackbuck, Chital
UP/N/COR	Panther, Tiger, Hanuman Langur
UP/N/DUD	Blackbuck, Fishing Cat, Hispid Hare, Indian Elephant, Panther, Rhinoceros, Swamp Deer, Tiger, Sloth Bear, Sambar, Indian Porcupine, Indian Wild Boar, Barking Deer, Common Fox, Chital, Common Langur, Rhesus Macaque, Otter, Nilgai, Jackal
UP/N/NAN	Snow Leopard, Musk Deer, Himalayan Brown Bear, Himalayan Black Bear, Bharal, Himalayan Tahr
UP/N/VAL	Snow Leopard, Bharal, Musk Deer, Himalayan Brown Bear, Himalayan Black Bear, Himalayan Tahr
WB/N/SUN	Tiger, Fishing Cat, Gangetic Dolphin

Annexure - IV

List of Reptiles Found in the Parks of India

CODE	LIST OF REPTILES
A&N/N/MAR	Salt Water Crocodile, Giant Leather Back Turtle, Green Sea Turtle, Olive Ridley Turtle, Water Monitor Lizard
A&N/N/MID	Green Sea Turtle, Water Monitor Lizard, Cobra, Rat Snake, Green Tree Snake, Andaman Big Gecko
A&N/N/MOU	Water Monitor Lizard
A&N/N/NOR	Rat Snake, Green Trinket Snake
A&N/N/SAD	Andaman Water Monitor Lizard
A&N/N/SOU	Water Monitor Lizard
ARU/N/NAM	
COA/N/BHA	King Cobra, Python, Flying Squirrel, Giant Squirrel
GUJ/N/BAN	
GUJ/N/GIR	Crocodile, Agra Monitor Lizard
GUJ/N/MAR	Green Sea Turtle, Leather Back Sea Turtle, Black Bonded Sea Snake, Saw Scaled Viper
GUJ/N/VEL	Rat Snake, Saw Scaled Viper, Cobra, Krait, Red Sand Boa, Wolf Snake, Monitor Lizard
HP/N/GRE	
HP/N/PIN	
J&K/N/DAC	
J&K/N/HEM	
J&K/N/KIS	
KAR/N/BAN	
KAR/N/BANN	Crocodile, Gharial, Python, Monitor Lizard
KAR/N/NAG	
KER/N/ERA	
KER/N/PER	
KER/N/SIL	
MAH/N/NAW	Python
MAH/N/PEN	
MAH/N/SAN	
MAH/N/TAD	Crocodile, Python, Large Bengal Monitor Lizard
MAN/N/KEI	
MAN/N/SIR	
MP/N/BAN	
MP/N/PCS	
MP/N/IND	Python
MP/N/KAN	Python
MP/N/KANG	Crocodile, Python, Lizard
MP/N/MAD	
MP/N/PAN	Gharial, Marsh Crocodile, Python, Other Snakes
MP/N/PEN	
MP/N/SAN	Cobra, Viper, Krait, Python, Tortoise
MP/N/SAT	Python, Lizard
MP/N/VAN	Monitor Lizard, Bengal Monitor Lizard, Python

CODE

LIST OF REPTILES

ORI/N/SIM	Python, Marsh Crocodile, Tortoise
RAJ/N/DES	Monitor Lizard, Spiny Tailed Lizard, Snakes
RAJ/N/KEO	Agra Monitor Lizard, Water Lizard, Python
RAJ/N/RAN	
RAJ/N/SAR	
SIK/N/KHA	
TN/N/GUI	
UP/N/COR	Gharial, King Cobra
UP/N/DUD	Crocodile, Python, Cobra, Krait
UP/N/NAN	
UP/N/VAL	
WB/N/SUN	Salt Water Crocodile, Salt Water Lizard, Olive Ridley, Water Monitor Lizard

Annexure - V

List of Birds Found in the Parks of India

CODE	LIST OF BIRDS
A&N/N/MAR	Andaman Lesser Whistling Teal, Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon, Andaman Large Parakeet, White Bellied Sea Eagle, Andaman Emerald Dove
A&N/N/MID	Emerald Dove, Grey Heron, Reef Heron, Koel, Red Breasted Parakeet, Pariah Kite, Serpent Eagle, Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon, Andaman Wood Pigeon, Large Egret, Alexandrine Parakeet
A&N/N/MOU	
A&N/N/NOR	Red Breasted Parakeet, Pariah Kite, White Breasted Water Hen, Hill Myna, Crested Serpent Eagle, Green Imperial Pigeon, White Bellied Sea Eagle Reef Heron, Koel, Common Myna, Andaman Cuckoo Dove, Emerald Dove, Shikra, Whimbrel, Andaman Drongo
A&N/N/SAD	Andaman Hill Myna, Andaman Large Parakeet, Andaman Imperial Pigeon
A&N/N/SOU	Large Andaman Parakeet, Andaman Green Imperial Pigeon, Andaman Wood Pigeon, Andaman Hill Myna, Emerald Dove, Andaman Koel, Black Naped Kingfisher
ARU/N/NAM	Great Indian Hornbill, Cheer Pheasant
GOA/N/BHA	
GUJ/N/BAN	Peafowl, Golden Oriole, Wood Packer, Partridge, Green Pigeon, Paradise Fly Catcher, Crow Pheasant, Drongo
GUJ/N/GIR	Peafowl
GUJ/N/MAR	
GUJ/N/VEL	
HP/N/GRE	Chir Pheasant, Kalij Pheasant, Western Tragopan, Koklas Pheasant, Monal Pheasant
HP/N/PIN	Himalayan Snow Cock, Chukor Partridge, Snow Partridge, Hill Pigeon, Griffon, Kestrel, Blue Rock Pigeon, Snow Pigeon, Alpine Chough, House Sparrow, Snow Finches, Rose Finches, Larks, Wagtail, Thrush, Redstarts, Martins, Swifts, Crow, Red Billed Chough, Bearded Vulture
J&K/N/DAC	
J&K/N/HEM	Himalayan Snow Cock, Chukor, Golden Eagle, Bearded Vulture
J&K/N/KIS	Wood Pecker, Mynas, Orioles, Bulbul, Monal Pheasant, Babbler, Jungle Fowl
KAR/N/BAN	
KAR/N/BANN	Peafowl, Red Jungle Fowl, Owl, Grey Partridge, Pelicans, Pintail Duck, Stork
KAR/N/NAG	
KER/N/ERA	
KER/N/PER	
KER/N/SIL	
MAH/N/NAW	Peafowl
MAH/N/PEN	
MAH/N/SAN	
MAH/N/TAD	Hawk, Peafowl, Pheasant, Osprey

CODE	LIST OF BIRDS
MAN/N/KEI	Duck, Hawks
MAN/N/SIR	Great Indian Hornbill, Elyth's Tragopan
MP/N/BAN	
MP/N/FOS	
MP/N/IND	Jungle Fowl
MP/N/KAN	
MP/N/KANG	Peafowl, Duck, Jungle Fowl, Grouse, Pigeon
MP/N/MAD	Owls, Ducks
MP/N/PAN	Peafowl
MP/N/PEN	
MP/N/SAN	Peafowl, Myna, Jungle Myna, Collared Dove, Koel, Copper Smith, Little Ringed Plover, Red Wattled Lapwing, Large Egret, Little Cormorant, Black Ibis, Jungle Bush Quail, White Spotted Fantail, Black Headed Babbler, Pied Bush Chat, Yellow Backed Sunbird, Black Drongo, Barred Jungle Owllet, White Eyed Buzzard, Pallas' Fishing Eagle, Scavenger Vulture, White Peacock, Brahminy Myna, Green Pigeon, Spotted Dove, Coucal, Green Barbet, Spurwinged Plover, Yellow Wattled Lapwing, Grey Heron, Painted Stork, Crested Tree Swift, Great Stone Plover, Grey Heron, Painted Stork, White Backed Vulture, Red Jungle Fowl, Blue Tailed Bee eater, Golden Oriole, Adjutant Stork, Common Quail, White Breasted Kingfisher, Black Partridge, Laughing Thrush, Magpie Robin, Stone Chat, Red Vented Bulbul, Chestnut Headed Bee Eater, Purple Rumped Sunbird, White Bellied Drongo, Collared Scup Owl, Short Toed Eagle, Pariah Kite, Pied Myna, Blue Rock Pigeon, Indian Pitta, Night Jar, Fairy Blue Bird, White Wagtail, Indian Shag, Pond Heron, White Necked Stork, Common Kingfisher, Hawk Cuckoo, Common Babbler, Indian Robin, House Swift, Common Grey Hornbill, Common Crow, Indian Great Horned Owl, Crested Serpent Eagle, Brahminy Kite, Rose Ringed Parakeet, Large Indian Parakeet, Blossom Headed Parakeet, Indian Cuckoo, Indian Roller, Tailor Bird, Large Pied Wagtail, Cattle Egret, Night Heron, Dusky Crag Martin, Jungle Babbler, Grey Tit, Palm Swift, Stone Curlew, Purple Sunbird, Tree Pie, Jungle Crow, Barn Owl, Crested Hawk Eagle, King Vulture
MP/N/SAT	Owls, Myna, Spurfowl, Fly Catchers, Sunbird, Parakeet, Hornbills, Partridge, Pheasant, Munia, Babbler, peafowl, Night Jar, Tits, Thrush, Treepie, Vulture, Magpie
HP/N/VAN	Peafowl
ORI/N/SIM	Peafowl, Hornbill
RAJ/N/DES	Great Indian Bustard, Doves, Larks, Houbara Bustard, Falcons, Partridge, Peafowl, Hawks, Vultures, Grouse, Drongo
	*
RAJ/N/KEO	Finches, Common Peafowl, Siberian White Crane, Barbet, Cranes, Ducks

* Although the total number of bird species found in Keoladeo Ghana (RAJ) is certainly much greater than the list given here, this was the list which was sent to us in questionnaire - I.

CODE LIST OF BIRDS

RAJ/N/RAN Little Grebe, Pond Heron, Night Heron, White Ibis, Pintail, Black Tailed Godwit, Green Sand Piper, Painted Snipe, Yellow Footed Green Pigeon, Spotted Dove, Greater Coucal, Barn Owl, Red Crested Pochard, Black Winged Kite, Shikra, Spotted Eagle, Marsh Harrier, Great Egret, Laggar Falcon, Kestrel, Grey Partridge, Sarus Crane, Pheasant Tailed Jacana, White Breasted Kingfisher, Barbet, Brown Capped Pygmy Chat, Little Cormorant, Cattle Egret, Green Bittern, Spoonbill, Teal, Shoveller, Spotted Redshank, Wood Sand Piper, Black Winged Stilt, Rock Pigeon, Ring Necked Parakeet, Succor Cuckoo, Little Swift, Pochard, Crested Honey Buzzard, Sparrow Hawk, Lesser Spotted Eagle, Short Teed Eagle, Common Quail, White breasted Water Hen, Pied Kingfisher, Wryneck, Woodpecker, Dart, Great Egret, Painted Stork, Goose, Gadwall, Braze Winged Jacana, Marsh Sandpiper, Common Sandpiper, Gull Killed Tern, Laughing Dove, Blossom Headed Parakeet, Dusky Eagle Owl, Palm Swift, Cotton Teal, Black Kite, Sparrow Hawk, Ring Vulture, Crested Serpent Eagle, Laggar, Common Peafowl, Moorhen, Common Kingfisher, Hoopoe, Lesser Golden Backed Woodpecker, Purple Heron, Little Egret, Black Stork, Ruddy Shelduck, Wigeon, Wattled Plover, Green Shank, Sand Grouse, Red Turtle Dove, Grey Heron, Intermediate Egret, White Necked Stork, Lapwing, Ruff, Bar Headed Goose, Lesser Whistling Duck, Redshank, Common snipe, Collared Dove, common Hook Cuckoo, Spotted Little Owl, Fork Tailed Swift, Comb Duck, Goshawk, Tawny Eagle, Egyptian Vulture, Vulture, Osprey, Buzzard, Button Quail, Indian Roller, Kashmir Roller, Crested Lark, Coot, Indian Rufous Ringed Bushlark, Crested Lark, Dusky Crag Martin, Great Grey Shrike, Golden Oriole, Brahminy Starling, Common Myna, House Crow, White Cheeked Bulbul, Common Babbler, Red Breasted Flycatcher, Clamors Reed Warbler, Lesser Whitethroat, Blue Throat, Store Chat, Olive Backed Pipit, Citron Wagtail, Purple Sunbird, Yellow Throated Sparrow, Grey Bush Chat, Jungle Nightjar, Dusky Warbler, Ashy Crowned finch Lark, Small Skylark, Common Swallow, Bay Backed Shrike, Black Drongo, Asian Pied Starling, Bank Myna, Grey Tit, Jungle Crow, Red Vented Bulbul, Large Grey Babbler, Plain Prinia, Tailor Bird, , Black Redstart, Pied Bush Chat, Tree Pipit, Grey Wagtail, Baya Weaver, Hawk Eagle, Nightjar, Rufous Tailed Desert Lark, Short Toed Lark, Red Rumped Swallow, Rufous Tree Pie, Black Headed Shrike, White Bellied Drongo, Starling, Marshal's Iora, Yellow Eyed Babbler, Jungle Babbler, Rufous Fronted Prinia, Blyth's Reed Warbler, Tickell's Leaf Warbler, Brown Rock Chat, Indian Robin, Yellow Wagtail, Large Pied Wagtail, House Sparrow, Nightjar, Indian Silver Bill, Smokey Nightjar, River Tern, Red Crested Pochard, Sparrow Hawk, Lesser Spotted Eagle, Indian Longbilled Vulture, Crested Serpent Eagle, Peasant Tailed Jacana, White Breasted Water Hen, Cotton Teal, Black Kite, Tawny Eagle, Marsh Harrier

CODE LIST OF BIRDS

RAJ/N/RAN	Osprey, Buzzard, Comb Duck, Goshawk, Spotted Eagle, Egyptian Vulture, Kestrel, Moorhen, Black Winged Kite, Brahminy Kite, King Vulture, White Backed Vulture, Bonelli's Eagle, Grey Partridge, Sarus Crane, Crested Honey Buzzard, Shikra, Sparrow-hawk, Short Teed Eagle, Button Quail, Common Quail
RAJ/N/SAR	Peafowl
SIK/N/KHA	Snow Partridge, Tibetan Snowcock, Bearded Vulture, Monal Pheasant, Western Tragopan
TN/N/GUI	
UP/N/COR	Peafowl, Kalij Pheasant, Jungle Crow, Partridge, Jungle Fowl
UP/N/DUD	Peafowl, Crow
UP/N/NAN	
UP/N/VAL	
WB/N/SUN	

